

Coastal Bend COLLEGE



2019-2020 COURSE CATALOG

SUCCESS
happens here.

coastalbend.edu

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

2019-2020 Academic Calendar.....	7-8
General Information	10

CBC Overview

Accreditation	10
Statement of Equal Opportunity	10
Service Area Map	11
Beeville Campus Map	12
Beeville Named Campus Facilities	13
Coastal Bend College Board of Trustees	14
College History	15
Mission, Goals and Values	16
Strategic Plan: Vision 2020 Goals	16
Institutional Effectiveness.....	16
Advantages Offered by CBC.....	16

Organizational Chart

Organizational Chart.....	17-19
---------------------------	-------

Student Handbook

Admission Procedures.....	21
Proof of Bacterial Meningitis Immunization.....	21
Drug Screening and Background Checks	21
New Students	22
Transfer Students.....	22
Former Students.....	22
Academic Fresh Start.....	22
Home Schooled Students	23
Dual Enrollment.....	23
International Students.....	23
Non-Degree Seeking Students.....	23
Admission Inquiries	23

Testing

Testing Requirements.....	24
TSI Assessment	24
Mandatory Pre-Assessment Activity	24
Exceptions to the TSI Requirements.....	24
Re-Testing	25
Determination of Readiness to Perform.....	25
Other Placement Examinations	26
College Level Examination Program (CLEP)	26
Credit by Examination	26
CBC Subject Competency Examinations	26
College Board Advance Placement (AP)	27
National Testing Programs	27

Tuition and Fees

Residency	28
Installment Plan.....	28
Charges by Semester	28
Non-Refundable Fees	28
Other Charges for Services	28
Tuition and Mandatory Fee Refund Policy.....	28
Credit Balance Refund Policy.....	28
Excess Hours	29
Senior Citizen (65+)Tuition Waiver	29
Tuition and Fees 2019-2020	29
Tuition for Dual Enrollment Students	29
On-Campus Housing Fees.....	29
Cost of Attendance 2019-2020.....	30
Meal Plan Fees	30

Financial Aid

Eligibility for Financial Aid	30
Grants.....	30
Student Loans.....	30
Scholarships.....	31
Work-Study Programs.....	31
Return of Title IV Financial Aid	32

Advising

New Student Orientation	33
Degree Audit	33
Changing a Major	33
Auditing Courses	33
Continuing Education “Mirror” Courses.....	34
Evaluation of Transfer Credits.....	34

Registration

Student Load and Classification.....	34
Adding a Course	34
Dropping a Course	34
Limitation on Number of Course Drops.....	34
Course Cancellation.....	34

Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP)

QEP Mission Statement	35
CBC Smart Start Components.....	35
Mandatory Orientation	35
Learning Frameworks Waivers	35
Student Success Center	35

Table of Contents

Career Development

Career Services	36
Workforce Solutions	36

On-Campus Housing

Apply For Housing	37
Benton Hall/Residence Hall	37
Benton Hall Meal Plans	37
College Apartments	37
Housing Refund/Cancellation Deadlines	37
Extra Charges for On-Campus Residents	37

Success Support Services

Clubs and Organizations	38
Student Success Centers	38
Electronic Devices	38
Closed Campus/Site Information	38
Health Services	38
Student Insurance	38
Child Development Center	38
Posting Announcements	38
Parking Zone Restrictions	38
Cougar Card	39
Textbooks	39
Cougar Den	39

Tutoring

Tutoring	40
Online Learning Student Resources	40

Athletics

NJCAA Athletics	40
-----------------------	----

Outreach Programs

TRIO Upward Bound & Upward Bound Rural	41
TRIO Talent Search	41

Veteran's Affairs

Military Friendly School	42
Standards of Progress for Veterans	42
Hazlewood Act	42
Transferability of Hazlewood Benefits	42
Hazlewood for Veterans and Dependents	42
Re-Admission After Military Service	42
Credit for Military Training	43
Additional Veterans Benefits	43

Scholastic Performance

Phi Theta Kappa	44
Dean's List	44
Student Progress	44
Grading System	44
Grades in College Preparatory Courses	44
Grading System	44
Course Attendance	45
Scholastic Probation	45
Scholastic Suspension	45
Removal of Scholastic Suspension	45
Complaint Procedures Concerning Grades	46

Graduation Procedures

Graduation with Honors	46
Transcript Request	46

Student Rights

Equal Educational Opportunities	47
Social Security Numbers	47
Office of Disability Services	47
Service Animals	47
Grievance Procedures	48
Vocational Rehabilitation Assistance	48
Religious Freedom & Religious Holidays	48
Challenge To Education Records	48
Freedom From Discrimination,	48
Harassment, & Retaliation	48
Expression/Freedom of Speech	48
Interrogations and Searches	49
Student's Right To Know	49
Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act (FERPA) Policy ...	49
Student Records Policy	50

Complaint Procedures

Consumer Complaints	50
Complaint Procedures	50

Student Conduct & Responsibilities

Alcohol, Drugs & Tobacco Use	51
Controlled Substances	51
Drug and Alcohol Testing Requirements	51
Student Discipline Procedures	52
Communicable Disease Procedures	52
Campus Security and Safety Measures	53
Institutional Response to Crime	54
Sexual Violence and Sexual Harassment	54
Reporting Procedures	54
Missing Student/Person Protocol	55/302
Internet Use Policy	55
Photographic and Audio Recordings	56
Social Media @ CBC	56

Table of Contents

CBC Foundation

Mission Statement	57
Goals.....	57
Funding Priorities	57
Donations	57
Board of Directors	57

Associate Degrees, Level I & II and Occupational Skills

Award Offered

Credentials Offered	59
---------------------------	----

Core Curriculum

Requirements for Degrees and Certificates.....	61
Core Curriculum	62
Core Objectives	62
Foundational Component Areas.....	62
Associate of Arts & Associate of Science	64
Online Associate of Arts & Associate of Science	66
University Transfer.....	67
Academic Transfer	67
Enrollment.....	67
Advising	67
Graduation and Degrees	67
\$1000 Tuition Rebate	67
Associate of Arts.....	68-69
Associate of Science	70-71
Field of Study: Business Administration	72-73
Field of Study: Criminal Justice.....	74-75
Field of Study: Teaching.....	76-79

Associate of Applied Science (Workforce) Degree Plans & Level I, Level II & Occupational Skills Award Certificates

Associate of Applied Science Degrees	81-83
Accounting.....	84-89
Automotive Technology.....	90-95
Business Management	96-99
Business Technology Administrative Assistant	100-105
Business Technology Medical Office Specialization...	106-111
Computer Information Technology	112-121
Cosmetology.....	122-125
Dental Hygiene	126-128
Drafting & Design	129-134
Early Development & Education.....	135-141
Forensics.....	142-146
Law Enforcement.....	147-152
Medical Records Coding	153-158
Nursing	159-170
Oil & Gas Technology.....	171-176
Pre-Engineering	177-180
Radiologic Technology	181-183
Welding Technology	184-195

Transfer Guide

CBC to Texas A&M-Corpus Christi.....	197-207
CBC to University of Houston-Victoria	209-218

Course Descriptions

CIP Codes.....	220-221
Course Symbol Key	223
How to Read a Course Description:.....	224
Course Descriptions.....	224-270

Customized & Continuing Education

Customized & Continuing Education Students	272
Adult Vocation Courses	272
Customized & Continuing Education Office.....	272
Petroleum Industry Training	272
Professional Continuing Education.....	273
Continuing Education Units.....	273
Online Continuing Education Courses	273
Barnhart Workshop Series.....	273
Kids College	273
Performing Arts Project.....	273
Workforce Continuing Education Courses	273
Leadership Courses	273

Continuing Education Courses

Auto Mechanics Occupational Skills Award.....	274
Certified Nursing Aide (CNA)	275
Construction Institutional Award	276
Diesel Mechanic I Occupational Skills Award	277
Diesel Mechanic II Occupational Skills Award	278
Early Childhood Development Institutional Award	279
Electrical Institutional Award	280
First Aid/CPR & FIT Testing	281
Emergency Medical Technician Institutional Award.....	282
H2S Training.....	283
HAZWOPER Institutional Award	284
Hospitality Occupational Skills Award	285
Industrial Maintenance Technician.....	286
Leadership Workshop.....	287
Medication Aide	288
Phlebotomy	289
Occupational Safety & Health Technician.....	290
OSHA 10 / OSHA 30	291
SafeLand/SafeGulf (PEC).....	292
Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC)	293
Safety Institutional Award	294
Transportation Technician Occupational Skills Award	295
Warehouse/Logistics Institutional Award.....	296
Water & Wastewater Institutional Award	297
Welding Institutional Award.....	298
Welding Occupational Skills Award	299

Table of Contents

Advisory Committees

2019-2020 Advisory Committee Members	301-302
--	---------

CBC Faculty & Staff Directory

Board of Trustees	304
Administration	304
Staff	304
Coordinators and Program Directors.....	305
Faculty	306-308

Addendum “A”

Missing Student/Person Protocol	309-313
---------------------------------------	---------



2019-2020 Academic Calendar

Fall 2019

Fall 2019 Registration Begins	March 18
Payment Deadline for Fall Registration	August 18
Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition and Fees	August 19
Faculty Resumes Work	August 19
Dorm Move-In Date	August 23
Last Day for Fall Registration	August 23
Final Payment Deadline for Fall Registration	August 25
Final Drop Date for Non-payment of Tuition & Fees	August 26
Classes Begin (Monday)	August 26
Last Day for Schedule Changes (ADD/DROP)	August 30
Labor Day Holiday	September 2
Submission of Non-Attendance	September 9-12
Census Date	September 16
Last Day to Apply for December Graduation	October 14
Mid-term Grades Due	October 21
Spring 2020 Registration Begins	October 28
Last day to Drop Classes with a "W" 12:00 Noon	November 8
Thanksgiving Holiday	November 27-29
Last Day for Day & Evening Classes	December 5
Final Exams	December 6-12
Dorm Close (by 5:00 pm)	December 13
All Grades Due in Registrar's Office 12:00 Noon	December 16
Faculty Workdays	December 16-17
Administration, Faculty and Staff Winter Break Leave (begins 5:00 p.m.)	December 17

First 8 Week Flex Term (Fall)

Fall 2019 First 8 Week Flex Term Registration Begins	March 18
Payment Deadline for First 8 Week Flex Term Registration	August 18
Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	August 19
Last Day for Fall 2019 First 8 Week Flex Term Registration	August 23
Final Payment Deadline for First 8 Week Flex Term	August 25
Final Drop Date for Non-payment of Tuition & Fees	August 26
Classes Begin (Monday)	August 26
Last Day for Schedule Changes	August 30
Labor Day Holiday	September 2
Submission of Non-Attendance by 12:00 Noon	September 3
Census Date	September 4
Mid-term Grades Due	September 23
Last day to Drop Classes with a "W" 12:00 Noon	October 4
Final Exams	October 14-18
All Grades Due in Registrar's Office 12:00 Noon	October 21

Second 8 Week Flex Term (Fall)

Fall 2019 Second 8 Week Flex Term Registration Begins	March
Payment Deadline for Second 8 Week Flex Term	October 13
Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	October 14
Last Day for Fall 2019 Second 8 Week Flex Term Registration	October 18
Final Payment Deadline for Second 8 Week Flex Term	October 20
Final Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	October 21
Classes Begin (Monday)	October 21
Last Day for Schedule Changes	October 25
Submission of Non-Attendance by 12:00 Noon	October 28
Census Date	October 29
Mid-term Grades Due	November 18
Last day to Drop Classes with a "W" 12:00 Noon	November 26
Thanksgiving Holiday	November 27-29
Final Exams	December 6-12
All Grades Due in Registrar's Office 12:00 Noon	December 16

Twelve Week Flex Term (Fall)

Fall 2019 Twelve Week Flex Term Registration Begins	March
Payment Deadline for FTwelve Flex Term Registration	September 15
Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	September 16
Last Day for Twelve Week Flex Term Registration	September 20
Final Payment Deadline for Fall Twelve Week Flex Term	September 22
Final Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	September 23
Classes Begin (Monday)	September 23
Last Day for Schedule Changes	September 27
Submission of Non-Attendance by 12:00 Noon	October 3
Census Date	October 7
Mid-term Grades Due	November 4
Last day to Drop Classes with a "W" 12:00 Noon	November 25
Thanksgiving Holiday	November 27-29
Final Exams	December 6-12
All Grades Due in Registrar's Office 12:00 Noon	December 16

Spring 2020

Spring 2020 Registration Begins	October
Administrative Offices Open	January 2
Faculty Resumes Work	January 6
Payment Deadline for Spring Registration	January 12
Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition and Fees	January 13
Dorm Open	January 17
Last Day for Spring Registration	January 17
Final Payment Deadline for Spring Registration	January 19
Final Drop Date for Non-payment of Tuition & Fees	January 20
Martin Luther King Holiday	January 20
Classes Begin (Tuesday)	January 21
Student Orientation	January 22-23
Last Day for Schedule Changes	January 24
Submission of Non-Attendance	February 3-6
Last Day to Apply for May Graduation	February 10
Census Day	February 10
Fall 2020 Registration Begins	March
Spring Break	March 9-13
Mid-term Grades Due	March 24
Spring Holiday	April 10 & April 13
Last Day to Drop Classes with a "W" 12:00 Noon	April 16
Last Day for Day and Evening Classes	May 7
Final Exams	May 8-14
All Grades Due in Registrar's Office 12:00 Noon	May 15
Annual Commencement	May 15-16
Dorm Move-Out Date	May 18

First 8 Week Flex Term (Spring)

Spring 2020 First 8 Week Flex Term Registration Begins	October
Payment Deadline for First 8 Week Flex Term Registration	January 12
Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	January 13
Last Day for First 8 Week Flex Term Registration	January 17
Final Payment Deadline for First 8 Week Flex Term	January 19
Final Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	January 20
Classes Begin (Tuesday)	January 21
Submission of Non-Attendance by 12:00 Noon	January 28
Census Date	January 29
Last Day for Schedule Changes	January 31
Mid-term Grades Due	February 17
Last day to Drop Classes with a "W" 12:00 Noon	February 27
Spring Break	March 9-13
Final Exams	March 16-20
All Grades Due in Registrar's Office 12:00 Noon	March 23

2019-2020 Academic Calendar

Second 8 Week Flex Term (Spring)

Spring 2020 Second 8 Week Flex Term Registration	October
Payment Deadline for Second 8 Week Flex Term	March 15
Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	March 16
Last Day for Second 8 Week Flex Term Registration	March 20
Final Payment Deadline for Second 8 Week Flex Term	March 22
Final Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	March 23
Classes Begin (Monday)	March 23
Last Day for Schedule Changes	March 27
Submission of Non-Attendance by 12:00 Noon	March 30
Census Date	March 31
Mid-Term Grades Due	April 16
Spring Holiday	April 10 & 13
Last day to Drop Classes with a "W" 12:00 Noon	April 30
Final Exams	May 8-14
All Grades Due in Registrar's Office 12:00 Noon	May 18

Twelve Week Flex Term (Spring)

Spring 2020 Twelve Week Flex Term Registration Begins	October
Payment Deadline for Twelve Week Flex Term	February 9
Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	February 10
Last Day for Twelve Week Flex Term Registration	February 14
Final Payment Deadline for Twelve Week Flex Term	February 16
Final Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	February 17
Classes Begin (Monday)	February 17
Last Day for Schedule Changes	February 21
Submission of Non-Attendance by 12:00 Noon	February 28
Census Date	March 2
Spring Break	March 9-13
Mid-term Grades Due	April 2
Last day to Drop Classes with a "W" 12:00 Noon	April 20
Final Exams	May 8-14
All Grades Due in Registrar's Office 12:00 Noon	May 15

MayMester 2020

Registration Begins	February
Payment Deadline for Maymester 2020 Registration	May 3
Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	May 4
Final Payment for Maymester 2020 Registration	May 10
Final Drop Date for Non-payment of Tuition & Fees	May 11
Classes Begin	May 11
Last Day for Schedule Changes	May 11
Submission of Non-Attendance by 12:00 Noon	May 11
Census Day	May 12
Last Day to Drop Classes with a "W"	May 20
Memorial Day Holiday	May 25
Classes End/Final Exams	May 29
Grades Due in Registrar's Office 5:00 pm	May 29

Summer Sessions 2020

Summer Session I

Summer Sessions 2020 Session I Registration begins	February
Payment Deadline for Summer Session I Registration	May 24
Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	May 25
Memorial Day Holiday	May 25
Last Day for Summer Session 2020 Session I Registration	May 29
Final Payment Deadline for Summer Session I Registration	May 31
Final Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	June 1
Classes Begin	June 1
Last Day for Schedule Changes	June 2
Census Day	June 4
Submission of Non-Attendance by 12:00 Noon	June 5
Last Day to Apply for Summer Graduation	June 8
Mid-Term Grades Due	June 16

Last Day to Drop Classes with a "W" 12:00 Noon	June 18
Last Day of Classes	July 6
Final Exams	July 7

Summer Session II

Summer Sessions 2020 Session II Registration begins	February
Payment Deadline for Summer Session II Registration	June 28
Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	June 29
Final Payment Deadline for Summer Session II Registration	July 6
Final Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	July 7
Last Day for Summer Session II Registration	July 7
Classes Begin	July 8
Last Day for Schedule Changes	July 9
Submission of Non-Attendance by 12:00 Noon	July 13
Census Day	July 14
Mid-Term Grades Due	July 23
Last Day to Drop Classes with a "W" 12:00 Noon	July 27
Last Day of Classes	August 11
Final Exams	August 12
Grades Due in Registrar's Office 12:00 Noon	August 13

9 Week Summer Flex

Summer Sessions 2020 9 Week Session Registration begins	February
Payment Deadline for Summer Session 9 Week Session	May 24
Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	May 25
Memorial Day Holiday	May 29
Last Day for Summer Session 2020 9 Week Session	May 29
Final Payment Deadline for Summer 9 Week Session	May 31
Final Drop Date for Non-payment of Tuition & Fees	June 1
Classes Begin	June 1
Last Day for Schedule Changes	June 2
Last Day to Apply for Summer Graduation	June 8
Submission of Non-Attendance by 12:00 Noon	June 9
Census Day (9 Week Session)	June 10
Mid-term Grades Due (9 Week Session)	June 25
Last Day to Drop 9 Week Classes with a "W" 12:00 Noon	July 1
Last Day of Classes for 9 Week Session	July 22
Final Exams for 9 Week Classes	July 23
Grades Due in Registrar's Office 12:00 Noon (9 Week Classes)	July 27

12 Week Summer Session

Summer Sessions 2020 12 Week Session Registration begins	February
Payment Deadline for Summer 2020 12 Week Session	May 24
Drop Date for Non-Payment of Tuition & Fees	May 25
Memorial Day Holiday	May 25
Last Day for Summer 12 Week Session Registration	May 29
Final Payment Deadline for Summer 12 Week Session	May 31
Final Drop Date for Non-payment of Tuition & Fees	June 1
Classes Begin	June 1
Last Day for Schedule Changes	June 2
Last Day to Apply for Summer Graduation	June 8
Submission of Non-Attendance by 12:00 Noon	June 17
Census Day (12 Week Session)	June 18
Mid-term Grades Due (12 Week Session)	July 1
Last Day to Drop 12 Week Classes with a "W" 12:00 Noon	July 16
Last Day of Classes for 12 Week Session	August 10
Final Exams for 12 Week Classes	August 11
Grades Due in Registrar's Office 12:00 Noon (12 Week Classes)	August 12

*CBC's web-based registration system at www.coastalbend.edu

**Fridays of each month are reserved for college related meetings

General Information

General Information

Where to Write or Call

Beeville Campus

3800 Charco Road
Beeville, Texas 78102
(361) 358-2838
1-866-722-2838
Beeville@coastalbend.edu

Alice Site

704 Coyote Trail
Alice, Texas 78332
(361) 664-2981
1-866-891-2981
Alice@coastalbend.edu

Kingsville Site

1814 S. Brahma Blvd.
Kingsville, Texas 78363
(361) 592-1615
1-866-262-1615
Kingsville@coastalbend.edu

Pleasanton Site

1411 Bensdale Road
Pleasanton, Texas 78064
(830) 569-4222
1-866-361-4222
Pleasanton@coastalbend.edu

coastalbend.edu

Coastal Bend College Catalog

This is the 2019-2020 catalog. This catalog describes programs and activities of Coastal Bend College (CBC).

This catalog is a general information publication only. It is not intended to, nor does it contain, all regulations that relate to students. The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract, express or implied, between any applicant, student or faculty member and CBC. The College reserves the right to withdraw courses at any time, to change fees and tuition, calendar, curriculum, degree requirements, graduation procedures, and any other requirements affecting students. Changes will become effective whenever enacted by the College's administration and will apply to both prospective students and those already enrolled.

While this catalog was prepared on the basis of the best information available at the time, CBC reserves the right to change any information, including tuition and fees, course offerings and admissions requirements without notice or obligation in keeping with policies approved by the Board of Trustees of CBC.

Accreditation

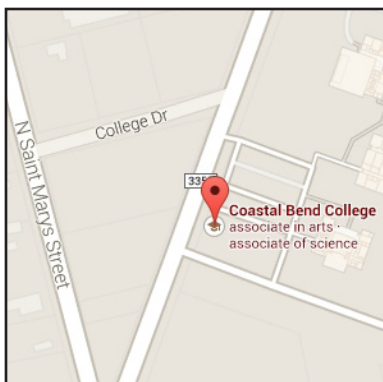
Coastal Bend College (CBC) is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) to award associate degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of CBC.

Standing

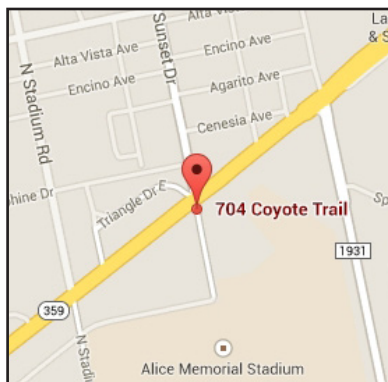
CBC is recognized by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Statement of Equal Opportunity

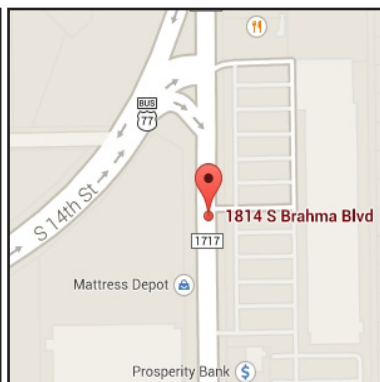
Coastal Bend College does not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, gender, age or disability in the recruitment and admission of students; the availability of grants and scholarships; the opportunity to participate in student activities; the provision of student services; the use of college housing; the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff; and the operation of any programs and activities as specified by federal laws and regulations. No qualified disabled person shall, on the basis of being disabled, be subjected to discrimination in education, training, or employment. The equal employment opportunity coordinator and coordinator for compliance with Section 504 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 is the Executive Dean of Student Services. The Executive Dean of Student Services coordinates the Americans with Disabilities Act programs.



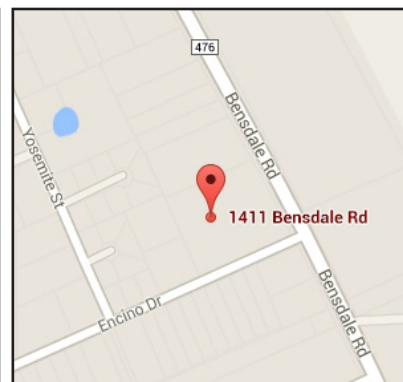
Beeville Campus



Alice Site



Kingsville Site



Pleasanton Site

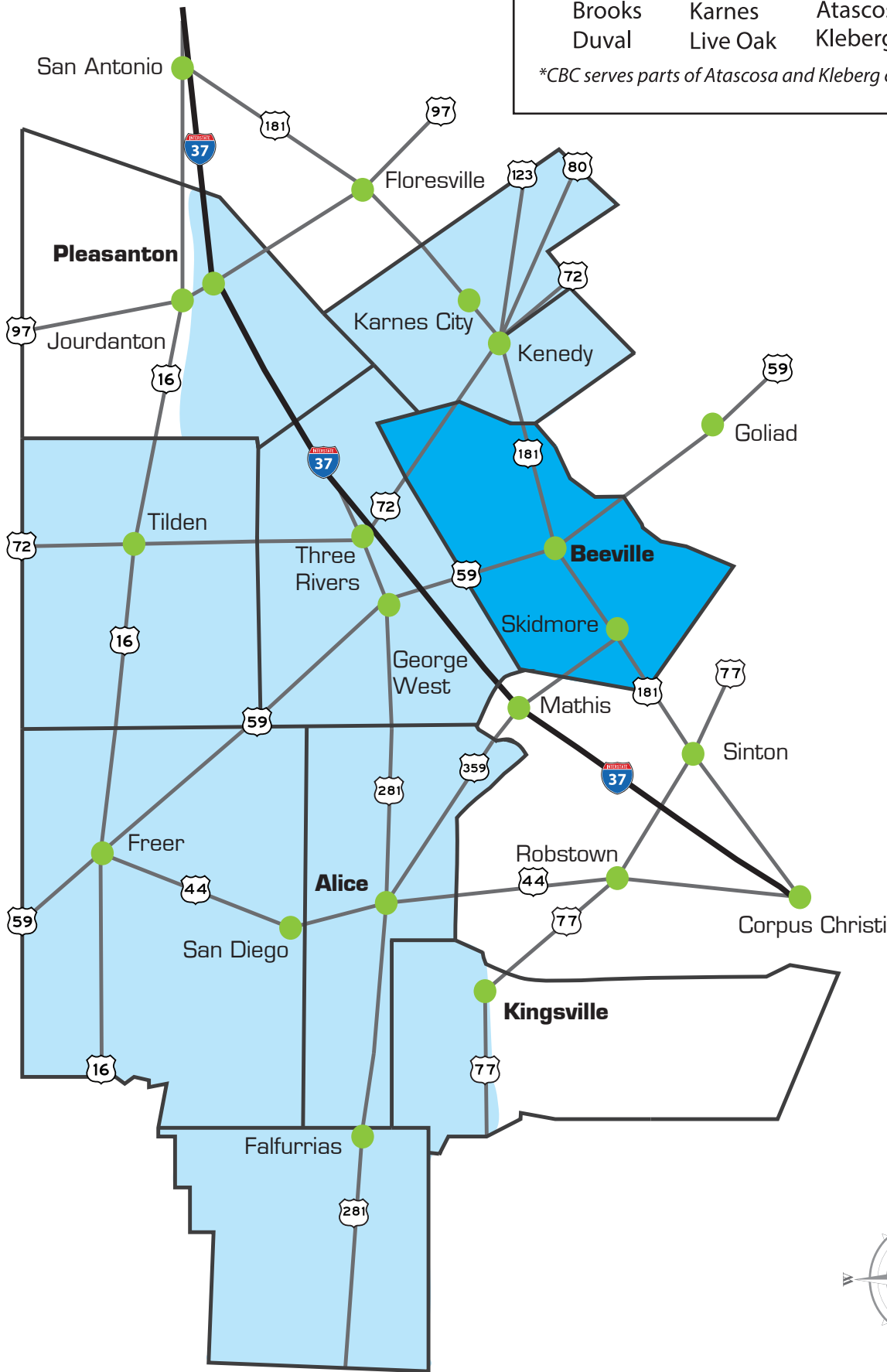
Service Area Map

Coastal Bend College
Service Area Map

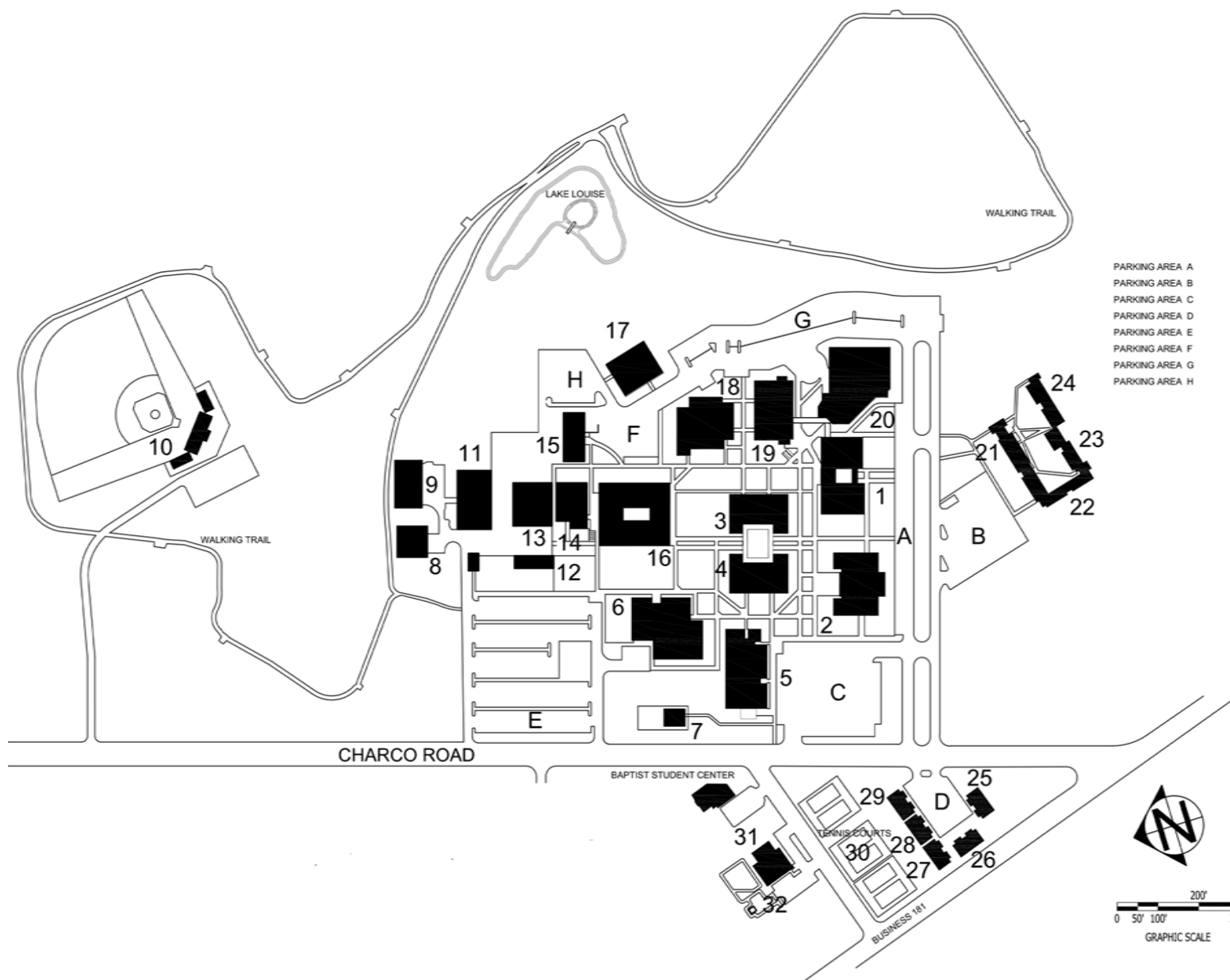
Counties Served by Coastal Bend College

Bee	Jim Wells	McMullen
Brooks	Karnes	Atascosa*
Duval	Live Oak	Kleberg*

**CBC serves parts of Atascosa and Kleberg counties*



Beeville Campus Map



Beeville Named Campus Facilities



Robert J. Beasley, Jr. Administration Building

This is one of five original CBC buildings dedicated in 1968. In the west wing are offices of the president, board of trustees conference room and human resources. In the east wing is the business office, the IT services department, institutional advancement, institutional research, the CBC Department of Public Safety and the CBC Foundation office. This building is named in honor of the late Robert J. Beasley, Jr., an original member of the board of trustees and a community leader in Beeville.

Gertrude R. Jones Auditorium

This center for college and community cultural programs contains an auditorium, classrooms, and offices such as the Women's Shelter of South Texas. Drama productions, musicals, and other cultural programs are presented in the auditorium each semester. The late Gertrude Russell Jones was a longtime college supporter and Bee County civic leader.

Fred C. Latcham, Jr. Academic-Science Building

The academic building holds classrooms, laboratories, and offices of faculty in the social sciences, languages, sciences and mathematics. It was completed in 1968 and named in honor of the late Fred C. Latcham, Jr., a member of the original board of trustees who played a key role in organizing the College District.

Peter S. Marecek Physical Fitness Center

The fitness center includes the gymnasium and modern Nautilus-brand training equipment. A veteran public schools educator, the late Peter S. Marecek was a proponent of physical activities in education. He was instrumental on the original board of trustees to start a college in Beeville.

George F. Elam Technical-Vocational Building

The structure is named in honor of the late George F. Elam, who first served the college as a member of the original board of trustees, and later Dean of Student Services. It was completed in 1968 and contains offices of health services and business technology instructors. It also houses workforce education classrooms including cosmetology, computer, and video conferencing classrooms.

James R. Dougherty Student Center

Campus student life in Beeville finds its focus in the James R. Dougherty Student Center, completed in the spring of 1969, and constructed with the assistance of a generous gift to the college from the James R. Dougherty family of Beeville. This building contains the bookstore, cafeteria, a game area, lounges, TRIO programs, and the CBC Student Government Association.

Joe Hunter Field

Coastal Bend College and A.C. Jones High School athletes use the baseball field and six tennis courts for club sports, recreation, and University Interscholastic League competitions. Built in 1971 and completely renovated in 2015, the sports facilities were built through contributions from Louise W. Hunter as a memorial to her husband, Joseph R. Hunter.

Benton Hall

First occupied in 1972, the two-story residence hall has two wings and houses 140 students. Its name honors the late Roy M. Benton, longtime dean of fiscal affairs and former executive vice president.

James R. Dougherty, Jr. Dental Technology Building

This building was completed in the fall of 1973 and houses the CBC Dental Hygiene Program. It was dedicated by the Dougherty family in memory of the late James R. Dougherty, Jr., who lost his life in combat.

Grady C. Hogue Learning Resource Center (Library)

Dedicated in November 1978, the Learning Resource Center, commonly known as the library, contains more than 115,000 volumes. A sunken area houses reference materials, atlases, the PLE collection, newspapers, and back issues of periodicals (bound and microfilm). Current periodicals, the main circulating book collection, the Texana collection, Internet computers, microfilm readers, printers, and scanners are housed on the upper level. The Reference desk/Circulation desk is located near the security entrance with staff available to assist students. Our online catalog is available on the Library website. Electronic resources (ebooks, databases, journals, multimedia) are accessible online on or off campus. The late Dr. Grady C. Hogue was the first president of Coastal Bend College, serving from 1965 to 1984.

Frank Jostes Visual Arts Building / Simon Michael Art Gallery

Named in honor of the late CBC Board Trustee Frank Jostes of Tynan, the visual arts building was completed in 1982. It houses programs in art, child development, drafting and design, phlebotomy, certified nursing assistant (CNA), medication aide and faculty offices. Additionally, it serves as a regional testing site for CNA. Mr. Jostes, on the original CBC board, is one of the men responsible for creating a college in Beeville. The structure, built for northern solar lighting, also houses the Simon Michael Art Gallery. Dedicated in 1982 in honor of the late South Texas artist and retired art instructor, the Simon Michael Art Gallery provides opportunities for students and the community to view the work of professional and student artists. A 2,000-square foot glass studio with state-of-the-art equipment and facilities was added to the visual arts program in 1989. CBC was the first community college in Texas to construct such a facility, now the oldest academic educational glass blowing facility in the state.

Dan A. Hughes Petroleum Technology Building

Dedicated in November 1983, this building contains laboratories, classrooms, and offices. It was constructed with the assistance of a gift from Dan A. Hughes, oil and gas businessman, and owner of Hughes Texas Petroleum Limited of Beeville. The building houses radiologic technology and nursing programs.

R.W. Dirks Student Services Building

Completed in the fall of 1990, the student services building and its 19,000 square feet of space is a showcase of services available to CBC students. It houses advising, job placement, a career center, TRIO offices, dual enrollment, student success center, testing, classrooms, and the Cougar Center. The building was named in honor of R.W. "Bill" Dirks, a longtime member and former board chairman of the CBC Board of Trustees.

Coastal Bend College Board of Trustees



Carroll W. Lohse
Chair

George P, "Trace" Morrill III
Vice Chair

Victor Gomez
Secretary

Dela Cagle Castillo

Jeff Massengill

Taylor Tomlin

Martha Warner

Dr. Beatriz T. Espinoza
College President
(seated)



College History

Bee County Junior College District was created by election on November 2, 1965. The election resulted from several years of work to establish a community college for Bee County. Support was shown by residents in an overwhelming five-to-one majority for the creation of the district. The desire for a community college was again demonstrated on December 7, 1965, when district citizens approved a tax to support Bee County College (BCC), and bond issues to build the college.

The Board of Trustees changed the college name from Bee County College to Coastal Bend College on September 1, 1998. The name change was made because the service area was extended by an act of the Texas Legislature in 1995. The Coastal Bend College service area includes Bee, Brooks, Duval, Jim Wells, Karnes, Live Oak, and McMullen counties, and parts of Atascosa and Kleberg counties.

The original board of trustees was Robert J. Beasley, George F. Elam, Jr., Frank Jostes, Fred C. Latcham, Jr., Peter S. Marecek, Paul A. Schulz and George Spikes. The board, elected in November, selected Grady C. Hogue as the first BCC President. Its second chief executive, Dr. Norman E. Wallace, became president in 1984. Dr. John M. Brockman, became the college's third president on September 1, 1999. CBC's fourth president, Dr. Thomas B. Baynum came to the college in 2007. The current president is Dr. Beatriz Espinoza.

Bee County College opened in September 1967 with 790 students, 24 full-time instructors and 11 part-time teachers. Enrollment in academic, workforce education, and continuing education classes during the fall of 2016 was 5,044.

Beeville and Bee County

Bee County was organized in 1858, and Beeville, the county seat, was developed in 1860. The City of Beeville was incorporated in 1908. Today, major segments of the economy are farming, ranching, oil, and the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

The following meta-majors are offered at CBC:

Allied Health (C.N.A., Dental Hygiene, Medical Coding, Phlebotomy and Medication Aide, Radiographic, RN and LVN - nursing)

General Studies (Associate of Arts and Associate of Science)

Industrial (Automotive, Oil & Gas, and Welding)

Professional Services (Administrative Assistant and Medical Office Specialization, Business Management* and Business Administration Field of Study*)

Public Services (Cosmetology, Early Development and Education, Forensics, Law Enforcement, Criminal Justice, AAT - Teaching Early Childhood Specialization, AAT – Teaching General Studies – Secondary Education and AAT – Teaching General Studies)

STEM (Pre-engineering*, Drafting and Design, Computer Information Technology, Process Technology, Math, Biology, Chemistry, and Physics)

Beeville Campus

The Beeville campus, located at 3800 Charco Road in Beeville, is a hub of active student activity and welcoming advisors, directors, and faculty. All employees at the site are there to serve our students and to help guide their path to success! We offer both credit classes in academic areas (such as the Core Curriculum) which transfer to any college or university. Both the Academic area and the Workforce area offer opportunities for future employment by skills training and by providing access to a Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center on site. We work with area Independent School Districts to offer Dual Credit courses to students still attending high school as well as Dual Enrollment classes to high school students who wish to attend CBC. We also offer for students and adults of any age interested in learning opportunities a series of continuing education classes. All of our sites provide students' access to Library Resources through the CBC website.

Alice Site

The CBC Alice site is located at 704 Coyote Trail. University transfer courses and workforce education programs in accounting, computer information technology, child development, general office management, law enforcement, office automation technology, nursing, and welding technology are offered in Alice. Customized and Continuing Education classes and workshops are also available. Dual enrollment courses are offered on the Alice site.

Kingsville Site

The CBC Kingsville site is located at 1814 S. Brahma Boulevard. Students in Kingsville can complete academic courses that make up a university-transfer core curriculum, workforce education certificates, and degree programs in accounting, computer information technology, cosmetology, law enforcement, business management, and nursing. Customized and Continuing Education classes and workshops are also available. Dual enrollment courses are offered on the Kingsville site.

Pleasanton Site

The CBC Pleasanton site at 1411 Bensdale Road offers academic-transfer courses and workforce education programs in accounting, child development, computer information technology, cosmetology, law enforcement, business management, welding, and nursing. Customized and Continuing Education classes and workshops are also available. Dual enrollment courses are offered on the Pleasanton site.

Board of Trustees

Laura Fischer	2008-
Carroll W. Lohse	1999-
Victor Gomez	2010-
Martha Warner	2013-
Trace Morrill	2015-
Andrew Arthur	2017-
Jeff Massengill	2014-

President

Dr. Beatriz T. Espinoza	2012-
-------------------------	-------

Former Presidents

Dr. Grady C. Hogue	1965-1984
Dr. Norman E. Wallace	1984-1999
Dr. John M. Brockman	1999-2007
Dr. Thomas B. Baynum	2007-2011
Dr. Jimmy L. Goodson (Interim)	2011-2012

Former Board of Trustees

George F. Elam, Jr.	1965-1967
George Spikes	1965-1971
Paul A. Schulz	1965-1972
Fred C. Latcham, Jr.	1965-1978
Peter S. Marecek	1965-1988
Frank Jostes	1965-1999
Robert J. Beasley, Jr.	1965-2002
Joseph Obregon	1967-1968
Jessy Garza	1968-1972
R.W. "Bill" Dirks	1971- 2008
Henry J. Medina	1972-1982
Dr. E.C. "Buck" Spellman	1972-1997
Louise W. Hall	1978-2014
Paul A. Jaure	1982-2014
Rickey De Leon	1988-1997
Dr. Grady C. "Sam" Hogue, Jr.	1997-2009
Emilia H. Dominguez	1998-2013
Fred C. Morón	2002-2010
Doug Arnold	2009-2013
Bryce Carrillo	2014-2015
Dee Dee Bernal	2014-2016

Mission, Goals and Values

Purpose

The goals of the College District shall be to, per AD(LOCAL) Policy:

1. Provide technical/vocational programs leading to associate degrees or certificates
2. Provide postsecondary freshman and sophomore courses in arts and sciences that transfer to senior postsecondary institutions and that lead to associate degrees
3. Support local and statewide needs for occupational upgrading and workforce development through adult literacy, education, and retraining programs
4. Provide access to postsecondary education with an open admissions policy that includes developmental education programs
5. Enhance the learning environment by providing support services to meet the requirements of educational programs, faculty, and students
6. Maintain a campus conducive to learning; that is environmentally and functionally safe, accessible, attractive, and well-equipped
7. Provide counseling, educational advising, job placement and guidance programs to assist students in achieving their educational, personal, and career goals.

Role

Coastal Bend College is a two-year institution primarily serving its local taxing district and service area and offering vocational, technical, and academic courses for certification or associate degrees. Continuing education, developmental and compensatory education consistent with open-admission policies, and programs of counseling and guidance shall be provided. The College District shall insist on excellence in all academic areas—instruction, research, and public service. Faculty research, using the facilities provided for and consistent with the primary function of the College District is encouraged. Funding for research should be from private sources, competitively acquired sources, local taxes, and other local revenue. Education Code 130.0011

Mission

Coastal Bend College is a student-centered community college committed to delivering superb educational and life enriching opportunities to its students and the communities it serves.

Core Values

Learning	Respect
Innovation	Service
Excellence	Integrity
Leadership	Collaboration
Diversity	Communication

Vision

Coastal Bend College is a leader in providing quality education for lifelong learning by dedicating its resources to promoting a learning-centered environment that empowers its students to reach their highest potential and become responsible members of the global community.

Strategic Plan: Vision 2020 Goals

Keeping Student Success In Sight:

- Coastal Bend College will offer a quality educational experience for all students
- Coastal Bend College will provide comprehensive student services to increase overall student success
- Coastal Bend College will engage students and staff in support of our communities
- Coastal Bend College will effectively and efficiently use resources to benefit our students.

Institutional Effectiveness

Coastal Bend College has a long standing commitment to systematic quality improvement. Institutional Effectiveness is a process that ensures faculty, staff, and administration are actively involved in ongoing quality improvement. Each year, every instructional program and administrative support unit identifies and assesses student learning outcomes (SLO's) or other key objectives that directly align with the college's strategic priorities. Results of this process, which are formed through the analysis of data and other evidenced-based documentation, are used to implement strategies specifically designed to improve student access and success.

Advantages Offered by CBC

1. College education at a reasonable cost:
 - a. CBC is supported by Bee County and the State of Texas tax bases and are considerably more affordable than four year schools
 - b. Students may live at home and still experience the college-life atmosphere
 - c. Scholarships and part-time jobs are available
2. Various types of programs available:
 - a. Academic work towards college core, associate of applied science, or an associate of arts
 - b. Specialization through workforce education programs
 - c. Continuing Education, contract training, mirror courses, and vocational programs
3. Immediate leadership development:
 - a. CBC students may take part in extracurricular activities during the first year in college, including cooperative programs and internships
 - b. Students are encouraged to participate in student government, intramural sports, interest clubs, pre-professional groups, performing groups, honorary societies, religious organizations, and club sports
4. Suitable size and type of institution:
 - a. CBC stresses personal attention. Students know other students, administrators, and the faculty
 - b. CBC provides a seamless transition from high school to college
 - c. One-on-one assistance is available in the Student Success Center (SSC)



Organizational Chart

President (361) 354-2200

Espinoza, Beatriz (Ph. D.) President
 Garcia, Anna Executive Assistant/Secretary to the Board of Trustees
 Cowan, Mary Senior Administrative Assistant

Vice President of Instruction and Economic Development (361) 354-2268

DeAtley, Carry (Ed. D) Vice-President of Instruction and Economic Development
 TBA Senior Administrative Assistant

Distance Learning (361) 354-2506

TBA Director
 Abrigo, Cynthia Help Desk Operator/Secretary

Academics (361) 354-2527

Suarez, Zachary Dean
 Jones, Kayla Assistant Dean of Academics
 Carbajal, Sarah Administrative Assistant

Learning Resources/Library (361) 354-2737

Xu, Hong Director
 Benavides, Ray Circulation Specialist
 Camcho, Naomi Acquisition/E-Resources Librarian -- Alice, Kingsville

TSI (361) 664-2981 ext. 3004

Morgan, Christi Coordinator

Workforce Training (830) 569-4222

Garcia, Julia Dean
 TBA Administrative Assistant Dean
 Aguilar, Noemi Assistant Dean of Workforce Training
 Hernandez, Loana Assistant Dean of Allied Health
 Chavarria, Rolando Coordinator (Industrial Workforce)
 Bleibdrey, Jarod Coordinator (Professional Services)
 Dominguez, Juanita Coordinator (Public Service)
 Martinez, Melissa Workforce Support Specialist

Child Development Center (361) 358-0421

Mendez, Yolanda Director/Instructor
 De Los Santos, Ana Preschool Teacher
 Miranda, Klairissa Preschool Teacher
 Gonzales, Guadalupe Toddler Teacher
 Ledesma, Terry Toddler Teacher
 May, Sandra Toddler Teacher

Dental Hygiene Division (361) 354-2555

TBA Director
 Cortez, Donna Administrative Assistant

Dual Enrollment (361) 354-2714

Gaitan, Susie Director
 Rea, Daniel Dual Enrollment Specialist
 Cano, Donna Administrative Assistant
 Saldivar, Matthew Special Populations Case Manager

Nursing Division (361) 354-2768

Hernandez, Loana Assistant Dean of Allied Health
 Sain, Cora Administrative Support Specialist - Allied Health

Radiologic Technology Division (361) 354-2302/2514

Tyran, Ludie Acting Director
 TBA Associate Professor of Radiology

Vice President of Strategic Planning and Administration (361) 354-2271

McCarron, Shannon Vice President

Business Services (361) 354-2220

TBA Executive Director of Business Services
 Camacho, Norma Interim Controller
 Doria, Christi Payroll Coordinator
 Miller, Becky Accounts Receivable Accountant
 Johnson, Amberlee Grants Reporting Accountant
 Trevino, Norma Business Office Technician

Custodial/Grounds/Maintenance (361) 354-2559

Colmenero, Jacinto Director of Physical Plant
 TBA Environmental, Health, Safety & Custodial Supervisor
 Bennett, Timothy Grounds Supervisor

Human Resources (361) 354-2224

Ramirez, Audrey Office Manager
 Dunn, Melissa Administrative Assistant

IT Services (361) 354-2522

Ramirez, Amador Director of Information Technology
 Castillo, Erica Technical Services Technician
 Franco, Ryan Network Administrator
 Munoz, Nicholas Computer Technician (Kingsville)
 Helton, Robert Computer Technician (Alice)
 TBA IT Technician (Beeville)
 Tamez, Benito IT Technician (Pleasanton)

Institutional Effectiveness (361) 354-2718

TBA Director
 Contreras, Ryan Data Analyst

Executive Dean of Student Services (361) 354-2300

Ganceres, Lupe Executive Dean
 Rincon, Katryna Senior Administrative Assistant

Admissions/Registrar (361) 354-2245

Fuller, Candy Director of Admissions/Registrar
 Ramoz, Rachael Enrollment Specialist IV
 Casarez, Tina Enrollment Specialist III
 Rosas, Valerie Enrollment Specialist II
 Majek, Amanda Enrollment Specialist I

Athletics (361) 354-2721

Cantrell, Paul Director/Head Volleyball Coach
 Garza, Vicente Sports Information Specialist
 Olness, Macy Assistant Volleyball Coach
 Bauerle, Brian Head Baseball Coach
 Benitez, Ryan Assistant Baseball Coach
 Rodriguez, Dalton Assistant Baseball Coach
 Butler, Adam Head Soccer Coach
 TBA Assistant Soccer Coach

Organizational Chart

Robinson, Carliss Head Men's Basketball Coach
 Thompson, Marcus Assistant Basketball Coach
 Purswell, Nathan Head Women's Basketball Coach
 Ochoa, Mia Assistant Women's Basketball Coach
 TBA Head Softball Coach
 TBA Assistant Softball Coach

Financial Aid (361) 354-2238
 Morales, Nora Director
 Gonzales, Estella Financial Aid Advisor (Beeville)
 Munoz, Steven Financial Aid Advisor (Alice)
 Tamez, Yvonne Financial Aid Advisor (Kingsville)
 TBA Veterans Affairs Specialist/Financial Aid Advisor

Marketing & Public Relations (361) 354-2258
 Saenz, Bernie Director
 Becknel, Braden Communications Specialist
 Billard, Lara Mailroom & Print Services Specialist

Student Development (361) 354-2300
 TBA Director of Student Services
 Boamah, Mercy Advisor/Recruiter, Alice
 Belmontes, Yuriana Advisor/Recruiter, Kingsville
 Lindholm, Kristen Advisor/Recruiter, Pleasanton
 Gonzales, Carlos Perkins Case Manager/Advisor

Student Life/Housing/Intramurals (361) 354-2772
 Martinez III, Domingo Student Life/Housing & Disability Coordinator

Testing (361) 354-2334
 Kreis, Roberta Coordinator
 Mendez, Sandra Testing Specialist

TRIO Educational Talent Search -- Alice (361) 664-2981
 Morales, Chasity Program Director
 Soliz, Deborah Administrative Assistant
 Ibanez, Randy Advisor
 Ruvalcaba, Cristina Advisor

TRIO Educational Talent Search -- Beeville (361) 354-2706
 Barrera, David Program Director
 Hernandez, Ruby Administrative Assistant
 Bruns, Andrea Advisor
 Gonzales, Amy Advisor
 Hernandez, Joe Advisor

TRIO Upward Bound (361) 354-2715
 Baird, Cheryl Program Director
 Fernandez, Janice Administrative Assistant
 Garcia, Sarah Academic Advisor

TRIO Upward Bound -- Rural (361) 354-2724
 Stinson, Valton Program Director
 Hollis, Stephane Academic Advisor
 TBA Administrative Assistant

Site Administration

Alice Site (361) 664-2981
 Sullivan, David Director
 Ramirez, Maria Administrative Assistant
 Cadena, Debbie Administrative Assistant

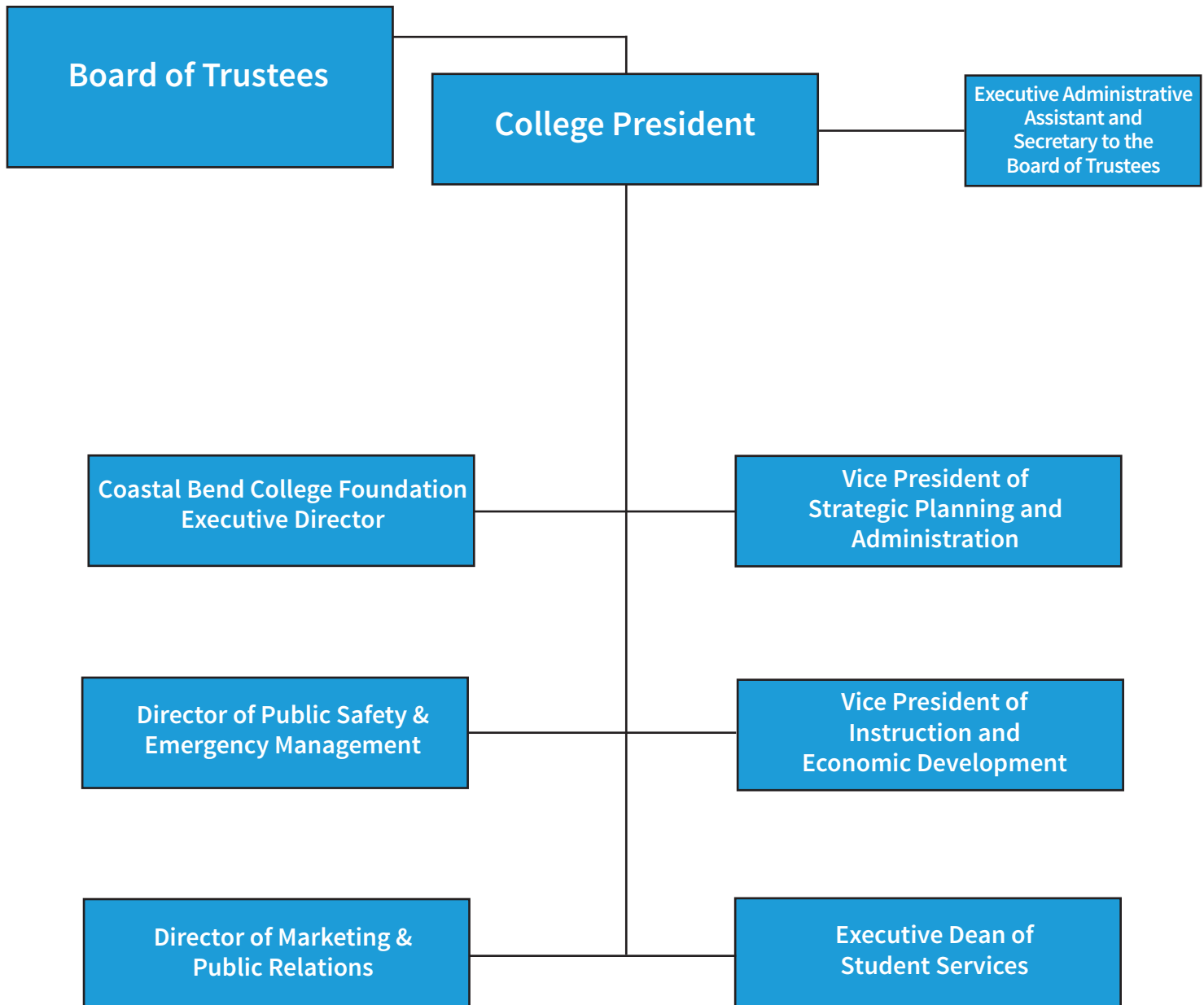
Kingsville Site (361) 592-1615
 Hayen, Joseph Interim Director
 Cavazos, Jessica Administrative Support Specialist
 Ramos, Esperanza Administrative Support Specialist

Pleasanton Site (830) 569-4222
 Garcia, Julia Director
 Tamez, Benito Site Facilitator
 Meyers, Peggy Office Support Specialist

CBC Foundation (361) 354-2348
 Madden, Madeline Executive Director
 Avila, Maribel Administrative Assistant



Organizational Chart



Student Handbook

Admission Procedures

Coastal Bend College (CBC) leadership is pleased with the choice that each new student makes to begin their college experience with this institution. Students are welcomed and valued.

Every student should become thoroughly familiar with the contents of this Student Handbook which is intended to provide an overview of rules, regulations, procedures, and general policy information. The Student Handbook should serve as a quick reference, however, the Coastal Bend College Policy Manual is the official governing document. The policy manual is available online at <http://pol.tasb.org/Home/Index/155>

The following requirements must be met and procedures completed before admission to the college is granted. To be admitted to the dental hygiene, nursing and radiologic technology programs, specific requirements in the "Workforce Programs" section of this catalog must be followed.

Proof of Bacterial Meningitis Immunization

Texas Senate Bill 1107 requires all new entering students who are 21 years of age and under must provide proof of a meningitis vaccination at least 10 days prior to the first day of courses. This includes returning students who have had a fall or spring semester lapse in enrollment and are 21 years of age or younger. Students including athletes who fail to comply with this requirement may have holds placed on registration and may be unable to attend courses until proof of vaccination is provided as noted on the [Admissions/Registrar Office webpage](#).

An entering student includes a first-time student of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education and includes a transfer student, or a student who previously attended an institution of higher education before January 1, 2012, and who is enrolling in the same or another institution of higher education following a break in enrollment of at least one fall or spring semester.

Bacterial Meningitis is a serious, potentially deadly disease that can progress extremely fast - so take utmost caution. It is an inflammation of the membranes that surround the brain and spinal cord. The bacteria that causes meningitis can also infect the blood. This disease strikes about 3,000 Americans each year, including 100-125 on college campuses, leading to 5-15 deaths among college students every year.

Exceptions to Bacterial Meningitis Vaccination Requirement

- A student is not required to submit evidence of receiving the vaccination against bacterial meningitis if the student meets any of the following criteria: The student is 22 years of age or older by the first day of the start of the semester (effective 1/1/2014) or
- the student is enrolled only in online or other distance education courses or
- the student is enrolled in a continuing education course or program that is less than 360 contact hours, or continuing education corporate training or
- the student is enrolled in a dual credit course which is taught at a public or private K-12 facility not located on a higher education institution campus or
- the student is incarcerated in a Texas prison
- A student is not required to submit evidence of receiving the vaccination against bacterial meningitis if the student submits to the institution
- An affidavit or certificate signed by a physician who is duly registered and licensed to practice medicine in the United States, stating that in the physician's opinion, the vaccination would be injurious to the health and well-being of the student or
- An affidavit signed by the student stating that the student declines the vaccination for reasons of conscience, including a religious belief. A conscientious exemption form from the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) must be used or
- Confirmation that the student has completed the Internet-based Department of State Health Services form to claim an exemption for reasons of conscience (for entering students at public junior colleges ONLY).

For Public Junior College Students only: to access the DSHS secure on-line exemption form click here: <https://webds.dshs.state.tx.us/immcojc/> A copy of the form must be

submitted to the designated college official at the institution the student will be attending.

Housing Students

Beeville campus students who plan to reside in on-campus housing must have a bacterial meningitis vaccination no less than 10 days prior to moving in or be qualified for an exemption. More information is available in the [Housing Handbook](#). Exemptions as noted above may also apply.

Drug Screening and Background Checks

Each individual student is considered to be a responsible adult and is expected to act accordingly. Competency extends beyond technical skills to an individual's criminal and substance abuse history. This approach ensures uniform compliance with Joint Commission standards pertaining to human resource management.

Any student entering a field that requires background criminal checks and/or drug screening by respective employers and/or clinical sites will follow standards established by Coastal Bend College. A student is considered to be "on the job" for the purposes of this policy wherever he or she is acting on behalf of the college, i.e., going to and from clinical sites or child care centers as part of a course or curriculum of study.

Timing of Pre-Screening Requirements

All drug screen tests and criminal background checks will be conducted upon notification of acceptance into the program. Verification of satisfactory results must be received by the participating facilities, like hospitals, clinics, and child development centers. If there is a break in the enrollment, students must re-submit for drug screenings and/or criminal background checks according to program policy. Any criminal and/or drug substance abuse history will disqualify an individual from consideration in the following programs:

- Athletics
- Child Development
- Dental Hygiene
- Radiology Technology
- Registered Nursing & Vocational Nursing

Criminal Background Checks

Criminal background checks will be conducted before admission to a program or during orientation. Criminal histories will include the following:

- Felony convictions
- Misdemeanor convictions or felony deferred adjudications involving crimes against a person (physical or sexual abuse)
- Misdemeanor convictions related to moral turpitude (prostitution, public lewdness/exposure, etc.)
- Felony deferred adjudications for the sale, possession, distribution or transfer of narcotics or controlled substances
- Registered sex offenders
- Any acts of omission or commission by a person, as stated in the Minimum Standards and Guidelines for Day Care Center.

Notes:

1. Director of Licensing for the Coastal Bend Region will provide the required documentation to allow each student to participate in lab experiences in the child development center
2. If licensing/registry body approves an individual to take the licensing/credentialing exam, the individual may participate in the clinical rotation
3. Nursing students must complete the Board of Nursing background check. A student who is required to complete a Declaratory Order is not eligible for admission until the process is completed and documentation is in the Nursing Department
4. All drug screening test checks will be conducted upon notification of acceptance into a program and/or during orientation.

Admission Procedures

Pre-Assignment Drug Screening

I. Method of Testing

- A hair shaft analysis or any other drug screening procedure will be conducted by a registered testing laboratory at a facility that is approved by the Coastal Bend College administration. At clinical sites, the clinical affiliate reserves the right to expel any student regardless of testing or test results
- A student may have drug testing "for cause" at the discretion of the college or clinical/lab affiliate/program. Failure to comply will result in immediate expulsion from the above named programs.

II. Allocation of Cost

- Each student must bear the cost of required tests.

III. The vendor will notify the College on all individuals who fail a criminal background check or drug testing. College representatives will provide results of criminal background and/or drug testing on college letterhead. The student's name and social security number will be the only information provided to the college administration. Confidentiality will be ensured. In the event that the student feels that an error has been made in the results of the criminal background and/or drug testing, it is the responsibility of the student to contact the external vendor for verification at the student's expense.

New Students

Students enrolling in college for the first time may qualify for admission by any one of the following:

- Graduation from an accredited high school
- Possession of a Certificate of High School Equivalency or
- Individual approval as provided for below: This is for those who cannot meet the requirements in (a) or (b), and who exhibit the aptitude, interest and motivation to profit from the course of study they propose to enter. Students who enroll under individual approval are ineligible for federal financial aid. See an advisor for more details.

Beginning Freshmen Must:

- Submit admissions form completed online at www.applytexas.org
- Submit an official transcript of high school grades and credits. When the documents show proof of high school graduation, no further admission certifications are required. Applicants who have not graduated from high school may show that they have Certificates of High School Equivalency based on GED examinations. These examinations may be taken at CBC's Student Success Center. Applicants who have neither high school diplomas nor equivalency certificates may be granted individual approval depending on the chosen program of study
- Submit proof of Bacterial Meningitis Immunization (See Admission procedures for waivers and exemptions)
- Students who are under the age of 18 and have graduated from an accredited high school or completed the equivalent of high school in a non-traditional setting (i.e., home-schooled) may be admitted provided they present a notarized record of the high school equivalent work completed and the date of successful completion. This work should be consistent with the TEA minimums for high school completion
- Official copy of TSI Assessment scores, if not exempt. For additional information, see the "Testing" section of this catalog
- A student who successfully completes a college preparatory course under Texas Education Code 28.014 is exempt for a period of twenty-four (24) months from the date of high school graduation with respect to the content area of the course. This exemption applies only at the institution of higher education that partners with the school district in which the student is enrolled to provide the course. Additionally, an institution of higher education may enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with a partnering institution of higher education to accept the exemption for the college preparatory course. Student should contact the Admissions Office to verify this exemption

- Check with individual department for additional requirements:

Admissions/Registrar's Office	(361) 354-2245
Advisor/Recruiter-Beeville	(361) 354-2578
Cosmetology- Beeville	(361) 354-2521
Nursing Education- Beeville	(361) 354-2768
Radiology	(361) 354-2302
Dental Hygiene	(361) 354-2555
Advisor/Recruiter-Alice	(361) 664-2981 Ext. 3025
Nursing Education- Alice	(361) 664-2981 Ext. 3022
Advisor/Recruiter-Kingsville	(361) 592-1615 Ext. 4074/4036
Cosmetology- Kingsville	(361) 592-1615 Ext. 4083
Nursing Education- Kingsville	(361) 592-1615 Ext. 4039
Advisor/Recruiter-Pleasanton	(830) 569-4222 Ext. 1203
Nursing Education- Pleasanton	(830) 569-4222 Ext. 1218
Cosmetology- Pleasanton	(830) 569-4222 Ext. 1215

Potential students can always call 1-866-722-2838 and asked to be transferred to the appropriate department.

Transfer Students

Students who have previously attended other regionally accredited colleges and vocational schools may qualify for admission by submitting official transcripts of earned grades and credits, showing proof of good standing at the most recent college attended. Student falsely claiming good standing may be dropped from all classes

Transfer students must submit:

- Admission form completed online at www.applytexas.org;
- An official transcript of grades and credits from all colleges previously attended. Students on scholastic or disciplinary suspension from other institutions are additionally required to contact the CBC Admissions/Registrar's Office to meet to finalize the admission process

Transcripts of students with transfer credit are evaluated by the Admissions and Registrars Office (Students must complete the Request for Transcript Evaluation Form). Transcripts offered for evaluation must be official. All students participating in CBC athletic sports must provide a high school transcript or high school equivalency certificate.

Former Students

Students who previously attended CBC, and who have not attended any other institution, may enroll if in good standing. Former students who have attended other colleges since their last attendance at CBC are under the same requirements as college transfer students. Former students who have not registered with CBC within the last calendar year must complete an admissions application online at www.coastalbend.edu/applynow/.

Academic Fresh Start

Those who have interrupted their undergraduate careers for at least 10 consecutive calendar years may request an Academic Fresh Start. All college-level work covered by this policy is eliminated from computation of the GPA and none of the work is applied toward a degree. Such work, however, will not be removed from the student's records. Academic Fresh Start will be granted to eligible students only once during their CBC academic careers and is irrevocable. Those interested in requesting an Academic Fresh Start should inquire at the Admissions/Registrar's Office. Once a student is granted an Academic Fresh Start by the Director of Admissions, then all courses are marked with the percent symbol (%) and no longer considered in the computation of the student's GPA.

Admission Procedures

Home Schooled Students

Students in a non-traditional high school may concurrently enroll if the following conditions are met:

1. Have completed the equivalent of the junior year of high school (16 units);
2. Provide a notarized record of the school subjects completed (consistent with TEA minimum requirements);
3. Meet College testing requirements.

Dual Enrollment

Dual Enrollment is defined as a student receiving high school credit toward a high school diploma and college credit toward an Associate Degree or a Workforce certificate.

Technical Program Option: Dual Enrollment students may earn elective high school credit toward their high school diploma and college credit towards their chosen pathway. CBC has created 20 various career pathways you can pursue. They all begin with a Marketable Achievement Awards which typically consists of four college courses. All the courses are "stackable" which means they apply straight into their Fundamental Level I Certificate, Level II Certificate and AAS degree.

Academic Program Option: Dual Enrollment students may earn high school credit toward their high school diploma and college credit toward an Associate degree. Liberal Arts and Science degrees at CBC are designed to transfer to a Texas four-year university of student's choice. We always encourage students to meet with their high school counselor and Dual Enrollment Specialist on a regular basis to make sure you are taking the appropriate courses for "dual credit".

Benefits of taking Dual Enrollment courses:

- Allow students to earn college credits while simultaneously earning high school credit
- Save students and their parents money by CBC's low-cost of \$33 per credit hour
- Provide classes accessible to a variety of students at convenient times
- Offer both Academic (Core Curriculum and transfer) and Workforce Pathways
- Shorten the time for students to attain a college degree
- Provide students with college credit transferable to CBC or any other college or university. TSI Assessment is \$30 for dual enrollment students.

Student Eligibility

Students meeting all CBC admission requirements by the deadlines published on the CBC Academic Calendar may be accepted into the Dual Enrollment program. In compliance with state-mandated laws, the assessment policy set forth by the College, the high school requirements, students must meet the eligibility criteria and demonstrate the following academic prerequisites at the time of enrollment on the Dual Enrollment program:

- Compliance in a least one relevant area of the TSI Assessment as defined in the CBC Catalog (students seeking a Level I certificate or below are exempt from the TSI Assessment)
- Achievement of the required basic skills prerequisites as defined in the CBC Catalog
- Achievement of appropriate ISD eligibility criteria and satisfactory completion of high school course(s)
- Students must be enrolled in grades 9-12 (this includes Summer before 9th grade year)
- A student enrolling in more than two dual credit courses in a semester must pass all courses during that semester with a grade of C or better to continue to enroll in more than two dual credit courses in following semesters.

For more information contact the Office Dual Enrollment:

Coastal Bend College
Office of Dual Enrollment
Dirks 126

Phone: (361) 354-2723

www.coastalbend.edu/dualenrollment

International Students

International students must comply with the following:

1. An admissions form completed online at www.applytexas.org must be submitted at least 90 days prior to the beginning date of registration
2. A valid "Certificate of Immunization," signed by a physician or public health official, must be submitted. It must give evidence of immunization for bacterial Meningitis, tetanus, diphtheria, poliomyelitis, measles, and rubella
3. An official original transcript of grades and credits for the final four years of secondary school and a certified English translation must be submitted
4. Evidence of proficiency in the English language must be submitted and a minimum score of 500 on the paper-based Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and a score range of 173-187 on the computer-based TOEFL, or a 71 on the Internet based version
5. Applicants who have attended schools, colleges, or universities since secondary school graduation must also submit official original transcripts, translated into English, of grades and credits at colleges attended, showing good standing at the school most recently attended
6. Proof must be submitted showing that the applicant has sufficient financial resources for support during the entire period of study in the United States. Such proof may be in the form of a letter of credit from a bank, a notarized statement from the person providing financial support, a certificate from a bank showing sufficient funds on deposit, or similar documentation.

The U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement Form I-20 will not be issued until admission procedures are completed to the satisfaction of the college.

International students who are participating in intercollegiate sports are **required** to purchase illness and accident medical insurance coverage specified by the college during their entire period of study at CBC unless they are already covered by health insurance that covers medical costs incurred in the U.S.

After acceptance by CBC, and before registration, the college requires international students to take a series of assessment tests in English, mathematics, and reading if they have not taken the TSI Assessment. Results of these tests will determine courses for which a student may register.

International students are subject to TSI Assessment requirements as are all students at CBC. For additional information see TSI Assessment, "Indicators of Readiness".

Admission Inquiries

CBC Admissions Office: Phone: (361) 354-2245 or 1-866-722-2838 Ext. 2245

Access additional information via our Help Desk, which is available via the "Chat" link located on the Coastal Bend College website at www.coastalbend.edu.



Testing Requirements

Testing Requirements

The Coastal Bend College Student Success Initiative is a plan which incorporates the approved College Preparatory Studies program and the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) legislative changes. The intent of the Student Success Initiative is to help students succeed in reaching their educational goals. The 2011 Texas legislature revised the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) with passage of House Bill 1244. The TSI requires:

1. Student assessment
2. An individualized plan for academic success
3. A minimum college readiness state standard; and
4. A report indicating student success and effectiveness of the college preparatory studies program

Evaluation

The Coastal Bend College Student Success Initiative program of activities will be evaluated each year. The Institutional Effectiveness and Accreditation Office will track each cohort of developmental students. Data will be supplied to all divisions and to the Instructional Deans as to the success rates of all students enrolled in all developmental courses. In each succeeding semester, additional data will be generated that tracks each cohort until the students successfully complete the sequence of courses or terminate their program of study.

The results of the evaluation will be used to improve course offerings. The college preparatory division will analyze all data to discern areas of concern. Particular attention will be paid to areas of low success and strategies will be implemented to increase student success rates in the indicated courses and programs.

TSI Assessment

CBC uses the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) Assessment as its primary college placement tool. The TSI assess students' math, reading, and writing abilities. The TSI is a system designed to provide placement, advisement, and guidance information for students. Assessments are delivered in a computer adaptive mode. The assessment scores and diagnostics will be provided immediately after completion of the TSI assessment.

The TSI scores are used to determine placement and need for college preparatory education (i.e. developmental courses). For location, dates, time of operation, contact information and fees, please go to www.coastalbend.edu/testing or call: (361) 354-2334.

Advising Component

Students are advised and placed in courses based on their assessment scores. Advisors place students in college developmental courses if test results indicate the need.

Mandatory Pre-Assessment Activity

1. The importance of this assessment is based upon your scores on the TSI Assessment – this will determine whether the student is eligible for a college level courses or if he or she will need to take developmental courses. Developmental courses do not count towards a certificate or degree. However, developmental course help students build skills to be successful in college level courses.
2. Resources are available from the [College Board Texas Success Initiative Sample Questions](#).

Developmental Course Options

- NCBO - Non-Course Based Option - which is a non-semester length course delivered in an intense workshop setting
- Integrated Course - which is a course that integrates two areas - such as Reading and Writing together so that a student gets two courses for the time and price of one course

3. CBC offers various course options:
 - Lecture and lab courses - which are taught classroom style with instructor face-to-face and lab courses
 - Distance Learning courses - are taught in a classroom setting, but video cameras and microphones link you to other sites with other students, the instructor may move around from site-to-site to have face time with each site
 - On-line courses - are taught via the internet
 - Hybrid courses- which are taught partially face-to-face and partially on-line
4. Resources
 - Tutoring: <http://www.coastalbend.edu/tutoring/>
 - Financial Aid: <http://www.coastalbend.edu/FinAid/>
 - Disability Services: <http://www.coastalbend.edu/specialneeds/>
 - Library: <http://lrc.coastalbend.edu/about>
 - Advisor/Recruiters: <http://www.coastalbend.edu/Counseling/>
 - Testing: <http://www.coastalbend.edu/testing/>
 - Housing/Student Activities: <http://www.coastalbend.edu/StudentLife/>

For more information call the Testing Center at (361) 354-2334 or go to <http://www.coastalbend.edu/testing/>

Exceptions to the TSI Requirements

The following students shall be exempt from TSI requirements:

1. For a period of five (5) years from the date of testing, a student who is tested [assessed] and performs at or above the following standards that cannot be raised by institutions:
 - ACT: composite score of 23 with a minimum of 19 on the English test shall be exempt for both the reading and writing sections of the TSI Assessment, and/or 19 on the mathematics test shall be exempt for the mathematics section of the TSI Assessment;
 - SAT administered prior to March 5, 2016: a combined critical reading (formerly "verbal") and mathematics score of 1070 with a minimum of 500 on the critical reading test shall be exempt for both reading and writing sections of the TSI Assessment; a combined critical reading (formerly "verbal") and mathematics score of 1070 with a minimum of 500 on the mathematics test shall be exempt for the mathematics section of the TSI Assessment;
 - SAT administered on or after March 5, 2016: a minimum score of 480 on the Evidenced-Based Reading and Writing (EBRW) test shall be exempt for both reading and writing sections of the TSI Assessment; a minimum score of 530 on the mathematics test shall be exempt for the mathematics section of the TSI Assessment. There is no combined score, or
2. For a period of three (3) years from the date of testing [assessing], a student who is tested and performs on the Texas Assessment of Academic Skills (TAAS) with a minimum scale score of 1770 on the writing test, a Texas Learning Index (TLI) of 86 on the mathematics test and 89 on the reading test.
3. For a period of five (5) years from the date of testing, a student who is tested and performs at or above the following standards that cannot be raised by institutions:
 - On the Eleventh grade exit-level Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS) with a minimum scale score of 2200 on the math section and/or a minimum scale score of 2200 on the English Language Arts section with a writing subsection score of at least 3, shall be exempt from the TSI Assessment required under this title for those corresponding sections; or
 - STAAR end-of-course (EOC) with a minimum Level 2 score of 4000 on the English III shall be exempt from the TSI Assessment required under this title for both reading and writing, and a minimum Level 2 score of 4000 on the Algebra II EOC shall be exempt from the TSI Assessment required under this title for the mathematics section
4. A student who has graduated with an associate or baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution of higher education.
5. A student who transfers to an institution from a private or independent institution of higher education or an accredited out-of-state institution of higher education and who has satisfactorily completed college-level coursework as determined by the receiving institution.

Testing

6. A student who has previously attended any institution and has been determined to have met readiness standards by that institution. For students meeting non-Algebra intensive readiness standards in mathematics as defined in §4.59(d)(1)(B) of this title (relating to Determination of Readiness to Perform Entry-Level Freshman Coursework), institutions may choose to require additional preparatory coursework/ interventions for Algebra intensive courses, including MATH 1314/1324/1414 (or their local equivalent). It is the institution's responsibility to ensure that students are clearly informed of the consequences of successful completion of a mathematics pathways model which results in meeting the mathematics college readiness standard only for specific courses.
7. A student who is enrolled in a certificate program of one year or less (Level-One certificates, 42 or fewer semester credit hours or the equivalent) at a public junior college, a public technical institute, or a public state college.
8. A student who is serving on active duty as a member of the armed forces of the United States, the Texas National Guard, or as a member of a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States and has been serving for at least three years preceding enrollment
9. A student who on or after August 1, 1990, was honorably discharged, retired, or released from active duty as a member of the armed forces of the United States or the Texas National Guard or service as a member of a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States.
 - An institution may exempt a non-degree-seeking or non-certificate-seeking student
 - ESOL Waiver--An institution may grant a temporary waiver from the assessment required under this title for students with demonstrated limited English proficiency in order to provide appropriate ESOL/ESL coursework and interventions. The waiver must be removed after the student attempts 15 credit hours of developmental ESOL coursework or prior to enrolling in entry-level freshman coursework, whichever comes first, at which time the student would be administered the TSI Assessment. Funding limits as defined in Texas Education Code, §51.3062(l)(1) and (2) for developmental education still apply. **(Note: Not Applicable at Coastal Bend College due to not having an ESL program)**
 - Any student who has been determined to be exempt in mathematics, reading, and/or writing under subsection (a) or (b) of this section shall not be required to enroll in developmental coursework and/or interventions in the corresponding area of exemption.
10. A student who successfully completes a college preparatory course under Texas Education Code §28.014 is exempt for a period of twenty-four (24) months from the date of high school graduation with respect to the content area of the course. The student must enroll in the student's first college-level course in the exempted content area in the student's first year of enrollment in an institution of higher education. This exemption applies only at the institution of higher education that partners with the school district in which the student is enrolled to provide the course. Additionally, an institution of higher education may enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with a partnering institution of higher education to accept the exemption for the college preparatory course.

Waivers from TSI Requirements

Students who are non-degree seeking, or are enrolled in a Occupational Skills Award or Level I Certificate program of study, are waived from TSI requirements, but must meet the course prerequisites and TSI requirements. Additionally, Level I Certificate students are counseled by their advisors to determine if any developmental courses would be of benefit as they seek to develop workforce skills. The students will lose their waived status if they enroll in courses outside of the Level I Certificate or if they no longer qualify as non-degree seeking.

Re-Testing

A student may retake an assessment instrument as often as they would like – subject to availability - it is strongly recommended that the student review the exam material at

<http://www.coastalbend.edu/tsiresource/> before they re-test, to determine the student's readiness to perform freshman-level academic coursework. Students are encouraged to enroll in the TSI Bootcamp to review and prepare them for the TSI exam.

Minimum Passing Standards

The following minimum passing standards shall be used to determine a student's readiness to enroll in freshman-level academic coursework:

TSI Assessment:

- Reading Skills- 351
- Math- 350
- Writing Skills - A placement score of at least 340 and an essay score of at least 4; OR A placement score of less than 340 and an ABE diagnostic level of at least a 4 and an essay score of at least 5

Determination of Readiness to Perform Freshman-Level Academic Coursework

Coastal Bend College shall determine when a student is ready to perform freshman-level academic coursework on an individual basis according to the needs of the student.

Indicators of Readiness

Coastal Bend College shall consider when a student is ready to perform freshman-level academic work using:

1. Developmental Education coursework and/or intervention learning outcomes developed by the Board based on the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards
2. Performance in developmental education.

College Preparatory Placement

Students can be placed in courses based on either assessment test scores or successful course completion. Completion of IRW 0311, IRW 0312, MATH 0321 and MATH 0322 with a grade of A, B, or C will meet the reading, writing, and mathematics prerequisites for most college level courses.

2019-2020 Placement Chart for Reading, Writing, and Math

Test scores are valid for 5 years from the testing date. If a student does not meet any of the state of Texas exemptions, he/she must take the TSI Assessment for placement. Standard options are full 16 week semester courses; Accelerated options allow students to move through the college preparatory program within one semester.

Sequence of College Preparatory Courses

Section	TSI Assessment Score	Course Placement	
READING	351	College Ready	
	347-350	Accelerated Option 1: NCBW 0112 & ENGL 1301 Accelerated Option 2: IRW 0312F & ENGL 1301F	Standard Option: IRW 0312
	342-346	Accelerated Option: IRW 0311F & IRW 0312F	Standard Option: IRW 0311
	310-341	ABE	
WRITING	Writing Skills- A placement score of at least 340 and an essay score of at least 4; or a placement score of less than 340 and an ABE diagnostic level of at least a 4 and an essay score of at least 5	College Ready	
	334-339	Accelerated Option 1: NCBW 0112 & ENGL 1301 (Alice Only) Accelerated Option 2: IRW 0312F & ENGL 1301F	Standard Option: IRW 0312
	326-333	Accelerated Option: IRW 0311F & IRW 0312F	Standard Option: IRW 0311
	310-325	ABE	
MATH	350	College Ready (2 PATHWAYS)	
		Algebra Pathway: MATH 1314	Contemporary Math Pathway: MATH 1332
	343-349	Accelerated Option: NCBM 0124 & MATH 1314	Standard Option: MATH 0322 OR MATH 1332 (by degree option)
	336-342	MATH 0321	
	310-335	ABE: NCBM 0110 & MATH 0321	

Testing

Based on their performance on the state approved assessments, students are referred to a sequence of developmental courses. All first time college students are classified into four groups for each type of developmental education: 1) no developmental education, 2) developmental education one level below the entry-level college course, 3) two levels below, and 4) Adult Basic Education (ABE) for students who have scored Math: 335 or below (ABE); Writing: 325 or below (ABE); and Reading: 341 or below (ABE) will be required to remediate before placement in the below courses. For questions regarding English/reading, contact Christi Morgan at (361) 664-2981 ext. 3004 or via email at chrism@coastalbend.edu.

Adopted Sequence of Courses for Certificates and Degrees:

Level I Certificates

TSI compliance not required.

Level II Certificates

Integrated Reading and Writing	IRW 0311 and IRW 0312
Mathematics	MATH 0321, MATH 0322*

Associate of Applied Sciences

Integrated Reading and Writing	IRW 0311 and IRW 0312
Mathematics	MATH 0321 and MATH 0322*

Associate of Arts and/or Science

Integrated Reading and Writing	IRW 0311 and IRW 0312
Mathematics	MATH 0321 and MATH 0322*

*MATH 0322 is not required to meet TSI requirements if the Level II Certificate or Associate of Applied Science degree is identified as a non-algebra certificate or Associate of Applied Science degree.

Texas Success Initiative (TSI) Graduation Requirements

The state of Texas requires all students graduating from Coastal Bend College with a level II certificate or Associate’s degree must meet TSI requirements in all areas.

Labs

CBC faculty members are present at all lab activities to assist students and to closely monitor their progress on the developmental activities. Portions of labs require assigned computer courseware activities. Completion of the prescribed labs is required for all students enrolled in developmental mathematics and/or English/reading courses.

Online Registration

To prevent students from registering for the wrong sequenced course or a course that requires a prescribed sequence, students that are not TSI compliant (require remediation courses) will be blocked from online registration.

Pre-Requisites

Appropriate prerequisites have been established for all courses at Coastal Bend College. All college level academic courses with very few exceptions have college level reading, writing, or mathematical prerequisites. These prerequisites will assure that students have the ability to read, write, and perform mathematical skills at a level which will enable them to succeed in courses taught at a college level.

Other Placement Examinations

Placement in Foreign Language Courses

Students who have had two or more years of foreign language should enroll in an intermediate course. Students will take assessment examinations during the first week of course to ensure proper placement. It is recommended that students should not advance from one course to the next without having earned at least a “C” in the previous course.

Department Entry Tests

Certain workforce education programs at CBC use special pre-entrance tests to select students. Descriptions of the various workforce education programs specify when such tests are required.

Credit by Examination

CBC allows students to earn credit for some courses by passing examinations rather than by enrolling in them. The following options are available:

- 1. College Level Examination Program (CLEP),
- 2. CBC Subject Competency Examinations. Credit granted will be transcribed at the end of the first semester
- 3. College Board Advanced Placement (AP)
- 4. Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Educational Support (DANTES).

Hours Earned from Testing Programs

There is a limit to how many hours can be applied from the tests in this section/transfer hours from another institution towards a degree or certificate at CBC.

For an Associate Degree, a minimum of 16 semester credits of course work prior to graduation must be earned at CBC; for a Certificate of Achievement, 15 semester credits of course work prior to graduation must be earned at CBC. At least 25% of total credits required for an Associate Degree or certificate must be earned at CBC.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Students may be eligible to receive a maximum of 18 semester hours of credit from the courses listed below. Official copies of CLEP scores must be presented before credit may be awarded. Go to www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/clep/about.html to find a testing center near you. (**Note that CBC is not a test center for this exam**).

		Minimum Scores	
Course Number	Course Title	Subject Area	General
HIST 1301			
	Or 1302 American History	53	
HUMA 1301	Humanities		450
MATH 1314	College Algebra	51	
MATH 1316	College Trigonometry	54	
GOVT 2306	American Government	55	
PSYC 2301	General Psychology	55	
SOCI 1301	Introductory Sociology	52	
SPAN 1411	Elementary Spanish Language	50 (8 sem hrs)	
SPAN 1412	Elementary Spanish Language	50 (8 sem hrs)	
SPAN 1411	Intermediate Spanish Language	66 (14 sem hrs)	
SPAN 1412	Intermediate Spanish Language	66 (14 sem hrs)	
SPAN 2311	Intermediate Spanish Language	66 (14 sem hrs)	
SPAN 2312	Intermediate Spanish Language	66 (14 sem hrs)	

CBC Subject Competency Examinations

Course credit may be awarded on the basis of CBC subject competency examinations according to the following policies and procedures.

- Credit may not be acquired in any course, or its equivalent in which a student has been previously enrolled for credit, nor for a subject in which the student has earned credit in a more advanced course
- No credit by examination is applicable until successfully completing 15 semester credit hours **at CBC** with a “C” or better
- A subject competency examination will be given only under certain circumstances. A student should have obtained, either through academic preparation or experiences, competencies equal to those ordinarily attained through completing a particular course
- Credit by examination is not permitted for university transfer lab courses
- Credit by examination is not available for all courses
- A [Test Out Subject Competency Petition form](#) to request subject competency examination must be approved by a faculty, advisor, the chair of the division in which the course is offered, and the Dean of Academics or the Dean of Workforce.
- Satisfactory performance with a grade of “C” or better on the examination will earn credit for the course and a grade of “CR” will be transcribed. The instructor will note

Testing

grade on the [Test Out Subject Competency Petition form](#) and route according to form requirements

- There is no requirement for enrolling in a higher level course in the same subject after receiving credit by examination unless program requirements require higher level course(s).
- See Other Charges for Services for semester credit hour charges applied to transcript subject competency test out.
- CBC subject competency exam fees start at \$25 and vary based on course requirements

See [page 28](#) for complete list of fees.

College Board Advance Placement (AP)

Entering freshmen who have participated in advanced placement courses in an accredited secondary school and who present scores of 3, 4, or 5 on the appropriate Advanced Placement Examination may be granted credit for comparable courses at CBC. Students may earn a maximum of 24 semester hours of credit-by-examination. The course number, course title, and number of semester credit hours earned will be recorded on the transcript. No grade points are earned. Credit may not be used to meet residency requirements. Credit will not be posted until the student has completed 12 semester hours of credit at CBC.

The College Board Advanced Placement examinations are offered in May each year and are administered by the College Board. All requests for information on AP courses or AP examinations should be directed to the Advanced Placement program of the College Board, P.O. Box 977, Princeton, NJ 08541.

AP Examination

Art History
Art 2D Design
Biology
Chemistry
Economics, Macro
Economics, Micro
English Language and Composition
English Composition and Literature
Government/Politics, U.S.
Mathematics: Calculus AB
Mathematics: Calculus BC
Music Theory
Physics B
Physics C: Mechanics
Physics C: Electricity and Magnetism
Psychology
Spanish Language
U.S. History
World History

CBC Equivalent Course

ARTS 1303
ARTS 1311
BIOL 1411, 1413
CHEM 1411, 1412
ECON 2301
ECON 2302
ENGL 1301
ENGL 1302
GOVT 2305
MATH 2413
MATH 2413, 2414
MUSI 1301
PHYS 1401, 1402
PHYS 2425
PHYS 2426
PSYC 2301
SPAN 1411, 1412
HIST 1301
HIST 2321

National Testing Programs

CBC is a center for certain national and state testing programs including ACT, GED, and SAT examinations.

American College Testing Program Student Assessment (ACT): This is widely used for high school seniors planning to go to college. Arrangements for the test are made directly with its headquarters in Iowa City, Iowa, and it may be taken at CBC on regular national test dates. For more information, go to www.actstudent.org.

College Placement Test: See [TSI Assessment](#).

General Education Development Tests (GED): This is a nationally-recognized examination to determine equivalency for a high school diploma. The GED

is administered year-round in Beeville in the Testing Center. Please check the [testing website](#) for details: www.coastalbend.edu/gedtesting or (361) 354-2334 for details.

Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT): CBC is a test site for the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) program which consists of the SAT I: Reasoning Test, and the SAT II: Subject Tests. SAT scores may be used along with other criteria to predict students' ability to do college level work. For additional information, go to the website at <https://sat.collegeboard.org/home>



Tuition and Fees

Residency

Tuition is charged based on a student's residency status. An In-District-Student is defined as a resident of the Bee County taxing district. An Out-of-District Student is defined as a resident of Texas residing outside the Bee County taxing district. To qualify for in-district tuition a student must have legally resided in Bee County for the 12 month period immediately preceding his/her initial enrollment at CBC. For questions on residency status, see the CBC website: www.coastalbend.edu/Residency_Information/

If a student does not attend CBC for a period of 12 consecutive months, residency must be reestablished. Out-of-district students who want to be reclassified, should submit a written application and supporting documentation prescribed by CBC to the Admissions/Registrar's Office prior to the official census date.

Tuition is the same for both day and evening courses and charges are subject to change due to action by the State Legislature and/or the CBC Governing Board.

Installment Plan

An installment payment plan is available to all students at the time of initial registration. The plan, which is administered by NELNET, is only [available online](#) via Cougar Den and requires the use of a bank account number or a credit card. There is a \$25 fee for this service.

Charges by Semester

In-District Tuition	\$70 per semester hour
Out-of-District Tuition	\$132 per semester hour
Out-of-Texas Tuition	\$147 per semester hour
Benton Hall (Resident Hall) Deposit	\$250

Fees are subject to change.

Non-Refundable Fees

Credit Card Fee	2%
General Use Fee	\$15 per semester hour
Dental Hygiene Program Application Fee.....	\$50
Internet-Based Course Fee (in addition to regular course fees).....	\$53
Installment Service Fee	\$25
Installment Plan Late Fee.....	\$15
Late Registration Fee	\$50
Parking Fee (Annually Sept 1 - Aug 31).....	\$25
Pre-registration (Dental Hygiene), non-refundable deposit	\$200
Pre-registration (LVN) non-refundable deposit	\$50
Professional Nursing non-refundable deposit.....	\$50
Registration	\$48
Three-Peat Fee	\$147 per semester hour

Fees are subject to change.

Other Charges for Services

Non-Course Based Remediation Fee.....	\$50
TSI Writing Assessment.....	\$10
TSI Reading Assessment.....	\$10
TSI Mathematics Assessment.....	\$10
Returned Checks.....	\$30
Credit-by-Exam Tests	\$60 per semester credit hour
Conversion from Continuing Education course to credit course.....	\$25 per course
Printing Fees	\$10.00 per semester

Fees are subject to change.

Tuition and Mandatory Fee Refund Policy

Drops and withdrawals from college are official at the time that the Admissions/Registrars Office is notified. Notification is done by the completion of a [Add/Drop Form](#). Students will have their tuition and mandatory fees refunded 100% before the first course day. After that time, students who drop or withdraw from courses will have their tuition and mandatory fees refunded according to the following schedule:

Length of Course Term in Weeks	Last Day for 70% Refund	Last Day for 25% Refund
*3	3rd course day	4th course day
4	4th course day	5th course day
5	5th course day	6th course day
**6	5th course day	7th course day
7	7th course day	9th course day
***8	8th course day	10th course day
9	9th course day	11th course day
****10	9th course day	12th course day
11	10th course day	14th course day
*****12	12th course day	15th course day
13	13th course day	16th course day
14	13th course day	17th course day
15	14th course day	19th course day
*****16	15th course day	20th course day

- * Minimester
- ** Six-Week Term / Summer I and Summer II Semester
- *** Eight-Week Term
- **** Ten-Week Term
- ***** Twelve-Week Term
- ***** Fall and Spring Semesters

The count of course days begins the first day that courses are held in the term (not an individual's first course). Each calendar day on which courses normally are conducted are included. College recognized holidays do not count as course days.

Tuition and fees paid directly to the institution by a sponsor, donor, or in a scholarship are refunded to the sources, not directly to the students. If a student who has a scholarship withdraws before the end of the semester, the scholarship is revoked and the student may be required to repay the scholarship fund.

If CBC has to return federal funds they will be returned in the following order: William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program, Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), and other Title IV funded programs.

Credit Balance Refund Policy

Coastal Bend College provides students receiving refunds of credit balances via their Cougar Card. All credit balances will be refunded in accordance with federal and state mandates, scholarship/sponsor requirements, and the College District policies. Students will be issued refunds dated no later than 14 business days after the date in which their account results in a credit balance provided the student does not have a financial aid hold on their account. Once the financial aid hold is removed, a refund will be sent out within 14 business days.

Tuition and Fees

Excess Hours

Students who first enrolled in the 1999 fall semester or later who exceed the number of hours required for the degree being sought by 45 semester credit hours will have to pay out-of-state rates. Students who enrolled in the 2006 fall semester or later, who exceed the number of hours required for the degree being sought by 30 semester credit hours, will have to pay out-of-state rates.

Effective fall 2009, hours earned by a student before graduating from high school and used to satisfy high school graduation requirements are not included in the calculation of excess hours. For purposes of excess hours, resident undergraduate student includes a non-resident student who is permitted to pay resident tuition. For questions on Excess Hours contact the Admissions/Registrar's office at (361) 354-2245 or refer to the following website: www.coastalbend.edu/Admissions and click on "Excess Hours".

Senior Citizen (65+) Tuition Waiver

To encourage senior citizens to continue their education and stay involved with local colleges and universities Coastal Bend College is proud to offer this program. The maximum award is tuition for up to six hours per semester. The award does not cover fees charged for classes. It only covers tuition. No funds may be used to pay tuition for continuing education classes for which the college receives no state tax support.

The student must enroll in a class that is not already filled with students who are paying full price for the courses (If the class is too small to accommodate both regular students and senior citizens, the regular students must be given priority).

The student must enroll in classes for which the college receives tax support (i.e., a course that does not depend solely on student tuition and fees to cover its costs). If you meet these qualifications please visit the Business Office with verification of age and your tuition waiver will be applied. The student must be 65 prior to the beginning of the semester enrolled.

On-Campus Housing Fees

Housing costs shown below are for one semester. The estimates do not include personal expenses. Apartment residents must contract with local companies for telephone, Internet connections and television cable services.

Activity Fee (per term).....	\$50
Residence Hall Room Only	\$900
Housing Fee	\$250
Apartment monthly rental fee (per apartment)	\$600
(Covers water, electricity, sewage and garbage collection fees)	

Tuition for Dual Enrollment Students

No. of Hours	Registration Fee (Out of District)	In or Out-of-District Fee	In-District Student Total	Out-District Student Total
1	48	33	33	81
2	48	66	66	114
3	48	99	99	147
4	48	132	132	180
5	48	165	165	213
6	48	198	198	246
7	48	231	231	279
8	48	264	264	312
9	48	297	297	345
10	48	330	330	378
11	48	363	363	411
12	48	396	396	444
13	48	429	429	477
14	48	462	462	510
15	48	495	495	543

Tuition and Fees 2019-2020

No. of Hours	Registration Fee	Tuition	Out-of-District Fee	Out-of-State Fee	In-District Total	Out-of-District Total	Out-of-State Total
1	48	70	62	15	118	180	195
2	48	140	124	30	188	312	342
3	48	210	186	45	258	444	489
4	48	280	248	60	328	576	636
5	48	350	310	75	398	708	783
6	48	420	372	90	468	840	930
7	48	490	434	105	538	972	1077
8	48	560	496	120	608	1104	1224
9	48	630	558	135	678	1236	1371
10	48	700	620	150	748	1368	1518
11	48	770	682	165	818	1500	1665
12	48	840	744	180	888	1632	1812
13	48	910	806	195	958	1764	1959
14	48	980	868	210	1028	1896	2106
15	48	1050	930	225	1098	2028	2253

Financial Aid

Cost of Attendance 2019-2020

	Bee County Residents	Out-of-District Residents
Annual Composite Tuition and Fees (based on 30 sem hrs)	\$2,196	\$4,056
Books and Supplies	\$2,000	\$2,000
Total	\$4,196	\$6,056

Meal Plan Fees

Residence hall students are required to purchase either the 15 or 19 meal plan for fall and spring semesters. Meal plans are available to all students. There are no meal plans available during summer semesters. Meals do not carry forward from week to week under either plan. Those who purchase the 15 meal plan can eat 15 of the 19 meals offered each week. The meal plan prices are subject to change.

	Fall	Spring
15 Meals per Week	\$1,600	\$1,600
19 Meals per Week	\$1,700	\$1,700

Financial Aid Overview

Monetary assistance available through the financial aid office offers qualifying students government grants, and college work-study. To apply for financial aid, a student should apply online using the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) at www.FAFSA.gov

Anyone interested in applying for additional financial aid (i.e. SEOG, TEOG, TPEG or college work-study) should observe the May 1 priority deadline. Not all applicants will qualify for additional aid/grants.

Students interested in loans must attend a loan session every academic year. To find out when the next session will be held, contact the [Financial Aid Office](#).

CBC Federal School Code: 003546.

Eligibility for Federal Financial Aid

To be eligible for financial assistance, students must:

- Must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress in their course of study
- Must not be in default on any loan made, insured or guaranteed under a government student loan program for attendance at any institution
- Must not owe a refund on grants previously received under the Federal Pell Grant or the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) programs;
- Must be in a degree or certificate program
- Must have a high school diploma or GED
- Must be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen
- Must have a valid Social Security number
- Must register with the Selective Service if required
- Must demonstrate financial need.

Grants

Federal Pell Grant

The Federal Pell Grant is a federal financial aid program providing eligible students with a "foundation" of financial aid to help defray the cost of post-secondary education. The amount of the grant is dependent upon the student's (or student's parents) ability to pay.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants are available to a limited number of students with exceptional financial need. The amount of financial assistance a student may receive depends upon need, based on financial resources (those of the student or parents), and the cost of attending college.

Texas Public Educational Grant (TPEG)

Under the authority of HB43 of the 62nd legislature, CBC sets aside a portion of each semester's paid tuition into a tuition grant fund for needy students. Applicants must demonstrate financial need on the basis of family income, size of family, and financial demands of the individual college program.

Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG)

The TEOG is a need-based grant available to Texas residents enrolled at least half-time in an Associate degree or Certificate program who have not accumulated 30 or more semester hours and have not been convicted of a felony or a crime involving a controlled substance. The student must complete the FAFSA to apply for this grant.

Child Care Grant

A limited amount of assistance is available for child care. The financial aid staff provides information on financial assistance for child care in Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, and Pleasanton. Eligible students will be contacted by the Financial Aid Office.

Student Loans

William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program

Coastal Bend College cooperates with the Department of Education in the administration of the Direct Loan Program, which provides low-interest loans to eligible students, and repayment may be deferred until a student ceases to be enrolled at least halftime (6 hours) in an institution of higher education.

All students who wish to apply for the Direct Loans must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and meet the following requirements:

- Must be currently enrolled for at least 6 credit hours (including summer sessions)
- Must declare a major with the Admissions/Registrar's Office
- Must be enrolled in courses that count toward their degree plan or certificate program. Courses that do not count toward the degree plan or certificate program cannot be included in the enrollment status of students for the purpose of determining whether students are full-time or part-time
- Students must meet the Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) requirements to be eligible to receive any type of financial aid (loans, grants, scholarships, work-study, etc.).

The student loan eligibility amounts will be calculated based on financial need, the number of semester credit hours they are enrolled in each semester as of the 12th course day during the fall and spring semesters and the 4th course day during the summer semesters, grade level, and other financial aid from all resources they may receive (grants, scholarships, work-study, WIA benefits, tuition waivers, etc.).

At Coastal Bend College student loans funds are requested from the Department of Education 30 days after the first course day of the fall, spring and summer semesters. Refund checks will be mailed out to students approximately 14 days after the funds are requested. A correct mailing address must be on file with Coastal Bend College. Loans are disbursed in two equal payments in accordance with federal regulations. For loans covering one semester, the second disbursement cannot be made until at least 50 percent of the student's enrollment has elapsed.

If anything about the student's financial circumstances changes (including the receipt of additional financial aid funds such as grants, scholarships, work-study, WIA benefits, tuition waivers, etc.) his/her loan eligibility amount may change.

Financial Aid

Loan recipients must complete loan entrance counseling in person and online at www.studentloans.gov prior to being certified to receive a loan. Students must also complete their Master Promissory Note (MPN) online at www.studentloans.gov prior to receiving funds. Loan recipients must also complete loan exit counseling before transferring to another college, university, graduating from Coastal Bend College, dropping below half-time status, or withdrawing completely. Loan recipients not completing loan exit counseling will have a hold placed on their records at Coastal Bend College. Exit counseling can be completed at www.studentloans.gov

Scholarships Academic Scholarships

Students who graduate in the top 10 percent of their course in Texas Education Agency accredited high schools are eligible if they are beginning their college education. This scholarship is an award of \$500 per semester for four consecutive regular semesters.

Coastal Bend College Scholarship

These scholarships are offered to a limited number of students, providing an award of \$400 per semester. These scholarships are open to all majors and are renewable for three semesters if the recipient successfully completes 12 semester hours each semester and maintains a 2.5 GPA.

Outreach Scholarships

Outreach scholarships are available for a limited number of students majoring in Visual/Performing Arts, Language, Kinesiology, Science/Agriculture, Math/Physics, Social Sciences/Humanities, Protective Services, Public Services, Industrial, Business Technology. Students receiving an academic scholarship may also be entitled to an additional \$200 outreach scholarship per semester.. Each is renewable for three additional semesters if the recipient successfully completes a minimum of 12 semester hours each semester, maintains the GPA required by the division and is recommended for renewal by the appropriate dean. Students interested in applying the Outreach Scholarship need to contact the financial aid office for more information.

Teacher Certification Scholarship

The CBC Board of Trustees has established a scholarship program for out-of-state teachers attending CBC to complete their Texas certification requirements. The applicant must reside and teach in a Bee County school district and present a letter from his/her superintendent stating the required course(s) for TEA Certification. This scholarship provides the difference between out-of-state tuition and the tuition paid by Bee County residents for the course(s) needed for TEA Certification only. The financial aid office provides additional details about scholarships, application procedures, application forms, and deadlines. The scholarship application and financial aid brochure is also available at the Alice, Beeville, Kingsville, and Pleasanton sites.

Dreamkeepers Emergency Financial Aid Program

The purpose of the Dreamkeepers Emergency Financial Aid Program is to provide monetary relief to students for sudden, unexpected, unforeseen circumstances demanding immediate action and attention of the student which significantly interferes with student's ability to continue to access higher education. For more information, contact the Financial Aid office.

Coastal Bend College Foundation Scholarships

A series of additional scholarships are available to students. These scholarships are listed on the foundation's website: www.coastalbend.edu/foundation.

Work-Study Programs Federal and Texas College Work-Study Programs

The Federal and Texas Work-Study Program provides jobs for students who have documented financial need, and who wish to earn part of their educational expenses. Jobs average 10-15 hours per week and range from clerical worker to lab assistant. Working hours are flexible to fit course schedules. Students are paid minimum wage. The financial aid office assists students that have been awarded financial aid with job placement.

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)

Federal regulations require standards of satisfactory academic progress for students who receive federal funds. Students must meet the following minimum standards at Coastal Bend College each semester:

GPA Requirements	
Total Hours Attempted:	Minimum GPA:
0 - 11	n/a
12 - 20	1.50
21 - 40	1.75
41 - Graduation	2.00

67% or Higher Requirement:

A student must have a *cumulative* course completion rate of 67% or higher in order to receive financial aid and maintain appropriate timeframe/pace.

Formula:

Hours Earned / Hours Attempted = >67%

For Students Who Do Not Meet Satisfactory Progress

A student who does not meet the satisfactory academic progress requirements after one semester will be placed on financial aid warning. The student may receive financial aid for one semester after they are placed on warning. Students who are on financial aid warning and who improve their academic performance as defined by the qualitative standards will be placed back in good standing and may be eligible to continue to receive financial aid for the following semesters. If after one semester the student does not meet the satisfactory academic progress requirements, the student's financial aid will be suspended. Students whose aid is suspended are not eligible for any type of financial aid/student loans until they have met the satisfactory progress requirements. Students may appeal this suspension to the financial aid committee if there are extenuating circumstances contributing to the lack of academic progress.

Maximum Eligibility

Students must complete their program of study within 150% of the length of the degree or certificate program measured in semester hours at any or all colleges attended. All courses taken in which grades of "I", "W", "Q", or "F" were earned, in addition to transfer credits accepted by the institution, apply toward the 150% rule. Also, a student may only receive the Pell grant for 12 full-time semesters. Once this eligibility has been exceeded, a student is no longer Pell eligible. All semesters a student received a Pell grant award are counted towards the 12 semester maximum.

Appeals Process

Students who are on financial aid suspension will be notified by the Financial Aid Office. Students on financial aid suspension may appeal for reinstatement of financial aid due to documented, extenuating circumstances such as illness, death in family, or undue hardship. Appeals will be processed by the financial aid director and reviewed by the financial aid committee. All appeals must be in writing. Appeal forms are available online at www.coastalbend.edu/appeals.

Failure to provide the required documentation will result in the denial of the student's appeal. All information will become a part of the student's confidential financial aid record. The student will receive notification from the Financial Aid Office within 7 business days after the appeal meeting.

Approval of Appeal

A student who has a successful appeal is placed on Financial Aid probation and eligible to receive Title IV aid for the next payment period. If a student's appeal is approved and requires more than one payment period to meet satisfactory academic progress

Financial Aid

he/she will be placed on an Academic Plan for one payment period. The Financial Aid Representative will review academic plan at the end of payment period to determine if the student is meeting the requirements of the academic plan. Student will continue to receive Title IV aid as long as the student continues to meet requirements. Failure to adhere to the conditions of the Academic Plan will result in the cancellation of all future financial aid assistance.

Denial of Appeal

If appeal is denied the student will be ineligible for future aid until they have met the minimum required standards. No future appeals will be accepted. Decision made by the financial aid committee is final.

Return of Title IV Financial Aid Withdrawing while on Financial Aid

A student who is withdrawing and has received financial aid assistance for the current semester should visit the financial aid office to see if the amount of aid received is more than the actual assistance that s/he has earned. All students must complete the Notice of [Add/Drop Form](#). All forms must have the students' signature.

According to federal regulation (HEA, Section 484B34CFR668.22), when a student withdraws during a payment period the amount of financial aid assistance earned up to that point is determined by a specific federal formula. Students receiving less assistance than the amount earned will be able to receive those additional funds. Students receiving more assistance than the amount actually earned must pay back the excess funds.

The percentage of the refund is equal to the number of days attended divided by the number of days in the semester. For example, students who complete 30 percent of the payment period earn 30 percent of the assistance they were originally scheduled to receive. Students who complete more than 60 percent of the payment period have earned all of their assistance. Coastal Bend College must return a portion of the excess funds equal to the lesser of:

- Student institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of student funds or
- The entire amount of the excess funds.

If CBC is not required to return all of the excess funds, the student must return the remaining amount. CBC will return the unearned aid for which the college is responsible by repaying funds to the following sources in order, up to the total net amount disbursed from each service:

- William D. Ford Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan
- William D. Ford Federal Direct Subsidized Loan
- Federal Pell Grant and
- Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG).

Students who receive more financial aid than they have earned must return the excess funds. Students are allowed 45 days to return the excess funds in full or make arrangements with CBC or the Department of Education to return the funds. Any unreturned amount is considered a grant overpayment. A student having an overpayment is no longer eligible for federal financial aid at CBC or any other institution. A hold will be placed on the student's account preventing them from ordering transcripts and registering until the federal funds are repaid in full.



Student Advising

New Student Orientation

Orientation is one of the components of Coastal Bend College's Smart Start Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP). New Student Orientation is mandatory for all First Time in College Students (FTIC) (less than 12 hours successfully completed), transfer students with less than 24 hours successfully completed, and students seeking Level I, Level II, or Associate's degree. Orientation is essential in supporting students' overall institutional knowledge, confidence and awareness of resources; it will introduce students not only to their new life in higher education, but will begin the process of alerting them early on to the associated expectations and self-discipline required in becoming and remaining successful students. Information is presented to increase familiarity with registration procedures and develop a working familiarity of the availability of college resources and how to utilize those resources at CBC. Student will also learn about developing time management and study skills, knowledge of student activities and clubs available, importance of deadlines, classroom etiquette, and what to expect on their first day.

To meet the needs of all our newly admitted students as they make their transition into higher education, we provide three types of orientation programs: Cougar Days, face-to-face orientation, and online orientation (www.coastalbend.edu/newstudentorientation/). For a schedule of upcoming Cougar Days events, please visit www.coastalbend.edu/cougardays/. For a schedule of face-to-face orientations, please visit www.coastalbend.edu/newstudentorientation/. All new students are encouraged to complete an admission form online at www.coastalbend.edu/applynow and report entrance testing results to the Admissions/Registrar's Office prior to orientation.

Advising

Coastal Bend College recognizes that advising is an essential part of student success. As part of CBC Smart Start, advising is a top priority and the process is outlined on the [QEP Smart Start website](#).

The focal point of the advising model is student success. Our mission is to "Create a cooperative effort between a student and advisor that establishes an on-going partnership focused on a well-defined plan of student success leading to associate degrees and/or certificates". The student and advisor will map the course from admission to the college to the ultimate attainment of an associate degree or certificate for all award seeking Coastal Bend College students.

The model emphasizes collaboration amongst the student, the Student Development staff, and the Dedicated Advisor to develop strategies for educational and personal development. The advising and case management style will ensure students are on a degree/certificate seeking track and guided through their college experience.

Advising Services:

- All new students are required to meet with a Advisor/Recruiter.
- Advisor/Recruiter's will review admissions policies and procedures, educational goals, testing/TSI requirements, financial aid, and/or special needs. Advisor/Recruiter's are located at each Coastal Bend College site at the Student Success Center. After a the initial meeting with an Advisor/Recruiter, the student will now be assigned and given their Dedicated Advisor information.
- Dedicated Faculty Advisors will be assigned contingent to a student's selection of major and degree. The Academic/Workforce Faculty Advisors are advisors specific to departmental programs of study and workforce programs. Once a student has been assigned an Academic/Workforce Faculty Advisor, they will work in collaboration until the student obtains a degree and/or certificate or if the student should change majors.

The Role of the Dedicated Faculty Advisor

- Clarify educational goals
- Explain and complete a sign degree plan
- Establish a projected graduation date
- Explain mandatory CBC educational requirements (orientation/cougar success course, advising)

- Develop a meaningful Advising Plan
- Collaborate, identify, and develop a plan to address barriers to success
- Utilize Student Success Support Services
- Refer to financial aid and admission for policy and procedure (add/drop courses)
- Encourage student course evaluation and course selection

Student Responsibility in the Advising Process:

- To be knowledgeable about college policies procedures, and requirements as outlined in the course catalog and [online](#)
- To be knowledgeable and adhere to academic deadlines as outlined in the [Academic Calendar](#)
- To understand academic performance standards, academic probation, academic dismissal, and to know GPA requirements
- To review their degree plan and course availability options prior to meeting with their advisor
- To contact their advisor in a timely manner for registration and other academic needs
- To keep their advisor informed about changes in their academic progress, course selection, and academic/career goals
- To keep a personal record of their progress towards their degree. Organize official college documents in a way that enables them to access them when needed
- To participate fully in the courses for which they are registered by completing assignments on time and attending course
- To communicate with instructors and faculty advisors throughout the semester regarding progress and barriers to student success
- To notify the admission department of address changes.

Degree Audit

Coastal Bend College uses the Degree Audit Reporting System. This system provides the student and advisor a computer generated analysis of degree requirements for a particular degree, major, minor, or concentration. The audit is a valuable tool for academic planning and course selection, because it matches the courses that the student has taken with the requirements of his/her degree program or anticipated program. The degree audit monitors the student's progress towards a degree and/or allows him or her to consider other degrees as options by matching coursework with the requirements for those degrees. Students log on to the degree audit system through their Cougar Den account.

Changing a Major

Students must visit the Student Success Center and complete a [Change of Major](#) form to change their major. Students are assigned to the appropriate faculty advisor based on their major. For assistance in contacting your faculty advisor based on your major, contact the Dean of Academics at (361) 354-2529 or the Dean of Workforce at (830) 569-4222 ext. 1201.

Auditing Courses

When space is available, permission to audit a course may be granted by the Dean of Academics or the Dean of Workforce. Students auditing courses are required to submit the [Course Audit Form](#) signed by the appropriate dean. Auditing students are not required to meet course prerequisites. Students auditing a course may not claim credit for the course. A student who registers for a course may not change from audit-to-credit nor credit-to-audit status after the scheduled add/drop period. Charges for auditing are the same as for enrollment for credit. See [the tuition and fees section](#). Clinicals and courses with labs may normally not be audited. See department faculty for details. Auditors must abide by all student conduct and responsibilities including immunization requirements.

Student Advising

Continuing Education “Mirror Courses”

Those interested in enrolling for college courses through the “mirror” program should contact the Dean of Workforce Training office by calling (830) 569-4222. Students can take the college course, but are not required to take entrance tests nor provide transcripts. No out-of-district fees are charged; however, enrollees must complete an enrollment form and pay the continuing education tuition rate for the number of hours of the college course and/or labs and the course fee as stated in the catalog.

Upon successful completion, the student will receive a certificate with the appropriate number of continuing education units (CEUs). A continuing education transcript of the course is also available upon request. Courses taken as continuing education may be converted to semester credit course hours when formal application for conversion is made to the Dean of Workforce Training, and if the student successfully completes the competency exam in the subject area and pays \$25 per course conversion.

Evaluation of Transfer

CBC accepts coursework earned at accredited colleges and universities and gives consideration to formal studies completed at accredited vocational schools, military service schools, and trade and industrial training programs. Previous education and training are evaluated for similarity to CBC courses. Credit toward CBC degrees and certificates may be awarded when equivalent courses are in the CBC curricula. Courses taken more than five years prior to entry into CBC may not transfer if content and/or technology in the subject area has changed significantly. Requests for evaluation of previous education and training should be made to the Admissions/Registrars Office at (361) 354-2245 (Students must complete the [Request for Transcript Evaluation Form](#)). Credit will be awarded provided that the student is officially enrolled at CBC and the student has furnished the Admissions/Registrar’s Office an official transcript from the institution attended showing satisfactory completion.

Student Load and Classification

Full-time students in the fall and spring semesters usually take course loads which range between 12 and 18 semester credit hours, with 12 semester credit hours the minimum for full-time classification. Students who wish to enroll in more than 16 semester hours must submit a completed [Request for Excessive Hours form](#) to the Dean of Academics or the Dean of Workforce via email scan at zsuares@coastalbend.edu or jgarcia@coastalbend.edu.

During a summer semester, students who wish to enroll in more than 6 semester credit hours per summer term must submit a [Request for Excessive Hours form](#) to the Dean of Academics or the Dean of Workforce. During any abbreviated semester (Maymester, Flex) students may enroll in no more than 1 semester course hour per week over the length of the term. (Example: a three-week Maymester results in a maximum of 3-4 semester credit hour course).

Adding a Course

To add a course at any campus/site, students can obtain an [Add/Drop Form](#) from the Admissions/Registrar’s Office, from the Student Success Center. The completed form is signed by the advisor and presented at the Admissions/Registrar’s Office where the record is corrected. Any additional charges are then paid at the Business Office. No courses may be added later than the last date listed to do so in the academic calendar. Students must make up any work missed due to late course additions.

Dropping a Course

The following steps are for students who want to drop courses with a “W” on their permanent records:

1. To drop a course at any campus/site, students need to go to the Student Success Center to obtain an [Add/Drop Form](#). The students are required to seek advice from the Student Success Center on the options and consequences of dropping courses in order to complete the process. Any course needing to be dropped must be done in a timely manner within the drop date period. Any requests made after the deadline date will not be accepted and the student will be given the letter grade earned for the course.

A. At the Student Success Center, the students will receive advising assistance. The advisor will check with the faculty and advisors as well as appropriate agencies to explore student options. Students on financial aid are cautioned about obligations and consequences to CBC and the Department of Education if they withdraw from all courses or stop attending courses before the semester is over

B. All Kinesiology or Music department equipment checked out to students must be returned before students are allowed to withdraw. The students must present a signed receipt from the appropriate Dean before clearance is granted. Students must also clear all other holds before proceeding with the drop

2. Once the college official signs the form, students are sent to the Admissions/Registrar’s Office in order for the registrar to record the drop in the student data system
3. Under extreme circumstances, such as when a student cannot physically appear at a CBC location, the student can submit a written request to be dropped from a course(s). The student should include his or her student identification number, course name and number, instructor’s name, reason for the drop, and signature. The request should be mailed and postmarked prior to the withdraw deadline; the postmark will be used as the date of the drop.

Limitation on Number of Course Drops (Senate Bill 1231)

Under section 51.907 of the Texas Education Code, “an institution of higher education may not permit a student to drop more than six courses, including any course a transfer student has dropped at another institution of higher education.” This statute was enacted by the State of Texas in spring 2007 and applies to students who enroll in a public institution of higher education as first-time freshmen in fall 2007 or later. Exemptions may apply. Contact the Admissions/Registrar’s Office for more information or go to www.coastalbend.edu/admissions.

Course Cancellation

When enrollment is insufficient to justify holding a course, that course will be cancelled. Students enrolled in face-to-face course will be notified by the instructor during the first class meeting. The instructor will advise students on other course options.

Students enrolled in an online course will be notified by a phone call and receive a message in the learning management system (BlackBoard). If students need such courses to complete graduation requirements within a semester, they should consult with their advisors to seek appropriate courses of action to graduate. Students will receive a 100% refund for cancelled courses.



CBC Smart Start

QEP Mission Statement

Coastal Bend College, through the implementation of its Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP), CBC Smart Start, will empower students by developing an innovative educational culture geared to promote excellence and success in college.

View Student Interview Videos for CBC Smart Start at <http://www.coastalbend.edu/QEP>.

CBC Smart Start Components

Mandatory Orientation Topics Covered

- Student Services (Advising, Financial Aid, Disability Services, Career Services, Testing, Tutoring)
- Library Services
- Student ID
- CBC Email
- Classroom Etiquette
- Dedicated Advisors
- Academic Calendar
- BlackBoard
- Cougar Den
- Student Success Center
- Student Rights & Responsibilities

Dedicated Advising

Case-management style of advising which focuses on educational/career goals and includes help with a degree plan, referral to student support services, registration for upcoming semester, transfer advising, and graduation check out.

Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course) (EDUC 1300)

- A 3-hour, college credit course that will transfer to a university
- Covers Topics Important to all CBC Students' Success (Pathway to Success, Time Management, Communication, Learning Theories, Learning Styles, Choosing a Major, Careers, Goals/Degree Plan, Stress/Wellness, Note Taking, Critical Thinking, Conflict, Diversity, Financial Literacy, and Personal Assessment).

Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course) Exemptions and Waivers

- The following certificate or degree programs are exempt:
 - Level 1 Cosmetology
 - Licensed Vocational Nurse
 - Registered Nurse
 - Radiology
 - Dental Hygiene
 - Occupational Skills Award Certificates.
- Students who have completed 24 successfully (C or better) college level hours may request a waiver
- A student may request a [waiver](#) through CBC's Appeals Process which is available through the Executive Dean of Student Services Office.

Student Success Center

CBC's Advisor/Recruiters strive to help students derive the maximum benefits from their college experience and to add enrichment and satisfaction to their personal development. CBC staff gives special attention to students needing assistance with personal, developmental, social, and career issues. Staff teaches strategies which help students learn to solve problems, make decisions, change behaviors and accept responsibilities. Advisors and staff work to improve the college environment by minimizing educational obstacles while maximizing personal and scholastic success of students.

A wide range of services are designed to supplement a student's total college experience. These services include working with students in planning college and career goals, identifying or changing a college major, explaining testing requirements and results, assisting with registration and advising processes, selecting course schedules, providing special needs and disability services, establishing degree plans, helping with financial aid or suspension appeals, improving academic standing through targeted advising, providing intrusive advising by checking on student progress throughout the semester; providing transfer assistance, orientation, hosting transfer and recruitment events, providing personal counseling referrals, providing career and job placement services, and offering online and face to face workshops and special events designed for student success.

Workshop topics include student orientations, communication skills, financial aid opportunities, study skills, time management, note taking, avoiding plagiarism, research paper writing, resume writing, money matters, financial literacy, mental health issues, drug and alcohol abuse, etc.

A list of scheduled events is available through the CBC website at www.coastalbend.edu by clicking on [Calendar of Events](#). Contact information as well as an online chat option is available via the website or to be directed to appropriate CBC personnel, call 361-354-2266 or 1-866-722-2838 ext. 2266.

Staff strives to assure the best services are provided to each student creating the ideal learning environment to ensure success in educational programs, career goals, and life decisions.



Career Services

Career Services

The Career Services Center is committed to the career development of CBC Students and Alumni. We provide comprehensive services in all areas of career advising and assessment, career events and fairs, educational programs, and partnerships with local and state employers.

Specifically we commit to:

Career Advising

- **Individual Career Advising:** Students needing one-on-one career guidance to discuss their choice of major or career interest, should contact the Career Development Coordinator
- **Assessment Inventories:** Assessments are used to help students identify their skills, personality traits and interests. It give them suggestions regarding the careers and programs of study that they may be suited for. MyPlan is a program available for all enrolled CBC Students free of charge who are wanting to take a similar career inventory. For more information regarding these services, please contact the Director of Student Services at (361) 354-2599.

Resume/Cover Letter Assistance: Career Services offers professional reviews of resumes, cover letters and other additional documentation required for employment.

- **Walk-ins vary during the semester.** Please contact the an Advisor to schedule an appointment, if needed
- **Two Business Day Review:** Students and Alumni can email their documents to the an Advisor for review. A reply with changes or suggestions will be sent back within two business days.

Interview Assistance: Career Services offers mock interviews for students and alumni to prepare them for their upcoming job interview.

Workshops:

- Resume/ Cover Letter Workshops
- Job Interviewing Techniques
- Dress for Success.

Career Fair: An annual city-wide career fair is held at each site at a designated location every spring semester to assist students with the job search process. For more information about the career fair, or other career development opportunities, please visit www.coastalbend.edu/careerdevelopment.

Job Placement

CBC Works

- Assists students in finding full or part-time employment
- Enables students the opportunity to upload their resume and connect with prospective employers
- Serves as a recruiting tool for internships.

For more information, please contact the Director of Student Services at (361) 354-2599 or careerservices@coastalbend.edu.

Workforce Solutions

Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend and Workforce Solutions Alamo have partnered with CBC and is located in the Grady C. Hogue Learning Resource Center on the Beeville Campus, as well as inside the CBC Alice, Kingsville, and Pleasanton sites.

Workforce Solutions provides comprehensive human resource services for businesses and residents of their designated service areas. Their network of partners and providers offers a wide range of no-cost and low-cost opportunities for employers and job seekers. They offer recruitment services, job search assistance, training, child care support, educational initiatives, and much more. They have developed innovative opportunities that bring together economic development, education and employment. This results in a high-quality workforce system that ensures economic viability for the Coastal Bend community.



On-Campus Housing

Housing

The CBC community seeks to promote a safe and comfortable living environment. To be eligible for campus housing, a student must be enrolled and must maintain full-time status. Full-time status is defined as 12 or more semester hours in the fall and spring semesters and 9 or more semester hours in the summer sessions. CBC offers two housing options at its Beeville campus: college apartments and Benton Hall (residence hall).

Apply For Housing

Contact the Housing Coordinator at (361) 354-2772 or 1-866-722-2838 Ext. 2772, for an application or [click here to obtain one from our website](#). Return the completed application along with a check or money order for the \$250 application fee to:

Coastal Bend College
Housing Coordinator
 3800 Charco Road
 Beeville, Texas 78102

Benton Hall/Residence Hall

Benton Hall is a coed residence hall which houses 134 male and female students. Each room is designed as a suite. Two suites are designed for students with physical disabilities.

Cost

A \$250 fee must be submitted along with the housing application to the Student Life & Housing Office. No application will be accepted without the \$250 application fee, which does not guarantee a room or apartment. The Student Life & Housing Coordinator will contact the applicant in regards to vacancy. If there is no room available, the applicant will be refunded their \$250 payment. Benton Hall residents are required to purchase at minimum a 15 meal plan for fall and spring semesters as noted below. The following rental plans and payment options are available to the Benton Hall residents. Fall and spring semesters are \$900 per semester. Anything owed for a semester must be paid before the student is able to enroll for the following semester. Holds will be placed on the students account if all fees and payment is not paid in full.

Payment Options

A. One Payment Plan: Amount Due:	\$900
Due Date: Before occupying Benton Hall room	
B. Installment Plan:	
First Payment Amount Due:.....	\$360
Due Date: Before occupying Benton Hall room	
Second Payment Amount Due:.....	\$270
Due Date: 30 days after the first payment.	
Final Payment Amount Due	\$270
Due Date: 60 days after first payment.	

Benton Hall Meal Plans

Residence hall students are required to purchase either the 15 or 19 meal plan for fall and spring semesters. Meal plans are available to all students. There are no meal plans available during summer semesters. Meals do not carry forward from week to week under either plan. Those who purchase the 15 meal plan can eat 15 of the 19 meals offered each week. The meal plan prices above are subject to change.

	Fall	Spring
15 Meals per Week	\$1,600	\$1,600
19 Meals per Week	\$1,700	\$1,700

College Apartments

CBC has 20 one-bedroom apartments next to the campus. Each apartment is supplied with an electric stove, refrigerator, bed (twin), and dresser. End tables, kitchen table, two chairs and love seat may be offered if available. One unit is designed for students and/or their dependents with physical disabilities.

A maximum of one dependent minor child is allowed for married or single parent students. Two single students of the same gender may share an apartment. Married students are required to submit a notarized copy of their marriage license along with the housing application and deposit.

Assignments

Apartments are assigned based on the following priorities:

- Returning apartment residents;
- Married or single students needing a unit designed for those with physical disabilities;
- Married or single students with children;
- Married students;
- International or non-Texas citizens;
- Single students age 21 or older; and,
- Single students under age 21.

Apartment Fees

A \$250 application fee must be submitted along with the housing application to the Student Life & Housing Office. No application will be accepted without the \$250 fee. The monthly rental fee of \$600 per resident is due on the first day of each month. If two students reside in a apartment together, the fee is \$300 per student. Water, sewage, electricity, and garbage collection fees are included in the rental fees. Each resident must contract with area companies for cable and telephone service. A \$25 late fee will be assessed beginning on the sixth day of the month until payment in full is made. Failure to pay the rent as due or to make arrangements for payment with the Business Office within the month rent is due could result in eviction.

Housing Refund/Cancellation Deadlines

Fall Semester:.....	August 15
Spring Semester	December 15
Summer Session	May 14

Extra Charges for On-Campus Residents

Housing charges/fees will be applied if the following are found:

- A student fails to clean his/her assigned facility prior to move out
- Damages to the dorm room, apartment, or provided furnishings
- If a student fails to pay rent, the student may be evicted. The charge will remain on their student record and must be paid in full for access to transcript
- Damages to any CBC vehicles or property
- A student violates rules or policies.

Charges will be based on the amount needed to replace or repair damage.

A withdrawing student attending CBC and receiving Title IV financial assistance will receive credit to a refund based on Department of Education regulations. For more information, see the "Financial Aid" section of the catalog.

All rental fees are subject to change.

Success Support Services

Clubs and Organizations

Coastal Bend College encourages the formation of student organizations. Each organization is required have a faculty/exempt-staff advisor, student officers, and purposes in harmony with the total college program. With the exception of certain honorary societies, clubs and organizations are open for membership to any CBC student. Students interested in starting a new organization may contact the Student Life/Housing Coordinator.

Student Success Centers

Coastal Bend College provides student access to computers in Alice, Beeville, Kingsville, and Pleasanton. In the Student Success Centers, current students may borrow a laptop for up to two weeks at a time. There are five laptops at each site. In addition, all currently enrolled students are given an E-mail address and access to Cougar Den, the web based program that allows students to check their grades, transcripts, course schedule, etc. online. Laptop and calculator check outs are free for CBC students. Students must provide copies of their Driver's License, CBC Cougar Card, and a current course schedule.

Student Success Centers (SSC) at our Beeville, Alice, Kingsville and Pleasanton campus/sites offer numerous opportunities for students such as tutoring, computer usage, limited printing services, laptop loans, TI-83 Plus Graphing Calculator loans, and testing options for students or prospective students.

Electronic Devices

Cell phones and other electronic equipment which may be considered disruptive to instruction must be switched off while in CBC courses, labs, and clinical settings. Check course syllabus for requirements.

Closed Campus/Site Information

Good weather in South Texas keeps CBC's courses in session, but should inclement weather threaten student safety, or a campus/site emergency is reported, or a disruption of services of water or power, the President may cancel courses. During bad weather or emergencies, messages will be sent out via text, posted on Blackboard, on the CBC website and on CBC's social media pages. Interested parties can also tune to local radio stations for details:

Beeville

105.7 FM- KTKO

107.1 FM- KRXB

Alice

92.1 FM- KOPY- Tejano

97.5 FM- KFTX- Country

Kingsville

97.5 FM- KFTX

92.7 FM- KKBA

105.9 FM- KUKA- Spanish Oldies (San Diego)

Pleasanton

92.5 FM- KRPT

94.1 FM- KTFM

95.7 FM- KLEY

102.3 FM- KSAQ

You may also tune to your local/regional television stations for instructions. Details will also be available at www.coastalbend.edu, and on CBC's social media sites at www.facebook.com/coastalbendcollege and www.twitter.com/cbcfuture.

Health Services

CBC does not employ resident physicians or nurses. Anyone needing medical attention should contact their physician or seek treatment at the nearest medical facility. In case of a medical emergency, call 911.

Student Health

The institution does not assume responsibility or liability for health care or injuries incurred by students when taking part in intramural sports, physical activity courses, class or student activities. Students not covered by their parents' insurance are highly encouraged to carry health-care insurance while enrolled at CBC. Students may review the information available at the HealthCare.gov for the latest information on the market place insurance options.

Student Insurance

Housing residents are encouraged to purchase their own renter's insurance. CBC does not provide insurance coverage. CBC, its governing board, administration and employees, do not assume any legal liability for personal injury or loss or damage to personal property of housing residents, their family, friends, or guest which occurs on CBC property. Students not covered by their parent's medical insurance should contact an insurance agent for information about health coverage options available.

Child Development Center

This model center, located at the Beeville campus, provides care for children of CBC students, faculty, staff, and the community with priority given to enrolled students. It serves children from the ages of 18 months to five years. The center is staffed by certified and degreed child care providers and students enrolled in child development courses. Child development students work with and observe the children to integrate practical experience with skills learned in the classroom. The child development program, the staff, and facility meet state and federal requirements. Financial support may be available for qualified students. Please contact the [Financial Aid Office](#) for more information. Hours of operation: 7 a.m.-6:00 p.m. Monday-Thursday, Friday 8 a.m.- 5:00 p.m.

Posting Announcements

Students wishing to post announcements or flyers on campus/site bulletin boards should obtain permission from the Student Life/Housing Coordinator at (361) 354-2772 in Beeville or the site director in Alice, Kingsville, and Pleasanton.

Parking

Parking permits are required at all four CBC locations. A parking fee is charged to all students enrolled in classes once per semester year. The parking permit can be obtained from the business office and must be displayed from the rear view mirror while on campus.

Parking Zone Restrictions

- No parking by curbs painted red—Fire/Hazard Zones
- No parking by curbs painted yellow—Loading Zone.
- No student or employee parking by curbs painted white—Visitors Only
- No non-disabled parking by curbs painted light blue - Disabled Only
- No student parking by curbs painted dark blue - Employees Only
- No parking except in residence hall or apartment lots, for non-disabled students living on campus.
- No parking on grounds, medians, drives, sidewalks, or anywhere outside of marked parking lot spaces.

Success Support Services

Cougar Card

The Cougar Card is the identification (ID) card for CBC students. Cards are free when students register, but are subject to a \$10 fee for a replacement card, if lost. A Cougar Card offers the same privileges available in a student ID including for admission to certain events on campus, for using library resources, and for using certain college facilities. It also has the added convenience of being a reloadable debit card. The Cougar Card can be loaded with your CBC financial aid refunds, and since it's reloadable, funds can be added as needed.

The Cougar Card may be used anywhere Discover card is accepted, rest assured that this is not a credit card and your funds are safe and FDIC insured. Plus you can access your money through ATMs and Money Network checks! Cougar Cards are available at all CBC sites. Please visit www.coastalbend.edu/cougarcard for more information. The Cougar Card point of contact is the library staff at each of our CBC sites.

Activating the Cougar Card

After the card is received, wait 24 hours and call 1-800-822-4283. (NOTE: You will receive an error message if you do not wait 24 hours prior to activation.) Students will be prompted to create a four-digit PIN number. This PIN will be used at the ATM and to access an account online.

Loading Financial Aid Refunds onto the Cougar Card

Go to www.coastalbend.edu and click "Cougar Den" in the upper right hand corner. Once you login you will be prompted to complete your electronic consent. Select "Yes" if you want your refund on the card, or select "No" if you prefer to receive a check. Students who load their financial aid refunds on the Cougar Card have access to their refunds sooner than those who get checks mailed to them. If the electronic consent option/screen is not seen, an option may have already been selected. You can change your preference by updating your address information under the "Student Information" menu.

Cougar Card Fees

The ATM machine at each CBC site is free of charge. ATMs on the Allpoint Network are free as well. You can also cash Money Network checks for free at participating Walmart locations. *Fees may apply if not used at the above locations. Please see the fee schedule in your welcome kit.

**Fees are subject to change*

Textbooks

Textbooks may be ordered online at CoastalBend.tbcOnCourse.com using a credit card or financial aid. A link to the textbook site is also available through the college website at www.coastalbend.edu and clicking on "Bookstore" in the upper right hand link section or by clicking here. Bookstore employees and kiosks are available to assist students in-person with the ordering process. Bookstores have cards, caps, monogrammed college wear, and other supplies/merchandise:

Texas Book Company: (361) 354-2290

Books may be returned online or through the bookstore for full refunds if they are returned before the end of the 12th day in the fall and spring semesters or the 4th day of the summer session. Receipts are required to return books and the shrink wrap must NOT be broken. Books may be sold back to the college through CoastalBend.tbcOnCourse.com. Assistance is available at the bookstore.

Cougar Den

Students at Coastal Bend College have access to a student information account system called Cougar Den. Through this portal, students have access to grades, course schedules (availability), unofficial transcripts, student accounts with billing information, and returning CBC students can utilize Cougar Den to register for courses. Students may also change their address and make installment payment arrangements through NELNET by signing into Cougar Den. Cougar Den is available on the college website at www.coastalbend.edu.

Students may contact the student help desk for assistance with Cougar Den. Contact information for the student help desk is as follows:

E-mail Support: helpdesk@coastalbend.edu

Telephone Support: 866-722-2838 ext. 2506 (Toll Free)
361-354-2506 (Direct line)

Live Chat: Fall/Spring Hours: Monday-Fridays 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Summer Hours: Monday-Thursday, 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.



Success Support Services

Tutoring

Coastal Bend College offers free tutoring services to all CBC students who need academic assistance through one-on-one, group, and online tutoring.. Tutoring is provided in English, Math, History, Chemistry, Biology, Computer Science and other subject areas as requested by students. For more information visit www.coastalbend.edu/tutoring.

Online Learning Student Resources

Coastal Bend College students are provided with numerous resources needed for Distance/Online Learning by going to the CBC website at www.coastalbend.edu and going to the Distance Learning link and clicking on [Student Resources](#). These include the following:

- A list of various downloads from Internet Browsers to free plug-ins such as Acrobat Reader and Java as well as Online Tutorials
- Various ways to communicate with technical support staff including email, toll-free phone support, and online chat
- A distance learning internet orientation covering various topics including Internet Test Policies, Cougar Den, student email, and Library Resources
- An "Online Tutorials" section with short videos on how to use Blackboard, CBC's course management system; Cougar Den, and student email.
- An Internet Testing Policies provides information on CBC Testing Center testing policies
- How to "Purchase Books" with a link to access CoastalBend.tbcOnCourse.com Step-by-step instructions in written format as well as video format on how to use the various programs as mentioned above
- Information on dates and times for face-to-face orientation sessions for students feel they need more one-on-one training
- An Internet orientation as a course in Blackboard is also offered to all students who enroll at CBC. A "Program Login Info" section notes what information is needed such as a student's user name and password to log in to the Blackboard platform. Once logged in, click the "Online Student Orientation" course link to enter the course. Read over the syllabus and use the course menu to navigate through the different units to learn how to use the Blackboard platform
- Free online tutoring support for all students (TutorMe).

Students may contact the student help desk for assistance. Contact information for the student help desk is as follows:

E-mail Support: helpdesk@coastalbend.edu

Telephone Support: 866-722-2838 ext. 2506 (Toll Free)
361-354-2506 (Direct line)

Live Chat: Fall/Spring Hours: Monday-Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Summer Hours: Monday-Thursday, 7:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

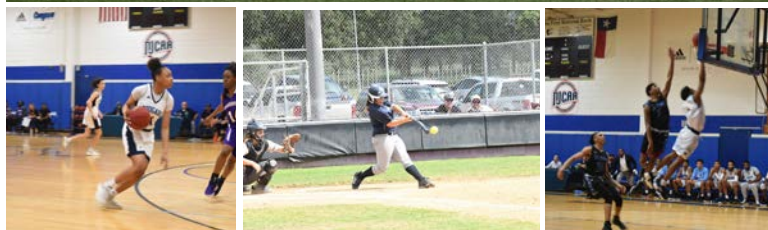


NJCAA Athletics

Coastal Bend College is proud of its association with the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA). Coastal Bend College competes in five NJCAA Division I sports and one NJCAA Division III sport.

Coastal Bend College's NJCAA Division I sports include: men's soccer, women's volleyball, men's and women's basketball and women's softball. Athletic scholarship monies are available in these sports. Coastal Bend College also sponsors men's baseball which competes at NJCAA Division III level, which does not permit athletic scholarships. The college belongs to the Region XIV, a conference of nineteen community colleges throughout the state of Texas and Louisiana.

The CBC athletic program represents an exemplary model of intercollegiate athletics where excellence is pursued within the framework of full support for the institution's academic mission. The CBC athletic program is committed to the success of highly motivated student-athletes, coaches, and staff by emphasizing the positive value of physical activity, learned skills, competition, good sportsmanship, and teamwork. For general information including scheduled events, visit our athletic website, www.cbcatletics.com.



TRIO Programs

TRIO Upward Bound & Upward Bound Rural

CBC is hosts Upward Bound programs:

- Upward Bound serves 85 high school students from 3 target schools which include: Beeville, Mathis and Pettus
- Upward Bound Rural serves 50 high school students from 3 target schools which include: George West, Odem and Sinton

Upward Bound is a 100% federally funded program designed to identify and assist high school students with academic potential. The program generates the skills and motivation necessary for students to complete a program of secondary education and to enter and graduate from a program of postsecondary education. Upward Bound has an academic and a summer component.

During the academic component (September-May), students meet on designated Saturdays and students must meet either at the college for instructional courses or volunteer activities. Upward Bound motivates students by offering the following services: Tutoring assistance, academic, career and personal counselor referrals, cultural/ educational enrichment outings; campus tours and career exploration opportunities; admissions, financial aid, and scholarship technical assistance and Leadership conferences.

During the summer component (June-July) students attend a six-week session. The program offers a wide range curriculum including English, math, science, world geography, computer skills, drama, art, as well as the option for students to take dual enrollment courses during the day.

Participants who have graduated from high school participate as bridge students and enroll in up to six hours of college credit courses at CBC. Their first summer session will serve as their initial exposure to college credit courses. Other opportunities may include an additional work-study stipend for junior and senior participants during the summer component. Applications are available from your school counselor or contact the Upward Bound office at (361) 354-2715 and Upward Bound Rural may be reached at (361) 354-2746.



Talent Search

Coastal Bend College hosts two Talent Search Programs:

Talent Search Alice services 8 schools:

Alice
Benavides
Ben Bolt
Falfurrias
Freer
Orange Grove
Premont
San Diego

Talent Search Beeville services 12 schools:

A.C. Jones	Pettus
George West	Refugio
Karnes City	Runge
Kenedy	Skidmore-Tynan
Mathis	Taft
Odem	Three Rivers.

Talent Search works with low-income, first generation students who have the potential to succeed and excel in higher education. The program provides academic, college, career, and financial counseling to its participants and focuses and assists them in completing high school and continuing and completing a post-secondary education program. The program publicizes resources including the availability of financial aid, and assists with the entire postsecondary education application process.

Services provided by the program include:

- * Academic, financial, career, or personal counseling
- * Career exploration and aptitude assessment
- * TSI Advisement
- * Tutorial services
- * Information on postsecondary education
- * Exposure to college campuses
- * Information on student financial assistance
- * Assistance in completing college admissions and financial aid applications
- * Assistance in preparing for / paying for college entrance exams
- * Mentoring programs
- * Educational workshops for the families of participants.



Veteran's Affairs

Veteran's Affairs

The Financial Aid Office staff, all advisors also provide support services for all veterans and eligible dependents. Courses in this catalog are approved by the Texas Workforce Commission for training veterans and eligible dependents. The Veteran's Affairs Specialist provides information on qualifying for financial help under the [Department of Veteran's Affairs](#). For more information, please contact an advisor at any of our four sites. For more specific information on veteran's affairs, please visit CBC's Veteran's Affairs website located at <http://www.coastalbend.edu/veteransaffairs/>.

Military Friendly School

Victory Media, the media entity for military personnel transitioning into civilian life, has named Coastal Bend College to the coveted Military Friendly Schools® list. The Military Friendly Schools® list honors the top 20 percent of colleges, universities and trade schools in the country that are doing the most to embrace America's military service members, veterans, and spouses as students and ensure their success on campus.

Standards of Progress for Veterans

Students receiving VA educational benefits, herein referred to as "veteran students," are placed on scholastic probation if the following minimum standards are not met: Probation is removed at the end of the regular semester, or 12-week summer term, in which the student achieves the cumulative grade point average required for classification. If both the term and cumulative grade point average of a student on probation do not meet the minimum GPA requirements for such classification, the student is placed on scholastic suspension. More information can be found on the [V.A. section](#) of the [CBC Financial Aid website](#).

In accordance with government regulations, the veteran student on probation who fails to achieve a 2.00 term grade point average at the end of the first probationary semester, or 12-week summer session, will be reported to the Veterans Administration Regional Office (VARO) as making unsatisfactory progress.

<u>Semester Hours Attempted</u>	<u>Minimum GPA</u>
0-11	NA
12-20	1.50
21-40	1.75
41-graduation	2.00

A veteran student who fails to achieve the required cumulative grade point average based on the number of hours attempted at the end of the second consecutive probationary period will be reported to the VARO as making unsatisfactory progress.

Hazlewood Act

Established by the State of Texas in 1959, this act exempts veterans who received an honorable discharge or a general discharge under honorable conditions from paying tuition and fees. Students who are eligible for this exemption are required to pay student service fees and any non-refundable fees charged to them.

Eligible students are those who served at least 181 days of active military duty, excluding training, since the conclusion of the Korean War; who were legal residents of Texas at the time of entering such service and meet state requirements for being considered Texas residents at the time of registration (also children of Texas veterans who were killed in action or who died while in service), and who are not eligible for education or training benefits under federal legislation in force at registration. A completed Hazlewood application must be submitted to the Veteran's Affairs Specialist at least 30 days prior to the start of registration in order for the exemption to be in effect on registration date.

Transferability of Hazlewood Benefits (Legacy Program)

Eligible veterans may assign unused hours of exemption eligibility to a child under certain conditions. To be eligible, the child must:

- Be a Texas resident,
- Be the biological child, stepchild, adopted child, or claimed as a dependent in the current or previous tax year
- Be 25 years or younger on the first day of the semester or term for which the exemption is claimed (unless granted an extension due to a qualifying illness or debilitating condition)
- Make satisfactory academic progress in a degree, certificate, or continuing education program** as determined by the institution in accordance with their financial aid policy.

If a child to whom hours have been delegated fails to use all of the assigned hours, a veteran may re-assign the unused hours that are available to another dependent child.

Hazlewood for Veterans and Dependents

The Texas Hazlewood Act Exemption entitles eligible persons to an exemption of tuition and specified fees of up to 150 semester credit hours at public institutions of higher education in Texas. Except for recipients who are the spouse or children of eligible Veterans killed in action, missing in action, or whose death resulted from a service-related injury or illness; all other Hazlewood recipients must meet the same satisfactory academic progress policy as financial aid recipients at their respective institution.

Re-Admission After Military Service

This section applies only to a student who withdraws from the College District to perform active military service as a member of the United States Armed Forces or the Texas National Guard, except that this section does not apply to a student who withdraws from the College District solely to perform one or more training exercises as a member of the Texas National Guard. For any academic term that begins after the date a student described above is released from active military service but not later than the first anniversary of that date, the College District from which the student withdrew shall readmit the student, without requiring reapplication or charging a fee for readmission, if the student is otherwise eligible to register for courses at the College District. On readmission of the student under this subsection, the College District shall:

1. Provide to the student any financial assistance previously provided by the College District to the student before the student's withdrawal if the student meets current eligibility requirements for the assistance, other than any requirement directly affected by the student's services, such as continuous enrollment or another similar timing requirement and
2. Allow the student the same academic status that the student had before the student's withdrawal, including any course credit awarded to the student by the College District.

The College District requires all veteran students to provide a copy of form DD-214 as reasonable proof from a student of the fact and duration of the student's active military service.

Veteran's Affairs

Credit for Military Training

CBC grants credit for service schools completed by military and retired military personnel in accordance with the American Council on Education's (ACE) Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services, provided:

- The student is officially enrolled at CBC
- The student furnishes official documents indicating satisfactory completion of service schools for which credit at CBC is requested and
- CBC has in its curricula equivalent courses for which the ACE Guide recommends that credit be given, or if a recommended course can reasonably be counted as an elective in a given program.

Defense Activity For Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES)

Course credit may be awarded for military education experiences as covered by the DANTES program. Official reports must be sent to the Admissions/Registrar's Office. To find a test center, go to the following web address at http://www.dantes.doded.mil/DANTES_Homepage.html. Note that CBC is not a test center for this exam.

Additional Veterans Benefits

Senate Bill 297 entitles persons who are eligible for benefits under the federal Post-9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance Act of 2008 or any other federal law authorizing educational benefits for veterans, the spouse of qualified persons and the qualifying child of qualified persons to pay resident tuition and fees regardless of the length of time the prospective student has resided in Texas. The individual must file a letter of intent to establish residency in the state and must reside in the state while enrolled in the College District. For more information about utilizing V.A. benefits at Coastal Bend College, please email veterans@coastalbend.edu.



Scholastic Performance

Scholastic Performance

To be in scholastic good standing, students must have cumulative grade point averages sufficient for the classification to avoid scholastic probation or suspension.

Students on probation are placed on scholastic suspension if they fail to meet the minimum grade point average for classification on both the cumulative grade point average and the current semester grade point average at the end of the semester or summer term. This is based on the cumulative grade point average, and the current semester grade point average at the end of the semester or summer term.

Semester Hours	Attempted Minimum GPA
0 - 11	N/A
12 - 20	1.50
21 - 40	1.75
41 - graduation	2.00

Phi Theta Kappa

The purpose of Phi Theta Kappa (PTK) shall be to recognize and encourage scholarship among two-year college students. To achieve this purpose, Phi Theta Kappa shall provide opportunity for the development of leadership and service, for an intellectual climate for exchange of ideas and ideals, for lively fellowship for scholars, and for stimulation of interest in continuing academic excellence. For more information about Phi Theta Kappa, contact the Phi Theta Kappa sponsor for your campus/site:

Beeville: James Cornelius at (361) 354-2433 or jbcornelius@coastalbend.edu

Alice: Christi Morgan at (361) 664-2981 ext. 3004 or crism@coastalbend.edu

Kingsville: Joseph Hayen at (361) 592-1615 ext. 4047 or jchayen@coastalbend.edu

Pleasanton: Anna Hazelrigg at (361) 354-2505 or hazelrigg@coastalbend.edu

Dean's List

At the end of each fall and spring semester, CBC students with outstanding scholastic records are identified and recognized by the college. For inclusion in the scholastic leadership roll/Dean's List students must:

- Successfully complete at least 12 non-developmental semester hours
- Earn passing grades in all courses completed and
- Earn a semester grade point average of at least 3.50 on the 4.00 scale.

Student Progress

During the fall and spring semesters, students' periodic grades will be posted to Cougar Den. Their Dedicated Faculty Advisor will review periodic grades with the student and if required, recommend student support services to ensure course completion.

Grading System Grade Reports

At the end of each semester, students' standings in courses are reported by instructors to the registrar. Grades can be accessed from any personal computer by going to the CBC website: www.coastalbend.edu, then link to [Cougar Den](#) (students).

The grade of "I" is assigned when an unforeseen emergency prevents a student from completing course work. If a student would like to obtain an incomplete for a course, they would need to contact their instructor to explain the situation. The instructor then completes an ["Incomplete Form"](#) and submits to the Vice President of Instruction for approval. If approved, then a grade of "I" can be given. A course with a grade of "I" becomes a permanent entry on a student's transcript, but is not included in the calculation on the grade point average. To obtain credit for the course, the work must be completed within the subsequent regular semester (student does not have to re-enroll in the course). If the student does not complete required work within the semester, a grade of "F" will then be posted on the student's transcript.

After the 12th course day in a regular semester and the 4th course day in a summer session, a student officially dropping a course will receive a "W." To drop a course, the student must complete an [Add/Drop Form](#) and return it to the Admissions/Registrar's Office prior to the drop deadline. The deadline for receiving a "W" is the end of the 12th week in a regular semester, and the end of the 3rd week in a summer session. A course with a grade of "W" becomes a permanent transcript entry, but is not included in the calculation of the grade point average. After the withdrawal deadline, the student will receive a performance grade.

The grade of "Q" may be assigned when a student is dropped from a course roll by the instructor because of excessive absences. This is not an automatic procedure. Students with excessive absences can be assigned a grade of "F." Students are advised that the only sure method of withdrawing from a course without penalty is to complete an [Add/Drop Form](#) and return it to the Admissions/Registrar's Office prior to the drop deadline. A course with a grade of a "Q" becomes a permanent transcript entry, but it is not included in the calculation of the grade point average.

All courses taken in which grades of "I", "W", "Q", or "F" were earned, in addition to transfer credits accepted by the institution, apply toward the student's maximum eligibility and satisfactory progress standards for financial aid. For more information, please refer to [page 31](#) of this catalog under "Satisfactory Academic Progress" for Financial Aid.

Grade	Interpretation	Prognosis
A	Excellent	Proceed to next level course
B	Good	Proceed to next level course
C	Average	Consider repeating course
D	Poor	Repeat the course
F	Failing	Repeat the course

Grades in Developmental Education Courses

Courses with numbers that begin with "0" are college preparatory courses. Grades in college preparatory courses do not impact your GPA, but the grades received in college preparatory courses do indicate adequate preparation for the next level course.

Students required to enroll in developmental education courses because of TSI Assessment requirements may not be permitted to drop those courses without dropping all courses. Please consult with your advisor before dropping any course.

Grading System

Grade	Interpretation	Point Value
A	Excellent	4 points per semester hour
B	Good	3 points per semester hour
C	Average	2 points per semester hour
D	Poor	1 point per semester hour
F	Failing	0 points per semester hour
I	Incomplete	Not calculated in GPA.
W	Withdrawal	Not calculated in GPA.
Q	Quit/Admin. Drop	Not calculated in GPA.
CR	Credit	Not calculated in GPA.
NC	No Credit	Not calculated in GPA.
NR	In Process	Not calculated in GPA.

CBC uses the 4.00 scale for computing grade point averages (GPA). The term "4.00 scale" is the highest grade point value assigned: An "A" is 4.00. The GPA is computed by

Scholastic Performance

dividing the total number of grade points earned by the number of college semester hours attempted. Some examples follow.

Example 1: Honors Student

The student completes 4 courses. All 4 courses have a semester hour value of 3, for a total of 12 semester hours, and the student earns an "A" in all four courses.

Computation:

$$4 \text{ (courses)} \times 3 \text{ (semester hours)} \times 4 \text{ (value of "A's")} = 48 \text{ grade point}$$

$$48 \text{ (grade points)} \div 12 \text{ (semester hours completed)} = 4.00 \text{ GPA}$$

Example 2: Average Student

The student completes 4 courses. Three courses have a semester hour value of 3 and 1 course has a semester hour value of 4, for a total of 13 semester hours. The student earns "B's" in all 3 semester hour courses and a "C" in the 4 semester hour course.

Computation:

$$3 \text{ (courses)} \times 3 \text{ (semester hours)} \times 3 \text{ (value of "B's")} = 27 \text{ grade points}$$

$$+1 \text{ (course)} \times 4 \text{ (semester hours)} \times 2 \text{ (value of "C's")} = 8 \text{ grade points}$$

$$35 \text{ (grade points)} \div 13 \text{ (semester hours completed)} = 2.69 \text{ GPA}$$

Example 3: Failing Student

The same student in example number 2 completes the same courses for a total of 13 semester hours, but with different grades, as follows:

The student earns "C's" in all 3 semester hour courses and an "F" in the 4 semester hour course.

Computation:

$$3 \text{ (courses)} \times 3 \text{ (semester hours)} \times 2 \text{ (value of "C's")} = 18 \text{ grade points}$$

$$1 \text{ (course)} \times 4 \text{ (semester hours)} \times 0 \text{ (value of "F")} = 0 \text{ grade points}$$

$$18 \text{ (grade points)} \div 13 \text{ (semester hours completed)} = 1.38 \text{ GPA}$$

Course Attendance

Regular course attendance is fundamental to success. Students must report regularly and promptly to courses. Failure to do so is cause for being dropped and receiving a grade of "F" or "Q." See the catalog section "Registration", "Adding and Dropping Courses" or the "Scholastic Performance" section of this catalog. Failure to meet attendance policies in some programs, such as dental hygiene or professional and vocational nursing, will result in the students being dropped from the entire program.

Scholastic Probation

A student is scholastically deficient and placed on scholastic probation for the following semester if the cumulative grade point average does not equal or exceed the minimum grade point average established for each of the various classifications listed below.

Semester Hours	Attempted Minimum GPA
0 - 11	N/A
12 - 20	1.50
21 - 40	1.75
41 - graduation	2.00

Marketable Skills must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0

A student on scholastic probation may not register for more than 13 semester hours in any regular semester (no more than four semester hours in any summer session), without approval from the Registrar or Executive Dean of Student Services.

Removal of Scholastic Probation

A student on scholastic probation will be removed from such probation at the end of the

regular semester or the summer term in which the student achieves the cumulative grade point average required for classification.

Semester Hours	Attempted Minimum GPA
0 - 11	N/A
12 - 20	1.50
21 - 40	1.75
41 - graduation	2.00

Scholastic Suspension

A student on scholastic suspension is ineligible to enroll in the program from which suspended for one regular semester. A student on suspension for the first time may appeal the suspension before the admission committee. A student on scholastic suspension from a program for the second time is not automatically eligible for readmission to the same program of study.

Removal of Scholastic Suspension

A student on scholastic suspension is removed from such suspension, placed on scholastic probation, and readmitted to the same program at the end of the one regular semester period of suspension.

A student on scholastic suspension in the spring semester is eligible to attend the succeeding summer term, but may not register for more than four hours in any summer session. If the student has achieved the current term grade point average for his/her classification, after successfully completing at least six semester credit hours during the summer term, the student may be readmitted for the fall semester under probationary status. A suspended student who changes programs of study may be readmitted under probationary status by the Dean of Academics or the Dean of Workforce.

A student suspended the first time may submit a request for waiver of the one semester waiting period and appear before the Admissions Committee for review. (A student suspended again after having appeared before the committee may not request a waiver of the period of suspension and will be suspended from enrollment in the ensuing semester.) The committee considers each request on its merit. A student readmitted by the committee may enroll for a maximum of 13 semester hours in the fall or spring semesters. The admission committee is chaired by the Director of Admissions/Registrar, and students wishing to appear before the committee should contact the Admissions/Registrar's Office. Please refer to the "Grading System" section under "Scholastic Performance" for important information regarding grade point averages.

Scholastic Suspension for Allied Health Students

Any allied health students (radiologic technology, dental hygiene, professional or vocational nursing student) who fails to achieve an average grade of at least 75 in a program course is put on scholastic suspension from the program. A radiologic technology, dental hygiene, professional or vocational nursing student on scholastic suspension may reenter the program only after favorable approval of the program's admission committee.

Any of these student who fails to maintain conduct in accordance with the legal and ethical standards of the profession or who abuses college facilities will be placed on immediate provisional suspension pending further action.

If a radiologic technology student fails any radiology course during the 22-month program, they are dismissed from the program. They do, however automatically have a seat in the program in a year when the course is offered again- providing they submit a request to re-enter the program.

Laboratory, Clinical, and Practicum Probation and Suspension

Whenever it is determined that a student remaining in a laboratory, clinical, or practicum experience creates a detrimental situation to the student, clients, or the college, that student will be placed on suspension or probation depending on the nature of the situation.

Student Grades

Repeating Courses/Change of Programs

The official transcript shows all work attempted at CBC, and when students complete their first regular semester, it reflects transferred hours which count toward their degrees. In computing cumulative grade point average (GPA's), only credit earned at CBC is included.

If a student repeats a course which cannot be taken for additional credit, CBC will count only the highest grade received as part of the student's cumulative GPA, even though the lower grade(s) remain on the transcript. The lower grade(s) is placed in parentheses and the higher grade(s) is marked with an asterisk (*).

If a student makes a complete change in programs of study, course grades only for those courses acceptable in the new program of study will be counted in that student's GPA. The student changing programs of study will be required to complete a change of program form.

Complaint Procedures Concerning Grades

Before a student files a formal appeal for a grade they received, he or she should attempt to resolve the issue informally with the instructor. If a resolution is reached, the faculty member will need to submit a [Grade Change Form](#) to the Admissions/Registrar's Office as soon as possible. All other Academic Appeals that include Academic Dishonesty with a professor documented reported or dropped the student shall proceed to the Academic Misconduct Appeal's Process.

All Grade appeals must be concluded no later than the semester following the award of the grade. Appeals of grades for the summer sessions must be concluded in the fall semester following the award. Grades awarded in the spring semester must be appealed and resolved in the fall semester following the award. Refer to FLD (LOCAL).

Appeal Process

1. Students who believe that they have been treated unfairly by their instructor should schedule an informal meeting with them in an attempt to resolve the matter at the lowest level
2. After a meeting has been held with the instructor and the student believes that the matter is unresolved, the student should file a [Formal Student Grade Appeal Form](#) with the appropriate Assistant Dean within fifteen (15) business days of when the grievance was based. The student and the instructor will retain copies of the filed form
3. The Assistant Dean will hear the grievance from the student within ten (10) business days after receipt of the written complaint
4. If the student did not receive the relief requested or if the time for a response has expired, the student may request a conference with the appropriate Dean of the Division to appeal the decision. This would be the Dean of Workforce or Dean of Academics
5. The appeal notice must be filed in writing, on a form provided by the District, within ten (10) business days of the date of written response or, if no response was received, within ten (10) business days of the deadline to the appropriate Dean. The Dean will forward a complete record of the grievance for the appeal
6. The Assistant Dean shall hold a conference within ten (10) business days after the appeal notice is filed
7. The Dean shall provide the student a written response within ten (10) business days following the conference. The written response shall set forth the basis of the decision
8. If the Dean Under Appeal Process...Add a #8. If the Dean approves the Grade Appeal, a Grade Change Form must be submitted to the Registrar's Office. The grade change will be made within five (5) business days.

Graduation Procedures

During the final semester of a student's degree or certificate program, a graduation application must be filed with the Admissions/Registrar's Office in partial fulfillment of graduation requirements. Deadlines are the second Monday in October for Fall graduation,

the second Monday in February for Spring graduation and the second Monday in June for Summer graduation. Students shall apply for graduation under provisions of the current catalog or meet the graduation requirements of the catalog under which the student entered CBC (if that catalog is dated no more than five years before graduation). The candidate must declare the catalog of choice on the degree plan. Applications are available on the CBC website at www.coastalbend.edu/graduation.

No formal commencement is held in August or December. Students completing graduation requirements during the summer and fall may elect to participate in the formal May ceremony.

Any student needing to complete 9 semester hours or less during summer session is eligible to participate in the graduation ceremony. Student must complete the Graduation application by the spring due date.

Commencement Ceremony

Students who plan to participate in the commencement ceremony are required to purchase a cap and gown.

Graduation with Honors

A candidate for an associate's degree who has maintained one of the following cumulative GPAs on all work presented for graduation will receive the corresponding designation:

Minimum GPA	Designation
3.90	Graduate with highest honor
3.70	Graduate with high honor
3.50	Graduate with honor

For programs where the candidate completes requirements for a certificate and then takes additional courses to qualify for the Associate in Applied Science Degree, the candidate must meet minimum GPA requirements for honors in certificate courses and in additional courses taken above the certificate level. Honors designation will be noted on the commencement ceremony program, transcript and degree.

Transcript Request

Admissions/Registrar's Office

1. An official Coastal Bend College transcript may be requested in person at the Admissions/Registrar's Office in Beeville, or at the Alice, Kingsville or Pleasanton main offices
2. A written request may also be submitted by completing the [Transcript Request Form](#). Mail the completed form to the following address:

Coastal Bend College
Admissions/Registrar's Office
 3800 Charco Road
 Beeville, TX 78102
 ATTN: Transcripts

3. A fax request may be sent to (361) 354-2254. CBC does not accept requests by telephone
4. A signed and scanned request may be emailed to admissions@coastalbend.edu.

Transcripts are usually ready to be picked up/mailed within two business days after the request is received at the Admissions/Registrar's Office in Beeville. During busy periods, requests may take up to five business days to process. For an immediate printed copy of your (non-official) transcript, please use our online service. This service is accessible from any personal computer by going to our website: www.coastalbend.edu and clicking on "[Cougar Den](#)" in the upper right hand corner.

If the student comes to the Beeville site, they may pick up the transcript at the Admissions/Registrar's Office in Beeville or may submit a signed statement to authorize a third party (who must present proper I.D.) to pick it up within two to five business days after the request is received. If student is off-site, they may go see the front desk of the Cougar

Student Rights

Center and complete the Transcript Request Form. The staff will scan the request to the Registrar's Office and it will be processed within two to five business days..

Requests should include the following information:

- Name under which you attended CBC
- CBC student identification number
- Date of birth
- Dates of attendance
- Forwarding address and Your signature.

Student Rights

At Coastal Bend College, students have rights with which they should familiarize themselves. These rights are provided to assure students are treated fairly and responsibilities are necessary for a safe and productive learning environment. Many of these rights and responsibilities are detailed below. These and other rights may be found in CBC's policy manual which can be accessed at www.coastalbend.edu/Publications/. Student rights include complaint procedures included in this section. For assistance in understanding or initiating any of the processes described, please contact the Executive Dean of Student Services at 361-354-2599 or studentservices@coastalbend.edu.

Equal Educational Opportunities

No officer or employee of CBC will, when acting or purporting to act in an official capacity, refuse to permit any student to participate in any school program because of the student's race, religion, color, sex, or national origin. Policy GL (LEGAL).

Social Security Numbers

It shall be unlawful for a College District to deny to any individual any right, benefit, or privilege provided by law because of the individual's refusal to disclose his or her Social Security number.

Exceptions

The above provision does not apply to:

1. Any disclosure that is required by federal statute. The United States Internal Revenue Code provides that the Social Security number issued to an individual for purposes of federal income tax laws shall be used as the identifying number for taxpayers
2. Any disclosure to a College District maintaining a system of records in existence and operating before January 1, 1975, if such disclosure was required under statute or regulation adopted before such date to verify the identity of an individual or
3. Any use for the purposes of establishing the identity of individuals affected by any tax, general public assistance, driver's license, or motor vehicle registration law within a College District's jurisdiction.

Statement of Uses

A College District that requests disclosure of a Social Security number shall inform that individual whether the disclosure is mandatory or voluntary, by what statutory authority such number is solicited, and what uses will be made of it.

Office of Disability Services

The Office of Disability Services is committed in creating an accessible learning environment for all students with disabilities that complies with the American with Disabilities Act of 1990 and Section 504 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Coastal Bend College strives to inform and educate all members of the college community to promote diversity that honors and appreciates disability.

Students interested in receiving services should contact:

Domingo Martinez III, Disability Services Office, R.W. Dirks Student Services, Room 141
(361) 354-2772, domingo@coastalbend.edu

Guidelines to Establish Academic Accommodations:

1. Students must self-identify with the Office of Disability Services
2. Students must present appropriate, comprehensive and current documentation regarding their stated disabilities. Once a student has met these requirements,

reasonable accommodations are determined on a case-by-case basis by the Disability Service Office in consultation with the student. The review for accommodations may take up to 10 business days

3. After academic accommodations have been reviewed, students are required to provide a copy of their accommodation letters to each of their instructors. It is the responsibility of the student, to discuss all accommodations needed with the instructors and various College departments when appropriate
4. A student must submit the Accommodations Renewal Form each semester to continue to receive their accommodations.

Auxiliary Aids And Services

1. Adaptive Equipment
2. Alternative Testing Options
3. Assistive Technology
4. Audio Recorders for Classroom use
5. Extended Test Time & In-Course Accommodation
7. Note-takers & Qualified Interpreters
9. Qualified Readers.

Service Animals

Under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), a Service Animal is defined as...

"...any dog that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual, or other mental disability. Other species of animals, whether wild or domestic, trained or untrained, are not service animals for the purposes of this definition. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability..." 28 C.F.R. § 35.104 and 28 C.F.R. § 36.104

Animals other than dogs are not considered Service Animals (although in some instances, miniature horses may be used), nor are animals that provide emotional support, comfort or companionship. To qualify as a Service Animal, the dog must be trained to do work or perform tasks which are directly related to the individual's disability. Examples of work or tasks include but are not limited to:

- Guiding individuals who are blind or low vision
- Alerting people who are deaf or hard of hearing
- Stabilizing/calming a person with anxiety or Posttraumatic Stress Disorder during a panic attack or flashback
- Assisting an individual in a wheelchair

Service animals must be permitted to accompany a person with a disability anywhere on or off campus (e.g. classes, meetings, events, internships, field work, etc.). In compliance with the ADA, service animals are welcome in all buildings on campus. However, if admitting service animals would fundamentally alter the nature of a service or program or if there are environmental hazards or risks (e.g. sterile environments, labs with hazardous materials, etc.), service animals may be prohibited. For example, a service animal could be restricted from a specific area of a residence hall reserved specifically for students with allergies to dog dander. Although it is not required, it is strongly recommended that any student with a disability who utilizes a service animal on campus consider registering with Disability Services.

When it is not obvious what service or task an animal provides, only limited inquiries are allowed (two questions):

1. Is the animal required because of a disability?
2. What work or task has the animal been trained to perform?

A person with a disability cannot be asked to remove their service animal from the premises unless:

- The service animal is not housebroken.
- The service animal is out of control and the handler does not take effective action to control it.

The owners of disruptive or aggressive Service Animals may be asked to remove them from college facilities. If the improper behavior happens repeatedly, the owner may be told not to bring the Service Animal into any facility until they take significant steps to mitigate the behavior. Cleanliness of the Service Animal is mandatory. Daily grooming and

Student Rights

occasional baths should keep service dog odor to a minimum. Flea control is essential and adequate preventative measures should be taken. If a flea problem develops, it should be dealt with immediately and in an effective manner.

ADA / Section 504 Coordinator

Reports of discrimination based on disability may be directed to the ADA/Section 504 coordinator. The College District designates the following person to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title II of the American Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, which incorporates and expands the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended:

Position: Director of Student Services

Address: 3800 Charco Road, Beeville, TX 78102

Contact Information: (361) 354-2599 or studentservices@coastalbend.edu

Grievance Procedures

Coastal Bend College prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability by public entities and protect qualified individuals with disability from discrimination of services, program, or activities by providing equal educational access. To further that commitment, the college has developed procedures for students to pursue grievances within the college district. Each student has the responsibility to be fully acquainted with and to comply with CBC's complaint policies and procedures as per the Student Handbook.

Student-Instructor Grievance

If the student and instructor come to a disagreement regarding their approved accommodations, he or she are encouraged to discuss their concerns with the Disability Services Coordinator. The Disability Services Coordinator will attempt to resolve the matter by addressing the faculty member, involved parties, and/or appropriate Dean of the Division. The student and other involved parties, will be notified by the Office of Disability Services with a resolution within ten (10) business days. See (FLD LOCAL)

A student may take further action if he or she does not believe that the matter has been resolved by notifying the appropriate Dean of the Division with disability-related academic concerns, the Executive Dean of Student Services for disability-related non-academic concerns, and the ADA/ Section 504 Coordinator for matters regarding discrimination based on disability at (361) 354-2712.

Grievance Against the Office of Disability Services (cont.)

The student is encouraged to resolve his/ her complaint informally with the Disability Services Coordinator before filing a formal grievance.

If a resolution cannot be reached, the student should contact the Executive Dean of Student Services to further discuss and seek a resolution. After conducting an investigation, the Executive Dean of Student Services will inform the student and involved parties of the progress and findings within ten (10) business days. A student has the right to bypass the Office of Disability Services and go directly to the Executive Dean of Students Services for resolution.

Office of Civil Rights- Department of Education

As per the U.S. Department of Education, "prior to filing a complaint with OCR against an institution, a potential complainant may want to find out about the institution's grievance process and use that process to have the complaint resolved. However, a complainant is not required by law to use the institutional grievance process before filing a complaint with OCR. If a complainant uses an institutional grievance process and also chooses to file the complaint with OCR, the complaint must be filed with OCR within 60 days after completion of the institutional grievance process." Additional information can be found at: <http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/howto.html>.

Vocational Rehabilitation Assistance

The Texas Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services (DARS) offers financial assistance (tuition and non-refundable fees), to students who have certain disabling conditions, if their vocational objectives have been met by a DARS counselor. Examples of such conditions are orthopedic deformities, emotional disorders, diabetes, epilepsy, and heart conditions. Other services are also available to assist student with disabilities to become employable. For additional information regarding services, visit any one of the Workforce Solutions offices located on each CBC site or contact Texas Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services at <http://www.dars.state.tx.us/drs/offices/officelocator.aspx>

Religious Freedom & Religious Holidays

The College District may not substantially burden a person's free exercise of religion, unless it is acting in furtherance of a compelling governmental interest and has used the least restrictive means of furthering that interest.

Written notification about a proposed absence should be submitted to instructors when observance of a religious holy day conflicts with any course. Notification should be delivered in person (or by certified mail), during the first week of classes. Recognized religions are those exempt from taxes under Section 11.20, U.S. Tax Code.

Challenge To Education Records

The College District shall give a student, on request, an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of the student's education records on the grounds that the information contained in the records is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the privacy rights of the student. [See "Student Records Policy" section.]

Freedom From Discrimination, Harassment, & Retaliation Statement Of Nondiscrimination

CBC prohibits discrimination, including harassment, against any student on the basis of race, color, religion, gender, national origin, disability, or any other basis prohibited by law. Retaliation against anyone involved in the complaint process is a violation of College District policy.

Expression/Freedom of Speech

The College District will take no action respecting an establishment of religion; or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech; or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble; and, to petition the Board for a redress of grievances.

Freedom Of Speech

Students do not shed their constitutional rights to freedom of speech or expression at the schoolhouse gate. At school and school events, students have First Amendment rights, applied in light of the special characteristics of the school environment.

Student expression that is protected by the First Amendment may not be prohibited absent a showing that the expression will materially and substantially interfere with the operation of the school or the rights of others.

Protected Speech

Activities such as distributing literature, displaying signs, petitioning for change, and disseminating information concerning issues of public concern are protected by the First Amendment.

Limitations On Expression

The College District may prohibit expression by students if:

1. It materially and substantially interferes with school activities
2. It materially and substantially interferes with the rights of other students or teachers or

Student Rights

3. The College District can demonstrate reasonable cause to believe that the expression would engender such material and substantial interference.

The College District will not prohibit student expression solely because other students, teachers, administrators, or parents may disagree with its content.

Time, Place, and Manner Limitations

The College District may limit student expression in manner, place, or time by means of reasonable and equally applied regulations. The designated area for each location is the flag pole.

Interrogations and Searches

CBC respects the right of students to privacy and security against arbitrary invasion of their person or property. However, college officials have a limited right to search students or their property when in the interest of the overall welfare of other students or when necessary to preserve the good order and discipline of the college.

If no search warrant is obtained:

1. Any prohibited item within "plain view" is subject to seizure and
2. Residence hall rooms may be searched if probable cause exists and only if exigent circumstances justify not obtaining a search warrant.

Areas such as lockers and desks, which are owned and controlled by the District, may be searched by college officials when they have reasonable cause to believe that stolen items or items prohibited by law or by Board policy are contained in the area to be searched. Indiscriminate searches in the nature of "fishing expeditions" shall be prohibited. Stolen items and items which are forbidden by Board policy or law may be impounded and may be used as evidence in internal college disciplinary proceedings against the student.

Limitation

The above policies shall not apply in the event that law enforcement authorities are involved in a search. College searches conducted with assistance from law enforcement authorities are governed by the Fourth Amendment standards that are applicable in the criminal law context.

Student's Right To Know

CBC reports statistics for the three most recent calendar years concerning the occurrence on campus/sites, in or on non-campus/non-site buildings or property, and on public property of the following that are reported to local police agencies or to a campus /site security authority:

1. Criminal homicide
 - a. Murder and non-negligent manslaughter
 - b. Negligent manslaughter
2. Sex offenses
 - a. Forcible sex offenses
 - b. Non-forcible sex offenses.
3. Robbery
4. Aggravated assault or Burglary
6. Motor vehicle theft
7. Arson and
8. Other crimes
 - a. Arrests for liquor law violations, drug law violations, and illegal weapons possession
 - b. Persons not included in item 8a who were referred for campus/site disciplinary action for liquor law violations, drug law violations, and illegal weapons possession.

CBC must report, by category of prejudice, any crime it reports pursuant to items 1–7 above and any other crime involving bodily injury reported to local police agencies or to a campus/site security authority that manifest evidence that the victim was intentionally

selected because of the victim's actual or perceived race, gender, religion, sexual orientation, ethnicity, or disability. Information is provided annually to students. The student may request a current report from the Human Resources office at (361) 354-2211. The report may also be [viewed online](#).

Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act (FERPA) Policy

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) guarantees students certain rights with respect to their educational records. They are:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the College receives a request for access. This request should be in writing to the Executive Dean of Student Services. The appropriate form may be requested by calling (361) 354-2712
2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes is inaccurate or misleading. If, upon review, students desire to challenge any portion of their records, they should contact the Executive Dean of Student Services in writing using the FERPA Request for Amendment of Official Student Records Form
3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. A partial list of situations where CBC may disclose information without a student's consent are listed below.

Disclosure Without Consent

Coastal Bend College will not disclose information from a student's education records without the written consent of the student. To request an exception, please contact the Admissions/Registrar's Office at (361) 354-2245.

Parental Notification Policy

The Parental Notification Policy allows the College District to notify parents or legal guardians of students who have committed certain behaviors that are prohibited by the Student Code of Conduct. The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and The Higher Education Amendments of 1998 permits educational institutions to disclose information regarding a student's violation of any federal, state or local law or educational institution's rule or policy which governs the use or possession of alcohol or drugs. It is the policy of the College District to notify parents or legal guardians of students under the age of 21 when the student has been found responsible for any drug or alcohol related offenses in violation of the Student Code of Conduct as well as state, federal, or local law.

It is also college policy to notify parents or legal guardians of students under the age of 21 when any of the following offenses occur:

1. The student has caused harm to any person while under the influence of alcohol or drugs
2. The student was arrested or taken into custody by police while under the influence of alcohol or drugs
3. The student was operating a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol or drugs
4. The student has been found responsible for an alcohol or drug related violation that may result in suspension or expulsion from the College District, or removal from campus housing
5. The Executive Dean of Student Services or designee shall notify the parents or legal guardians of a dependent student in connection with a serious injury or health or safety emergency when deemed necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other individuals
6. The Executive Dean of Student Services or designee shall notify parents or legal guardians of dependent students in the event of hospitalization for life-threatening

Consumer Complaints

or other serious illness, including illnesses that would require multiple-day stays

- Other circumstances determined by the Executive Dean of Student Services or designee.

Student Directory Information

This is information which may be released to the general public without the written consent of the student.

- Name
- Current and permanent address
- Telephone number
- Major(s) or minor(s)
- Date of birth
- Status (full or part-time registration)
- Classification
- Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- Weight and height of members of athletic teams
- Date of attendance
- Degrees and awards received and
- All previous educational agencies or institutions attended.

Student Records Policy

Students have certain rights in regard to their educational records. Coastal Bend College (CBC) provides students in attendance annual notification of their rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and in compliance with the provision of Section 438 of the General Education Provisions Act Title IV of Public Law 90-247, as amended). It does so by publishing the following concerning the rights of students with respect to their student records. Policy FJ (LOCAL).

Students have the right to:

1. Inspect and review his or her education records
2. Seek amendment of his or her education records that the student believes to be inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of his or her privacy rights
3. Consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in his or her education records, except to the extent that the Act and 34 CFR 99.31 authorize disclosure without consent and
4. File with the United States Department of Education a complaint under 34 CFR 99.63 and 99.64 concerning alleged failures by CBC to comply with the requirements of the Act and 34 CFR part 99.

CBC provides this notice in a number of ways including this document, on the CBC website, and via student email in order to inform students of their rights. For more on student rights and related policies refer to the CBC website www.coastalbend.edu, click on the "Publications & Marketing" link and then click on the "Policy Manual" link.

For access to your student records, please contact:

Coastal Bend College Registrar

R.W. Dirks Student Services Building
3800 Charco Road
Beeville, Texas 78102
admissions@coastalbend.edu
361-354-2245

Right Of Complaint

Students suspecting that their rights regarding the disclosure of their records to themselves or others have been violated may contact the Family Policy and Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, Washington, D.C. For more information go to: <http://www2.ed.gov/policy/landing.jhtml>

Consumer Complaints

Consumer complaints may begin in the office or department in which they originated and may be reported to the appropriate supervisor. If complaints are not resolved at the level of origin, the student complaint/grievance and appeals procedure may be used. Student grievance and appeals are outlined in the [policy manual](#) under "Publications & Marketing" from the CBC website and in the college catalog.

Complaint Procedures

Coastal Bend College Internal Student Complaints and Process – FLD (LOCAL)

Coastal Bend College Board of Trustees affirms the right of each student to seek relief from conditions which the student believes to be unfair, inequitable, or discriminatory. All students enrolled in Coastal Bend College are expected to conform to the ordinary rules of society, the laws of the State of Texas, and the Coastal Bend College's Student Conduct and Responsibilities. Students are assured the right to file legitimate complaints and follow the policy and procedures without reprisal. In this policy, the terms "complaint" and "grievance" have the same meaning. The College District encourages students to discuss all concerns and complaints through informal conferences with the appropriate instructor or CBC Administrator. If the complaint fails to reach an equitable resolution, a student can file a formal complaint in writing. The Complaint form is provided by the College District www.coastalbend.edu/ssr/complaintprocess/. All student complaints are logged for final decision and will follow the procedures outlined in writing on the Coastal Bend College Board Policy Manual FLD(LOCAL).

Student on student complaints shall be filed with the office or department of origin. Student complaints shall contain a written statement of the complaint, a statement of what the student considers a sufficient remedy of the complaint, and any documentation that supports the complaint should be attached. Forms must be filed within 15 days of the date the student first knew, or with reasonable diligence should have known, of the decision or action giving rise to the complaint or grievance. Complaints shall be filed with the lowest level administrator who has the authority to remedy the alleged problem. Resolutions to complaints must be reached through the participation of all parties involved. The procedures outline in the policy will be applied in an equitable and non-discriminatory manner that protects the rights of all parties involved.

1. Level One - The appropriate administrator shall investigate as necessary, hold a conference within reasonable time limits, and shall provide the student a written response within ten days following the conference. The written response shall set forth the basis of the decision
2. Level Two – If the student did not receive the relief requested at Level One or if the time for a response has expired, the student may request a conference with the appropriate dean to appeal the Level One decision. The appeal notice must be filed in writing, on a form provided by the District, www.coastalbend.edu/uploadedFiles/CBC/Content/Administrative_Services/Human_Resources/Current_Employees/Employee_Forms/GrievanceAppealIncidentFilingForm.pdf within ten days of the date of the written Level One response or, if no response was received, within ten days of the Level One response deadline. The Level Two administrator shall hold a conference and provide a written response within ten days following the conference. The written response shall set forth the basis of the decision
3. Level Three -If the student did not receive the relief requested at Level Two or if the time for a response has expired, the student may request a conference with the College President or designee to appeal the Level Two decision. The appeal notice must be filed in writing, on a form provided by the College District, within ten days of the date of the written Level Two response or, if no response was received, within ten days of the Level Two response deadline. The Level Three administrator shall hold a conference within ten days after the appeal notice is filed. The conference shall be limited to the issues presented by the student at Level One and identified in the Level Three appeal notice. The Level Three administrator shall provide the

Alcohol, Drugs & Tobacco Use

student a written response within ten days following the conference. The written response shall set forth the basis of the decision

4. Level Four- If the student did not receive the relief requested at Level Three or if the time for a response has expired, the student may appeal the decision to the Board. The appeal notice must be filed in writing, on a form provided by the College District, within ten days after receipt of the written Level Three response, or, if no response was received, within ten days of the Level Three response deadline. The College President or designee shall inform the student of the date, time, and place of the Board meeting at which the complaint will be on the agenda for presentation to the Board. The College District shall determine whether the complaint will be presented in open or closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act and other applicable law. The Board shall then consider the complaint. It may give notice of its decision orally or in writing at any time up to and including the next regularly scheduled Board meeting. If for any reason the Board fails to reach a decision regarding the complaint by the end of the next regularly scheduled meeting, the lack of a response by the Board upholds the administrative decision at Level Three.

Exceptions

This policy shall not apply to:

1. Complaints alleging discrimination or harassment based on race, color, gender, national origin, disability, or religion [See Policy [FFDA](#) in the CBC Policy Manual];
2. Complaints concerning retaliation relating to discrimination and harassment [See [FFDA](#)]
3. Complaints concerning disciplinary decisions [See Policy [FMA](#) in the CBC Policy Manual] and
4. Complaints concerning a commissioned peace officer who is an employee of the College District. [See Policy [CHA](#) in the CBC Policy Manual available online].

Alcohol Use

A student shall be prohibited from using or being under the influence of intoxicating beverages in classroom buildings, laboratories, auditoriums, library buildings, museums, faculty and administrative offices, intercollegiate and intramural athletic facilities, and all other public campus areas. With the prior consent of the Board or the Board's designee, the provisions herein may be waived with respect to any specific event that is sponsored by the College District. State law shall be strictly enforced at all times on all property controlled by the College District in regard to the possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages.

Controlled Substances

No student shall possess, use, transmit, or attempt to possess, use, or transmit, or be under the influence of, any of the following substances on College District premises or off premises at a College District-sponsored activity, function, or event:

1. Any controlled substance or dangerous drug as defined by law, including but not limited to marijuana, any narcotic drug, hallucinogen, stimulant, depressant, amphetamine, or barbiturate
2. Any abusable glue, aerosol paint, or any other volatile chemical substance for inhalation
3. Any performance-enhancing substance, including steroids.
4. Any designer drug
5. Any other intoxicant or mood-changing, mind-altering, or behavior-altering drug.

The transmittal, sale, or attempted sale of what is represented to be any of the above-listed substances shall also be prohibited under this policy.

Exception

A student who uses a drug authorized by a licensed physician through a prescription specifically for that student's use shall not be considered to have violated this rule.

Violation

Students who violate this policy shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action. [See FM and FMA] Such disciplinary action may include referral to drug and alcohol counseling or rehabilitation programs or student assistance programs, suspension, expulsion, and referral to appropriate law enforcement officials for prosecution.

Drug and Alcohol Testing Requirements

College District students are required to be alcohol and drug-free while on campus/site, acting on behalf of Coastal Bend College, at clinical sites, student activities, and traveling to and from laboratory sites. Students entering a field that requires drug screening by respective employers and/or at clinical sites shall follow the standards established by Coastal Bend College. Drug or alcohol testing may be administered if one or more of the following conditions exist:

1. There is reasonable suspicion of impairment based upon evidence of erratic behavior including but not limited to violent behavior, emotional unsteadiness, sensory or motor skill malfunctions, or possession of a controlled or dangerous substance
2. A student is criminally charged with selling drugs or charged with illegal or alcohol consumption or illegal possession of drugs
3. A student has violated this policy that prohibits the use, possession, sale, or transfer of drugs
4. A student is enrolling or is enrolled in a program involving public health and/or safety.

Any student who is asked to submit to drug or alcohol testing under this policy is entitled to refuse to undergo such testing. However, failure to comply shall be treated as insubordination and may lead to expulsion from Coastal Bend College.

Students shall be afforded an opportunity to provide notification of any information that he or she considers relevant to the drug test, including identification of currently or recently used prescription or non-prescription drugs or other relevant medical information.

Policy on Use of Tobacco

In order to protect and promote the health, safety, and welfare of employees, students, and the public, Coastal Bend College permits smoking and the use of tobacco products and e-cigarettes only in designated areas. Smoking and the use of tobacco products and e-cigarettes is otherwise prohibited on College District property, in College District vehicles, and at College District-related activities.

Student Conduct Rights & Responsibilities

Each student is considered to be responsible and abide by all rules, regulations, and policies set forth by the [Coastal Bend Policy Manual](#), catalog, and handbook. A full description of Coastal Bend College's Student Conduct, Student Rights and Responsibilities is available at the office of the Executive Dean of Student Services, Lupe Ganceres, R. W. Dirks Student Services Building, Room 146 or at the college's website at <http://pol.tasb.org/Home/Index/155>.

The following types of misconduct will result in disciplinary action:

1. Violations of federal, state, or local law or College District policies, procedures, or rules, including the student handbook
2. Possession, distribution, sale, or use of firearms or other prohibited weapons without prior approval [See FLBF]
3. The use, possession, control, manufacture, transmission, or sale, or being under the influence, of a drug or narcotic, as those terms are defined by the Texas Controlled Substances Act, or other prohibited substances described in FLBD, unless under the direction of a physician
4. The use, possession, control, manufacture, transmission, or sale of paraphernalia related to any prohibited substance
5. The use, possession, control, manufacture, transmission, or sale, or being under

Student Conduct & Discipline

the influence, of alcohol or other intoxicating beverage without the permission of the College District

6. Owing a monetary debt to the College District that is considered delinquent or writing an "insufficient funds" check to the College District
7. "Disorderly conduct" or disruptive behavior [See FLB]
8. Threatening another person, including a student or employee
9. Intentionally, knowingly, or negligently causing physical harm to any person
10. Engaging in conduct that constitutes harassment, bullying, or dating violence directed toward another person, including a student or employee. [See DOA, FFD, and FFE as appropriate]
11. Hazing with or without the consent of a student. [See FLBC]
12. Initiations by organizations that include features that are dangerous, harmful, or degrading to the student, a violation of which also renders the organization subject to appropriate discipline.
13. Endangering the health or safety of members of the College District community or visitors to the premises.
14. Intentionally, knowingly, or negligently defacing, damaging, misusing, or destroying College District property or property owned by others
15. Stealing from the College District or others
16. Failure to comply with directives given by College District personnel.
17. Failure to provide identification when requested to do so by College District personnel
18. Possession or use of tobacco products on College District premises without authorization
19. Violating policies, rules, or agreements signed by the student regarding the use of technology resources
20. Attempting to access or circumvent passwords or other security-related information of the College District, students, or employees or uploading or creating computer viruses
21. Attempting to alter, destroy, or disable College District technology resources including but not limited to computers and related equipment, College District data, the data of others, or other networks connected to the College District's system
22. Using the Internet or other electronic communications to threaten College District students, employees, or volunteers
23. Sending, posting, or possessing electronic messages that are abusive, obscene, sexually oriented, threatening, harassing, damaging to another's reputation, or illegal
24. Using e-mail or Web sites to engage in or encourage illegal behavior or threaten the safety of the College District, students, employees, or visitors
25. Possessing published or electronic material that is designed to promote or encourage illegal behavior or that could threaten the safety of the College District, students, employees, or visitors
26. Scholastic dishonesty [See FLB]
27. Making false accusations or perpetrating hoaxes regarding the safety of the College District, students, employees, or visitors
28. Intentionally or knowingly providing false information to the College District.
29. Intentionally or knowingly falsifying records, passes, or other College District-related documents
30. Gambling [See FLB]
31. Engaging in any conduct that College District officials might reasonably believe will substantially disrupt the College District program or incite violence.
32. "Crimes of Violence" as defined in [FJ(EXHIBIT)].

Student Discipline Procedures

Coastal Bend College maintains a positive and pro-social learning environment. Students who cause disorder and disrupt the positive learning environment are subject to disciplinary action. Breaches of the code of conduct and the College District's policies and procedures including the rules outlining expectations for student conduct [see FLB]

shall be reported in writing to the Executive Dean of Student Services or designee. The Executive Dean of Student Services or designee will investigate allegations, hold a conference (if applicable), and provide a written notice of the penalty and the student's right to appeal the disciplinary appeals committee. Penalties for infractions may include the following:

- Reprimand
- Restitution
- Scholastic Penalties
- Conditional Probation
- Suspension
- Expulsion.

A student may appeal the penalty by filling an appeal form provided by the College District, www.coastalbend.edu/uploadedFiles/CBC/Content/Administrative_Services/Human_Resources/Current_Employees/Employee_Forms/GrievanceAppealIncidentFilingForm.pdf. If the Executive Dean of Student Services or designee determines a penalty of Suspension or Expulsion the student must be notified in writing of the determination and a hearing shall be scheduled for consideration by the disciplinary appeals committee. A student may be imposed an interim disciplinary action, including suspension pending a hearing if the continued presence of the student poses a danger to the persons or property or an ongoing threat of disruption to the educational environment. If the student does not find remedy, the student may petition in writing the College President and ultimately appeal to the Board of Trustee's. For a complete explanation of the policy and procedures see FM and FMA.

Evidence

Evidence shall be handled in accordance with the following:

1. Legal rules of evidence do not apply; the committee chairperson may admit evidence or exclude considered to be irrelevant, immaterial, and unduly repetitious
2. At the hearing, the College District shall be required to prove by a preponderance of the evidence that the charges are true
3. A student may not be compelled to testify
4. The committee shall determine if a violation has occurred and assess an appropriate penalty based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing.

The Hearing Committee shall render a written decision as to the accused student's guilt or innocence of the charges and shall set forth findings of facts in support of the charges. The penalty shall also be stated in the decision. The director shall administer the penalty, if any.

Communicable Disease Procedures

I. These administrative guidelines apply to all communicable diseases including, but not limited to, measles, influenza, viral hepatitis-A (infectious hepatitis), viral hepatitis-B (serum hepatitis), human immunodeficiency virus (HIV infection), AIDS, AIDS-Related Complex (ARC), Hansen's Disease (leprosy), and tuberculosis. For the purpose of these administrative guidelines, the term "HIV infection" shall include AIDS, AIDS-Related Complex (ARC), and a positive test for the antibody to human immunodeficiency virus.

II. It is recognized that certain communicable diseases are serious. These serious communicable diseases include, but are not limited to, Hepatitis-A, Hepatitis-B, Tuberculosis, HIV infection, and Hansen's disease (leprosy). These administrative guidelines are mandatory for serious infectious diseases.

- An educational pamphlet about HIV infection developed by the Texas Department of State Health Services is available in the Student Success Center.

III. Any time any employee or student of the college receives information that a student has or is suspected of having a communicable disease, the employee or student shall

Public Safety

immediately report this information to the Executive Dean of Student Services. The administrator shall convene a meeting of appropriate individuals (Behavioral Intervention Team) to determine the accuracy of the information and the response by the college. The College shall not discriminate in enrollment against any student solely on the ground that the student has a communicable disease. Members of the student body of the College shall not be denied access to College facilities or campus/site activities solely on the ground that they have a communicable disease. The College reserves the right to exclude a person with a communicable disease from College facilities, programs, and functions if the College makes a medically based determination that the restriction is necessary for the welfare of the person who has the communicable disease and/or the welfare of the other members of the College community.

Campus Security and Safety Measures

Coastal Bend College is an open campus. Students, faculty, staff, and citizens at large have access to the campus grounds, and when open to college facilities. The college does not have its own security department and relies on the local police and sheriff's departments for law enforcement services. Campus security may occasionally be available.

As a community of concerned and caring people who want to provide a study or work experience that is enjoyable and rewarding, every student and employee must take responsibility for security and safety. For security measures to be effective, everyone's support and awareness is needed. The following provide information on key processes to help maintain a safe environment.

Reporting Campus Crime and Institutional Response

All faculty, staff, and students are to report any campus crimes to the Director of Public Safety or the campus/site director either prior to or immediately after notifying the police department. The administrator will contact the appropriate law enforcement authority, if he/she is the initial contact, and notify the Director of Public Safety. If and when a person is or persons are identified and charged with the crime, the CBC administrator will initiate appropriate suspension protocol where warranted. All persons subjected to disciplinary proceedings shall be allowed the benefits of the due process procedure outlined in the Coastal Bend College Policy Manual. Victims of any crime of violence will have access to the institutional disciplinary proceedings against the alleged perpetrator of the crime.

Reporting Unusual or Concerning Behaviors

In a response to national concerns regarding at-risk behavior Coastal Bend College created a Behavior Intervention Team (BIT) designed to pro-actively provide early identification, support, and intervention for CBC students and employees who are deemed at-risk, with the goal of ensuring a safe environment for an optimal educational experience. If you are concerned about someone's behavior please complete and submit a BIT reporting form. The form may be used by CBC faculty, staff, and students. Many times concerns are minor and may not amount to anything; however a series of small concerns reported by different people may require attention. Information on the BIT and on completing the form is at <http://www.coastalbend.edu/bit/>. In the case of an emergency, contact emergency personnel, campus directors, or the on-call BIT representative: Lupe Ganceres at lupegg@coastalbend.edu or 361-354-2712 as the situation permits.

Important Phone Numbers

Emergency.....	911
Physical Plant Service Desk.....	(361) 354-2347
Executive Dean of Student Services.....	(361) 354-2712
President's Office	(361) 354-2200
Beeville Housing Coordinator.....	(361) 354-2772
Alice Site Director.....	(361) 664-2981 ext. 3030
Kingsville Site Director.....	(361) 592-1615 ext. 4076
Pleasanton Site Director.....	(830) 569-4222 ext. 1202

Emergency Notification System

Students are encouraged to participate in the college's emergency notification system, so they may be advised in the event of an emergency or an important event. To receive notification by e-mail, telephone communication and/or other methods such as text messaging, students may go to the CBC website www.coastalbend.edu and login to Cougar Den then click "Student Information," "Update Demographic" and "Emergency Notification Survey."

Emergency Procedures/Safety Plan

For emergency procedures, students may refer to the Coastal Bend College Safety Plan which is available on the CBC website at www.coastalbend.edu under "Publications & Marketing". The Plan is comprised of many individual safety plans. The following are some of the topics found covered by the CBC Safety Plan: Active Shooter Protocol; Aggressive or Violent Behavior; Emergency Action Plan; Emergency First Aid; Evacuation for Person with Disabilities; Explosive Device Threat Procedures; Fire Drill Procedures; Fire Protection Plan; Hurricane Plan and Building Evacuation Routes.

Crime Statistics

The Student-Right-To-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990, as amended, requires colleges to share information concerning crime policies and statistics with students and employees. The complete set of crime statistics for Coastal Bend College can be viewed at the following web address: <http://ope.ed.gov/security> or on the [CBC website](http://www.coastalbend.edu).

CBC Handgun Policy

The Coastal Bend College District (the College) is committed to providing a safe environment for students, employees, district affiliates, vendors, and visitors while at the same time respecting the right of individuals licensed by the State of Texas to carry a handgun. Individuals licensed to carry may do so on our campuses and sites except in locations and at activities prohibited by law or policy. The carrying of any handgun by an unlicensed person is not permitted in any place owned or operated by the District and constitutes a crime. In addition the [Texas Penal Code, Section 46.035 \(a-1\)](#) strictly prohibits license holders from Open Carry of a handgun at institutions of higher education including Coastal Bend College, therefore Open Carry issues are not the subject of this policy.

Scope & Audience

This policy shall apply to all students, employees, district affiliates, vendors, and visitors of the College while on sites or College owned or operated property. This article does not apply to commissioned peace officers as defined in [Texas Code of Criminal Procedures, Article 2.12](#), or to Federal law enforcement officers and agents authorized to carry a handgun pursuant to applicable federal statutes, whether on or off duty.

General Safety

[Texas Penal Code, Section 46.035\(a\)\(1\)](#) provides that a license holder may not carry a partially or wholly visible handgun on the premises of any college or university including roadways, driveways, street, sidewalk or walkway, or parking lot or garage. License holders who carry a handgun onto any CBC site otherwise not excluded, must carry it concealed and on or about their person at all times or secure the handgun in a locked privately owned or leased motor vehicle.

The concealed carry of handguns by license holders is prohibited in areas for which state or federal law, licensing requirements, or contracts require exclusion solely at the discretion of the state or federal government, or are required by a campus accrediting authority. Where appropriate, signage will conform to the overriding federal or state law requirements. Otherwise, notice conforming to [Texas Penal Code, Section 30.06](#) will be provided.

The following rules and exceptions apply to the concealed carry of handguns for Benton Hall and the CBC Apartments.

For Benton Hall, the carrying of a concealed handgun by a license holder is not permitted in any area other than in common areas, the parking area, and sidewalks.

1. A resident's family member who is a license holder may carry on or about their person while visiting. Residents are also responsible for ensuring their guests comply

Public Safety

- with all rules and regulations contained in this policy.
- 2. Staff members whose employment responsibilities require them to be in Benton Hall and are license holders are permitted to carry a concealed handgun on or about their person while present at Benton Hall for business purposes.
 - 3. A legal resident of the CBC Apartments or their guest(s).

License holders who reside in Benton Hall are not permitted to store a handgun inside their room and must store their handguns in a locked, privately-owned or leased motor vehicle. License holders are also responsible for ensuring their guests comply with all rules and regulations.

Housing contracts of Coastal Bend College provide that a violation of any College rule regarding the carrying or storage of firearms is grounds for termination of the housing contract.

Institutional Response to Crime

CBC, in compliance with the Crime Awareness and Security Act of 1990, continuously collects statistics on campus/site crimes. An annual report is available to students and employees and is disseminated via the Executive Dean of Student Services.

A student commits an offense if the student intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly possesses or goes onto the physical premises of a community college, any grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a community college is being conducted, or a passenger transportation vehicle of a community college with any fire-arm, illegal knife, club, or prohibited weapon unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the College District. Penal Code 46.03(a) FLBF (LEGAL).

Students, faculty, and staff should be aware of and understand the law. Extreme caution should be exercised so as not to “forget” and bring a weapon onto a campus/site in a vehicle or in an individual’s possession while attending courses, programs, or other events. Law enforcement officials will enforce violations of the “Places Weapons Prohibited” law to insure the safety of students, faculty, and staff. Certain criminal offenses, including those involving organized criminal activity such as gang-related crimes, will be enhanced to the next highest category of offense if they are committed in a gang-free zone by a person 17 years of age or older. For purposes of the College District, a gang-free zone includes a location in, on, or within 1,000 feet of any College District-owned or leased property.

Sexual Violence and Sexual Harassment

Students should not be subjected to conduct of a sexual nature that is inappropriate and unlawful. Such behavior will not be tolerated by the Coastal Bend College (CBC) District. CBC encourages students to report violations. Students should not engage in conduct constituting sexual harassment or violence. Coastal Bend College officials or their agents will investigate all allegations of such offenses and officials shall take prompt and appropriate action against students found to engage in conduct constituting sexual harassment or violence.

CBC provides web-based training to help students recognize this inappropriate conduct. The “Preventing Sexual Harassment” training is accessible via the following link: <http://training.newmedialearning.com/psh/coastalbendc/index.htm>. The system is user friendly. Students may choose to follow additional links within the session for more information. The CBC community strongly advises students to avail themselves of this training. Support Services: Referrals for counseling are also provided in the Student Success Center.

Additionally Coastal Bend College has several policies that define sexual harassment and sexual violence, describe processes in reporting violations and processes on how the college is required to react. These policies and any referenced below may be found at the CBC website on www.coastalbend.edu, under “Publications & Marketing” from the [Policy Manual](#) link. Policies related to these matters include, but may not be limited to, FDE (LOCAL and LEGAL), FJ (EXHIBIT) and FLBG (LEGAL). The complaint procedure

is outlined in the following section. For any questions or for assistance in filing a complaint contact the Title IX Coordinator:

Human Resources Director
3800 Charco Road
Beeville, Texas 78102.
361-354-2210

Reporting Procedures

Any student who believes that he or she has experienced prohibited conduct or believes that another student has experienced prohibited conduct should immediately report the alleged acts to an instructor, advisor, administrator, or other college employee. Alternatively, a student may report prohibited conduct directly to the college official below. Refer to Grievance Procedure on [page 48](#).

ADA/Section 504 Coordinator

Reports of discrimination based on disability may be directed to the ADA/Section 504 Coordinator. The College District designates the following person to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title II of the American Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, which incorporates and expands the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended:

Name:.....Lupe Ganceres
Position:.....Executive Dean of Student Services
Address:.....3800 Charco Road, Beeville, TX 78102
Telephone:.....(361) 354-2712

Title IX Coordinator

Reports of discrimination based on sex, including sexual harassment, may be directed to the Title IX Coordinator. The College District designates the following person to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended:

Name:.....Hector Villarreal
Position:.....Criminal Justice Instructor
Address:.....704 Coyote Trail, Alice, TX 78332
Telephone:.....(361)664-2981,ext. 3051

Alternative Reporting Procedures

A student shall not be required to report prohibited conduct to the person alleged to have committed the conduct. Reports concerning prohibited conduct, including reports against the ADA/Section 504 Coordinator or the Title IX Coordinator may be directed to the college president. A report against the college president may be made directly to the Board. If a report is made directly to the Board, the Board shall appoint an appropriate person to conduct an investigation.

Investigation of the Report

CBC may request, but shall not insist upon, a written report. If a report is made orally, the CBC official shall reduce the report to written form. Upon receipt or notice of a report, the CBC official shall determine whether the allegations, if proven, would constitute prohibited conduct as defined by this policy. If so, the CBC official shall immediately authorize or undertake an investigation, regardless of whether a criminal or regulatory investigation regarding the same or similar allegations is pending.

If appropriate, CBC shall promptly take interim action calculated to prevent prohibited conduct during the course of an investigation. The investigation may be conducted by the CBC official or a designee or by a third party designated by CBC, such as an attorney.

The investigation may consist of personal interviews with the person making the report, the person against whom the report is filed, and others with knowledge of the circumstances surrounding the allegations. The investigation may also include analysis of other information or documents related to the allegations.

Internet Use Policy

Concluding the Investigation

Absent extenuating circumstances, the investigation should be completed within ten CBC business days from the date of the report; however, the investigator shall take additional time if necessary to complete a thorough investigation. The investigator shall prepare a written report of the investigation. The report shall be filed with the CBC official overseeing the investigation.

College District Action

If the results of an investigation indicate that prohibited conduct occurred, the College District shall promptly respond by taking appropriate disciplinary or corrective action reasonably calculated to address the conduct. The College District may take action based on the results of an investigation, even if the conduct did not rise to the level of prohibited or unlawful conduct.

Missing Student/Person Protocol

See Addendum "A" located on page 302

Confidentiality

To the greatest extent possible, CBC shall respect the privacy of the complainant, persons against whom a report is filed, and witnesses. Limited disclosures may be necessary in order to conduct a thorough investigation and comply with applicable law.

Every complainant has the right to be notified, in writing, of the outcome of the complaint. Even though federal privacy laws limit disclosure of certain information in disciplinary proceedings:

- Colleges must disclose to the complainant information about the sanction imposed on the perpetrator when the sanction directly relates to the harassed student. This includes an order that the harasser stay away from the harassed student, or that the harasser is prohibited from attending college for a period of time, or transferred to other courses or another residence hall
- Additionally, the Clery Act (20 U.S.C. §1092(f)), which only applies to post-secondary institutions, requires that both parties be informed of the outcome, including sanction information, of any institutional proceeding alleging a sex offense. Therefore, colleges may not require a complainant to abide by a non-disclosure agreement, in writing or otherwise.

Appeals

A student who is dissatisfied with the outcome of the investigation may appeal through Policy FLD(LOCAL) as noted in the policy manual, beginning at the appropriate level.

A student also has a right to file a complaint with the United States Department of Education Office for Civil Rights. Procedures are outlined at www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html, the regional office information is listed below.

Region VI - Dallas (Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas)
 Ralph Rouse, Regional Manager, Office for Civil Rights
 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
 1301 Young Street, Suite 1169
 Dallas, TX 75202
 Voice Phone (214)767-4056 / FAX (214)767-0432 / TDD (214)767-8940

Internet Use Policy

Acceptable Use of the Internet and College Email

The college encourages the use of the Internet and email because they make communication more efficient and effective. However, Internet service and E-mail are college property, and their purpose is to facilitate college business. Every person has a responsibility to

maintain and enhance the college's public image and to use college email and access to the Internet in a productive manner. To ensure that all persons act responsibly, the following guidelines have been established for using email and the Internet. Any improper use of the Internet or email is not acceptable and will not be permitted.

Unacceptable Use of the Internet and College Email

The college email and Internet access may not be used for transmitting, retrieving, or storing of any communications of a discriminatory or harassing nature or materials that are obscene or X-rated. Harassment of any kind is prohibited. No messages with derogatory or inflammatory remarks about an individual's race, age, disability, religion, national origin, physical attributes, or sexual preference shall be transmitted. No abusive, profane or offensive language is to be transmitted through the college's email or Internet system. Electronic media may also not be used for any other purpose which is illegal or against college policy or contrary to the college's best interest. Solicitation of non-college business or any use of the college email or Internet for personal gain is prohibited.

Communications

Each person is responsible for the content of all text, audio or images that they send over the college's email/Internet system. No email or other electronic communications may be sent which hides the identity of the sender or represents the sender as someone else. All messages communicated on the college's email/Internet system should contain the person's name. Any messages or information sent by a person to an individual outside of the college via an electronic network (e.g., bulletin board, online service, or Internet) are statements that reflect on the college. While some users include personal "disclaimers" in electronic messages, there is still a connection to the college, and the statements may be tied to the college. All communications sent by persons via the college's email/Internet system must comply with this and other college policies and may not disclose any confidential or proprietary college information.

Software

To prevent computer viruses from being transmitted through the college's email/Internet system, there will be no unauthorized downloading of any unauthorized software. All software downloaded must be registered to the college. Persons should contact the CBC Network Center at (361) 354-2522 if they have any questions.

Copyright Issues

Copyrighted materials belonging to entities other than this college may not be transmitted by persons on the college's email/Internet system. All persons obtaining access to other companies' or individuals' materials must respect all copyrights and may not copy, retrieve, modify, or forward copyrighted materials, except with permission, or as a single copy for reference only. Failure to observe copyright or license agreements may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination.

Security

The college routinely monitors usage patterns for its email/Internet communications. The reasons for monitoring are many, including cost analysis/allocation and the management of the college's gateway to the Internet. All messages created, sent, or retrieved over the college's email/Internet are the property of the college and should be considered public information. The college reserves the right to access and monitor all messages and files on the college's email/Internet system. Persons should not assume electronic communications are private and should transmit highly confidential data in other ways.

Violations

Any person who abuses the privilege of college facilitated access to email or the Internet will be subject to corrective action up to and including expulsion. If necessary, the college also reserves the right to advise appropriate legal officials of any illegal violations. Any student violating this policy shall be subject to discipline, including suspension.

Once the form is completed, then the grades for courses that no longer count in a student's GPA will be marked with the pound symbol (#). A student receiving a CBC certificate or degree with courses thus marked cannot request that courses be unmarked. A student may only exercise the change of program option once, and once exercised it is irrevocable.

Internet Use Policy

Photographic and Audio Recordings

Coastal Bend College and its representatives occasionally make photographic or audio recordings in public spaces on college grounds for the college's use in print, web, and electronic publications, including area media outlets. Photos may be informal (candid of campus/site scenes, performance groups, large groups or activities) or formal (graduation, planned visits to classrooms, laboratories or offices; directory shots or headshots with professional backgrounds; or video shoots) or audible (video or voice recordings) in nature. All such recordings become the property of Coastal Bend College.

Photography for purely personal and private use is permitted, as long as care is taken to respect the rights of Coastal Bend College students, employees, and visitors not to be photographed without their knowledge and permission. Care should also be taken not to disrupt courses, other college functions, or the work of institution-sponsored photographers and videographers.

Photographic and audio recordings of any Coastal Bend College campus or site, classrooms, faculty or student for any other use is expressly forbidden without permission, which can be obtained through the Office of Marketing/Public Relations.

This policy serves as public notice of the college's intent to use photographic and audio recordings to promote Coastal Bend College. It also serves as your permission for the college to use such recordings for these purposes.

If you prefer that your image or voice not be used, it is your responsibility to [fill out a form](#) withholding permission. The form is available at the Office of Marketing/Public Relations, Coastal Bend College, 3800 Charco Road, Beeville, Texas, 78102 and can be downloaded [here](#).

Social Media @ CBC

Coastal Bend College uses social media to alert students about important deadlines, news, and potential emergency situations. The official social media networks used by CBC are:

- www.facebook.com/coastalbendcollege
- www.twitter.com/CBCFuture
- www.youtube.com/coastalbendcollege
- www.instagram.com/coastalbendcollege
- linkedin.com/school/coastal-bend-college
- snapchat@CBCFuture

Students who wish to engage in social media with CBC can use the hashtag #CBCRocks. The College encourages all students to utilize social media in an appropriate manner by refraining from posting obscene, vulgar, or illegal activities to social media sites.



Coastal Bend College Foundation

Mission Statement

The mission of the Coastal Bend College Foundation is to generate and distribute resources to provide opportunities for excellence in education, promote innovative teaching, and partner with the community to enhance the quality of education for all students.

Goals

- Enhance and enrich educational opportunities for students
- Support staff for innovative efforts and recognize staff for exemplary teaching
- Involve the community in assuring a quality education for the leaders and workers of tomorrow
- Increase the number of student support dollars for CBC students.

Funding Priorities

- Student Scholarships
- Industry Initiatives
- Academic Initiatives
- Recognition of Academic Achievement
- Recognition of Teaching Excellence

Donations

Solicitation of gifts by any department, faculty, staff, or campus organization must be conducted through the CBC Foundation.

Gifts (monetary or other) received by departments, employees and/or students must be reported to the CBC Foundation to ensure donor appreciation and recognition standards are met as well as ensuring CBC can legally accept the gift. For more information, please contact the CBC Foundation at 361-354-2348.

CBC Employee Donations

Coastal Bend College faculty and staff can contribute to the fund of their choice, including the general fund, through payroll deduction. Faculty and staff can enroll anytime during the year. For a payroll deduction enrollment form, call the Foundation Office at (361) 354-2348 or the Payroll Department at (361) 354-2218.

Board of Directors

Executive Board

President	Debbie Parsons, Bee
VP of Development	John Galloway, Bee
VP of Events & Marketing	Jim Kirkpatrick, Kleberg
VP of Finance & Governance	Brenda Treviño, Bee
VP of Programs	Janis Wells, Bee
Secretary	Jodi Huegler, Bee
CBC President	Dr. Beatriz T. Espinoza, Bee
Board of Trustees Representative	Martha Warner, Bee

Directors

Dr. Elizabeth Aliseda, Bee
 Gaylon Andrews, Karnes
 Douglas Best, Atascosa
 Maria Castro, Bee
 Arden Dorn, Karnes
 Reagan Florence, Karnes
 Rusty Garvin, Atascosa
 Mary Jan Jenkins, Jim Wells
 Amy Koenning, Jim Wells
 Lou Adele May, Bee
 Leticia Muñoz, Bee
 Dr. Gerardo Quiñones, Bee
 Johanna Crespo-Quíñones, Bee
 Ty Sparks, Live Oak
 John Ulbricht, Atascosa
 Daren Wilder, Live Oak

Directors Emeritus

R.W. Dirks, Bee
 R.W. Dirks Petroleum Engineer, Inc.

Bill Findley, Jim Wells
 FESCO, Ltd.

Dan A. Hughes (†), Bee
 Dan A. Hughes Company, L.P.

Contact Us:

Coastal Bend College Foundation
 3800 Charco Rd.
 Beeville, TX 78102
foundation@coastalbend.edu

Foundation Staff

Madeline Madden
 Executive Director
mmadden@coastalbend.edu
 (361) 354-2520

Marivel Avila, Administrative Assistant
mavila@coastalbend.edu
 (361) 354-2348

www.coastalbend.edu/foundation

**Associate Degrees, Level I and Level II and
Marketable Skills Certificates
Offered at Coastal Bend College**

Associate Degrees, Level I & II & Occupational Skills Award Certificates

Associate of Arts

Associate of Arts in Teaching Early Childhood Specialization*

Associate of Arts in Teaching General Studies*

Associate of Arts in Teaching General Study in Secondary Education*

Associate of Science

Associate of Applied Science-Accounting

Associate of Applied Science-Automotive Technology

Associate of Applied Science-Business Management*

Associate of Applied Science-Business Technology

Administrative Assistant

Associate of Applied Science-Business Technology

Administrative Assistant-Medical Office Specialization

Associate of Applied Science-Computer Information Technology

Associate of Applied Science-Cosmetology

Associate of Applied Science-Dental Hygiene

Associate of Applied Science-Drafting and Design

Associate of Applied Science-Early Development and Education

Associate of Applied Science-Forensic Science

Associate of Applied Science-Law Enforcement

Associate of Applied Science-LVN-RN Bridge Program

Associate of Applied Science-Medical Records Coding

Associate of Applied Science-Oil and Gas Technology

Associate of Applied Science-Pre-Engineering*

Associate of Applied Science-Radiologic Technology

Associate of Applied Science-Registered Nursing

Associate of Applied Science-Welding Technology

Associate of Arts/Science-Business Administration

Associate of Arts/Science-Criminal Justice

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Computer Simulation

Engineering Technology*

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Flux Core Arc Welding

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Shielded Metal Arc Welding

Certificate Level I-Business Technology Fundamentals of Office

Certificate Level I-Accounting

Certificate Level I-Automotive Technology

Certificate Level I-Business Technology Administrative Assistant

Certificate Level I-Business Technology Administrative

Assistant-Medical Office Specialization

Certificate Level I-Computer Information Technology-

Computer Simulation Engineering Technology*

Certificate Level I-Cosmetology Instructor

Certificate Level I-Cosmetology

Certificate Level I-Drafting and Design

Certificate Level I-Early Development and Education-Child

Care Provider

Certificate Level I-Forensic Science

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Accounting

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Automotive Technology

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Business Technology

Administrative Assistant-Medical Office Specialization

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Child Development

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Drafting and Design

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Early Development and Education

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Engineering*

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Forensic Theory

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Gas Metal Arc Welding

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Gas Tungsten Metal Arc Welding

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Law Enforcement

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Medical Records Coding

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Nursing Assistant

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Oil and Gas Technology

Certificate Level I-Fundamentals of Patient Care Technology

Certificate Level I-Law Enforcement-Criminal Justice Interest

Certificate Level I-Medical Records Coding

Certificate Level I-Oil and Gas Technology

Certificate Level I-Pre-Nursing

Certificate Level I-Vocational Nursing

Certificate Level I-Welding Technology

Certificate Level II- Accounting

Certificate Level II-Automotive Technology

Certificate Level II-Business Technology Administrative Assistant

Certificate Level II-Business Technology Administrative

Assistant-Medical Office Specialization

Certificate Level II-Computer Information Technology

Certificate Level II-Drafting and Design

Certificate Level II-Early Development and Education-Child

Care Manager

Certificate Level II-Forensic Science-Crime Scene Investigation

Certificate Level II-Medical Records Coding

Certificate Level II-Oil and Gas Technology

Certificate Level II-Welding Technology

Certificate Level I-Computer Information Technology

Occupational Skills Award-Accounting

Occupational Skills Award-Automotive Technology

Occupational Skills Award-Business Technology

Administrative Assistant

Occupational Skills Award-Certified Nursing Assistant

Occupational Skills Award-Computer Information

Technology

Occupational Skills Award-Flux Core Arc Welding

Occupational Skills Award-Gas Metal Arc Welding

Occupational Skills Award-Gas Tungsten Metal Arc Welding

Occupational Skills Award-Oil and Gas Technology

Occupational Skills Award-Pre-Engineering*

Occupational Skills Award-Shielded Metal Arc Welding

Occupational Skills Award-Drafting and Design

Occupational Skills Award-Early Development and

Education

Occupational Skills Award-Medical Records Coding

Occupational Skills Award-Business Technology

Administrative Assistant-Medical Office Specialization

Occupational Skills Award-Computer Simulation

Engineering Technology*

* Pending SACSCOC approval

Core Curriculum

Instructional Divisions

Instructional Divisions

CBC has instructional divisions under a chairperson or director supervised by the Dean of Academics or the Dean of Workforce.

Dean of Workforce Training

Julia Garcia

Assistant Dean of Workforce Programs

Noemi Aguilar

Assistant Dean of Allied Health (Dental Hygiene, Nursing, Phlebotomy, Medication Aide & Radiology)

Loana Hernandez

Industrial Workforce Coordinator (Automotive, Oil & Gas, and Welding)

Rolando Chavarria

Professional Services (Accounting, Business Technology, Computer Information Technology, Drafting & Design, Medical Coding)

Jarod Bleibdrey

Public Service (Cosmetology, Early Development and Education, Forensics, Law Enforcement, Criminal Justice)

Juanita Dominguez

Office of Academic Programs

Dean of Academics

Zachary Suarez

Assistant Dean of Academics

Kayla D. Jones

Director of Library Services

Hong Xu

TSI Coordinator

Christi Morgan

Requirements for Degrees and Certificates Types of Programs

Coastal Bend College offers the Associate of Arts Degree; the Associate of Science Degree; the Associate of Applied Science Degree, Certificates of Achievement in specialized workforce education fields, workforce certificates, career foundation core certificates, continuing education, and occupational skills award.

The Associate of Arts Degree is designed for students planning to transfer to senior colleges or universities, or for those seeking general education offered by the first two years of college. The curriculum provides the foundation of a liberal arts education drawn from humanities, fine arts and sciences. The Associate of Science Degree is also designed for transfer students, but the curriculum permits more specialization than that of the Associate of Arts Degree. Workforce classes cannot count as electives for academic degrees.

Students enrolled in workforce education programs must have declared program majors toward Associate of Applied Science Degrees or workforce certificates. The Associate of Applied Science Degree is awarded for successful completion of a two-year prescribed workforce education curriculum.

The Certificate of Achievement is awarded for successful completion of a specialized curriculum in any of a number of workforce education fields. It is possible to earn both an Associate of Applied Science Degree and a Certificate of Achievement.

Requirements

Requirements for graduation from CBC must be met by all students without regard to degree or certificate to be granted. Final responsibility for meeting requirements rests with the student.

- At least 25% of the total hours required for an Associate Degree or certificate must be earned at Coastal Bend College
- The number of grade points must equal at least twice the number of semester hours presented for graduation. The number of grade points earned at CBC must equal at least twice the number of semester hours taken at CBC. For programs in which the candidate completes requirements for a certificate and then takes additional courses to qualify for the Associate of Applied Science Degree, the candidate must have earned at least twice the number of grade points as the number of semester hours presented for graduation for both the certificate courses and the additional courses taken for the Associate of Applied Science Degree
- Degree requirements contained in this catalog are in effect for five years
- Final responsibility for meeting requirements is the responsibility of the student.



Core Curriculum

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board approved a core curriculum requirement consisting of an approved general education course inventory for all undergraduate students in Texas.

Statement of Purpose:

Students attending Coastal Bend College will gain a foundation of knowledge of human cultures and the physical and natural world, develop principles of personal and social responsibility for living in a diverse world, and advanced intelligent and practical skills that are essential for all learning.

Core Objectives / Student Learning Outcomes

- Critical Thinking Skills: Student Learning is to include creative thinking, innovation, inquiry and analysis, evaluation and synthesis of information
- Communication Skills: Student Learning is to include effective development, interpretation and expression of ideas through written, oral and visual communication
- Empirical and Quantitative Skills: Student Learning is to include the manipulation and analysis of numerical data or observable facts resulting in informed conclusions
- Teamwork Skills: Student Learning is to include the ability to consider different points of view and to work effectively with others to support a shared purpose or goal

- Personal Responsibility Skills: Student Learning is to include the ability to connect choices, actions and consequences to ethical decision – making
- Social Responsibility Skills: Student Learning is to include intercultural competence, knowledge of civil responsibility, and the ability to engage effectively and regional, national, and global communities.

Foundational Component Areas:

- Communication
- Mathematics
- Life and Physical Sciences
- Language, Philosophy and Culture
- Creative Arts
- American History
- Government/Political Science
- Social and Behavioral sciences
- Component Area Options.

Core Curriculum Courses Inventory			
Core Component	Course Numbers	Course Titles	Credit Hours
Communications			
ENGL	1301	Composition I	3
ENGL	1302	Composition II	3
ENGL	2311	Technical & Business Writing	3
SPCH	1311	Introduction to Speech Communication	3
SPCH	1315	Public Speaking	3
Mathematics			
MATH	1314	College Algebra	3
MATH	1324	Mathematics for Business & Social Sciences	3
MATH	1332	Contemporary Mathematics I	3
MATH	1442	Elementary Statistical Methods	4
MATH	2412	Pre-Calculus Mathematics	4
Life & Physical Sciences			
BIOL	1106	Biology for Science Majors Laboratory I (Lab)	
BIOL	1306	Biology for Science Majors Laboratory I (Lecture)	
BIOL	1108	Biology for Non-Science Majors I (Lab)	1
BIOL	1308	Biology for Non-Science Majors I	3
BIOL	2301	Anatomy and Physiology I (Lecture)	3
BIOL	2302	Anatomy & Physiology II (Lecture)	3
BIOL	1322	Nutrition and Diet Therapy I	3
BIOL	2101	Anatomy & Physiology I (Lab)	1
BIOL	2102	Anatomy & Physiology II (Lab)	3
BIOL	2120	Microbiology for Non-Science Majors (Lab)	3
BIOL	2306	Environmental Biology	3
BIOL	2320	Microbiology for Non-Science Majors	3

Core Curriculum

CHEM	1106	Introductory Chemistry I (Allied Health Emphasis) (Lab)	3
CHEM	1306	Introductory Chemistry I (Allied Health Emphasis)	
Core Curriculum Courses Inventory (Continued)			
Core Component	Course Numbers	Course Titles	Credit Hours
GEOL	1305	Environmental Science	3
Language, Philosophy & Culture			
ENGL	2322	British Literature I	3
ENGL	2323	British Literature II	3
HUMA	1301	Introduction to the Humanities I	3
PHIL	1301	Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHIL	2306	Introduction to Ethics	3
SPAN	2311	Intermediate Spanish I	3
Creative Arts			
ARTS	1301	Art Appreciation	3
ARTS	1303	Art History I	
MUSI	1306	Music Appreciation	3
American History			
HIST	1301	United States History I	3
HIST	1302	United States History II	3
Government/Political Science			
GOVT	2305	Federal Government	3
GOVT	2306	Texas Government	3
Social & Behavioral Sciences			
ECON	2301	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECON	2302	Principles of Microeconomics	3
PSYC	2301	General Psychology	3
PSYC	2314	Lifespan Growth and Development	3
SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOCI	2301	Marriage & the Family	3
Component Area Option			
EDUC	1300	Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3
BCIS	1305	Business Computer Applications	3

Overview: Certificate of Core Completion

The Associate of Arts (AA) and Associate of Science (AS) degrees are generally utilized. The Core Curriculum Certificate at Coastal Bend College is awarded to students who complete the Core Curriculum Requirements as outlined below. The Core Curriculum for Coastal Bend College has been approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board; however, the Core Curriculum Certificate is an institutional award used to recognize this milestone and encourage the continued success of students.

The Core Curriculum Certificate may be used to fulfill the Associate of Arts (AA), Associate of Science (AS), and Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degrees available at Coastal Bend College. Every public institution in Texas has a Core Curriculum designed to provide a solid foundation for a collegiate education and to make transfers between and among Texas institutions of higher education as smooth and seamless as possible.

Certificate of Core Completion		
Core Component	Course Selection	Minimum Credit Hours Required
Communication		6
	Select ENGL 1301	
	Select 1 Course: ENGL 1302, ENGL 2311, SPCH 1311, SPCH 1315	
Mathematics		3
	Select 1 Course: MATH 1314, MATH 1324, MATH 1332, MATH 1442, MATH 2412	
Life and Physical Sciences		6
	Select 2 Courses: BIOL 1106, BIOL 1306, BIOL 1108, BIOL 1308, BIOL 1322, BIOL 2101, BIOL 2102, BIOL 2120, BIOL 2301, BIOL 2302, BIOL 2306, BIOL 2320, CHEM 1106, CHEM 1306, GEOL 1305	
Language, Philosophy & Culture		3
	Select 1 Course: ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, HUMA 1301, PHIL 1301, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2311	
Creative Arts		3
	Select 1 Course: ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, MUSI 1306	
American History		6
	Select 2 Courses: HIST 1301, HIST 1302	
Government/Political Science		6
	Select 2 Courses: GOVT 2305, GOVT 2306	
Social & Behavioral Sciences		3
	Select 1 Course: ECON 2301, ECON 2302, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2314, SOCI 1301, SOCI 2301	
Component Area Option		6
	Select 2 Courses: EDUC 1300, BCIS 1305	
Core Total Required Semester Hours:		42

Overview: Associate of Arts & Associate of Science

The Associate of Arts (AA) and Associate of Science (AS) degrees are generally utilized by students as a foundation of a Bachelors of Arts (BA) or Bachelors of Science (BS) degree. The degrees provide students with the required knowledge of the freshman and sophomore level courses that can be transferred to a four-year college or university of the student's choice. Students choosing to transfer to a four-year college or university must carefully plan all course work with the student's CBC assigned dedicated faculty member, and the degree plan chosen by the student from the four-year college or university they will be attending. A well-planned, successfully completed two-year course of study will transfer with the credential of an AA or AS degree.

The Associate of Arts (AA) and Associate of Science (AS) degrees can also provide students with the required knowledge to perform and excel in a particular profession.

When the 42 credit hours of general education requirements and 3 credit hours of degree designation are paired with 15 credit hours utilizing Career Technical Education opportunities such as: Occupational Skills Award, Certificate Level I, and Industry Certification identified as transferable college credit provide the student with coursework that can be transferred to a four-year college or university and industry recognized skills for employment. Students choosing to utilize general education and Career Technical Education opportunities to meet their career goals, must carefully plan all course work with the student's CBC assigned dedicated faculty member, Career Technical Education faculty member, and the degree plan chosen by the student from the four-year college or university they will be attending.

AA and AS Core Curriculum Courses- General Studies - Academic Transfer Requirements		
Core Component	Course Selection	Minimum Credit Hours Required
Communication		6
	Select ENGL 1301	
	Select 1 Course: ENGL 1302, ENGL 2311, SPCH 1311, SPCH 1315	
Mathematics		3
	Select 1 Course: MATH 1314, MATH 1324, MATH 1332, MATH 1442, MATH 2412	
Life and Physical Sciences		6
	Select 2 Courses: BIOL 1108, BIOL 1308, BIOL 1322, BIOL 2101, BIOL 2102, BIOL 2120, BIOL 2301, BIOL 2302, BIOL 2306, BIOL 2320, CHEM 1106, CHEM 1306, GEOL 1305	
Language, Philosophy & Culture		3
	Select 1 Course: ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, HUMA 1301, PHIL 1301, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2311	
Creative Arts		3
	Select 1 Course: ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, MUSI 1306,	
American History		6
	Select 2 Courses: HIST 1301, HIST 1302	
Government/Political Science		6
	Select 2 Courses: GOVT 2305, GOVT 2306	
Social & Behavioral Sciences		3
	Select 1 Course: ECON 2301, ECON 2302, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2314, SOCI 1301, SOCI 2301	
Component Area Option		6
	Select 2 Courses: EDUC 1300, BCIS 1305.	
Core Total Required Semester Hours:		42
Degree Designation Course		3
	Select 1 course for AA Degree	
	Select 1 course for AS Degree	
Courses in Major, Minor or Electives		15
Total AA or AS Degree Required Semester Hours		60

Overview: Online Associate of Arts & Associate of Science

The Associate of Arts (AA) and Associate of Science (AS) degrees are generally utilized by students as a foundation of a Bachelors of Arts (BA) or Bachelors of Science (BS) degree are available 100% online. The degrees provide students with the required knowledge of the freshman and sophomore level courses that can be transferred to a four-year college or university of the student's choice. Students choosing to transfer to a four-year college or university must carefully plan all course work with the student's CBC assigned dedicated faculty member, and the degree plan chosen by the student from the four-year college or university they will be attending. A well-planned, successfully completed two-year course of study will transfer with the credential of an AA or AS degree.

The Associate of Arts (AA) and Associate of Science (AS) degrees can also provide students with the required knowledge to perform and excel in a particular profession.

When the 42 credit hours of general education requirements and 3 credit hours of degree designation are paired with 15 credit hours utilizing Career Technical Education opportunities such as: Occupational Skills Award, Certificate Level I, and Industry Certification identified as transferable college credit provide the student with coursework that can be transferred to a four-year college or university and industry recognized skills for employment. Students choosing to utilize general education and Career Technical Education opportunities to meet their career goals, must carefully plan all course work with the student's CBC assigned dedicated faculty member, Career Technical Education faculty member, and the degree plan chosen by the student from the four-year college or university they will be attending.

Online AA and AS Core Curriculum Courses- General Studies - Academic Transfer Requirements		
Core Component	Course Selection	Minimum Credit Hours Required
Communication		6
	Select ENGL 1301	
	Select 1 Course: ENGL 1302, SPCH 1311, SPCH 1315	
Mathematics		3
	Select 1 Course: MATH 1314, MATH 1324, MATH 1332, MATH 1442, MATH 2412	
Life and Physical Sciences		6
	Select: BIOL 1322, GEOL 1305	
Language, Philosophy & Culture		3
	Select 1 Course: ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, HUMA 1301, PHIL 1301, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2311	
Creative Arts		3
	Select 1 Course: ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, MUSI 1306	
American History		6
	Select 2 Courses: HIST 1301, HIST 1302	
Government/Political Science		6
	Select 2 Courses: GOVT 2305, GOVT 2306	
Social & Behavioral Sciences		3
	Select 1 Course: ECON 2301, ECON 2302, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2314, SOCI 1301, SOCI 2301	
Component Area Option		6
	Select 2 Courses: EDUC 1300, BCIS 1305.	
Core Total Required Semester Hours:		42
Degree Designation Course		3
	Select 1 course for AA Degree	
	Select 1 course for AS Degree	
Courses in Major, Minor or Electives		15
Total AA or AS Degree Required Semester Hours		60

University Transfer

Academic Transfer:

Liberal arts and science degrees earned at Coastal Bend College are designed to transfer to a Texas four-year college and/or university of student's choice. Students that have earned these associates degree by completing planned curricula of freshman and sophomore academic courses, approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board will be guaranteed transferability of the coursework completed in the planned curricula. Students choosing to transfer to a Texas four-year college or university must carefully plan all course work with the student's CBC assigned dedicated faculty member and utilize the CBC articulation agreement guidelines and transfer guarantee policies (See transfer guarantee section of this catalog). CBC maintains contact with Texas four-year colleges and universities to ensure that CBC academic courses are equivalent to those at the four-year college to maximize transferability.

The following areas of study are popular choices for CBC students who plan to transfer to a university.

Art	
Kinesiology	
Biology	Mathematics
Business Administration	Nursing
Chemistry	Pre-Dental/Pre-Medical
Computer Science	Pre-Law
Criminal Justice	Psychology
Education	Science
English	Sociology
Geography	Spanish
General Studies	Speech Communication
Government	
History	

Enrollment:

Students choosing CBC Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degrees must first meet requirements for entrance to CBC. CBC is committed to the concept of open door admission, this does not imply admission with any program and course offered. CBC is committed to quality education, and understands the rigors required to fulfill some programs' and courses' prerequisite requirements. In cases where academic deficiencies are identified, students must overcome these deficiencies before taking college-transfer courses. Students entering CBC with academic deficiencies or low scores on TSI or the local placement exam may be required to enroll in developmental courses. For programs that require prerequisites, students must complete all prerequisites identified by the program before being accepted into that program. See programs for details of prerequisites, placement scores requirements, and grade point average for acceptance. Students are encouraged to contact CBC advisors with questions.

Advising:

Students enrolled in university-transfer programs generally plan to seek bachelor's degrees at a university, the selection of courses to complete the freshman and sophomore years should be done with the assistance of the CBC assigned dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor. Each four-year college and university does not agree on the same list of courses for meeting requirements for the same degree. Students must select a major field of study and identify the senior institution for transfer, and the CBC dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor will assist the student in developing a degree plan consistent with that institution's requirements. This partnership between the student, CBC assigned dedicated faculty member, CBC college advisor, CBC identified AA and AS degree plans, and the student's choice of a Texas four-year college and university will work together to ensure the maximum transfer credit for CBC courses and CBC graduates.

Courses taken at CBC shall follow the degree plan. If a student's degree goal or career plans change, the student must initiate the process to develop a revised degree plan.

Students may take courses not listed in degree plan with the understanding that some courses may not be acceptable for the CBC degree or acceptable for transfer by the Texas four-year college or university.

Graduation and Degrees:

Associate of Arts and Associate of Science degrees are granted to students who successfully complete CBC's degree plan and university - transfer programs in accordance with approved degree plans, and meet the requirements of the degree indicated on the degree application. Refer to requirements for degrees and certifications sections of this catalog.

\$1,000 Tuition Rebate:

Students entering college during the fall semester 1997 and thereafter may become eligible for \$1,000 tuition rebate to apply toward their baccalaureate degree. To be eligible, students must be a Texas resident and complete their first baccalaureate degree from a Texas public university. Students must have attempted no more than three semester hours required for the degree. Contact the bursar's office at the degree-granting university for additional details.

CBC University Transfer Degrees

Associate of Arts: General Studies

Associate of Science: General Studies

CBC University Transfer: Fields of Study Degrees

Associate of Arts Field of Study: Criminal Justice

Associate of Science Field of Study: Criminal Justice



Associate of Arts

Program Description:

The Associate of Arts degree program is a two-year course of study that covers the core materials needed to complete the first two years of a Texas four-year college or university's Bachelor's of Arts (BA) degree program. The AA program is designed to parallel the student's choice in a bachelors program at a specific Texas four-year college or university. Upon successfully completing the program at Coastal Bend College, the credits students earn can be then transferred as an Associate of Arts credential upon graduation to the Texas four-year college or university that the student identified.

What will I learn?

Students will develop knowledge of the foundation component areas through course activities that engage the student. These activities can include: Service Learning Projects, Community Service, Group and Team Activities, development of an E-portfolio, self-evaluation, peer evaluation, and cultural events.

Students will engage in:

- Critical Thinking Skills that can include creative thinking, innovation, inquiry and analysis, evaluation and synthesis of information
- Communication Skills that can include effective development, interpretation and expression of ideas through written, oral and visual communication
- Empirical and Quantitative Skills that can include the manipulation and analysis of numerical data or observable facts resulting in informed conclusions
- Teamwork Skills that can include the ability to consider different points of view and to work effectively with others to support a shared purpose or goal
- Personal Responsibility Skills that can include the ability to connect choices, actions and consequences to ethical decision-making
- Social Responsibility Skills that can include intercultural competence, knowledge of civic responsibility, and the ability to engage effectively in regional, national, and global communities.

How long will it take?

The AA degree at Coastal Bend College is a comprehensive educational stackable program consisting of a minimum of 60 credit hours. The AA degree is based on a four semester rotation of courses consisting of 15 credit hours per semester. Each student's time to completion may vary based on the student's placement test scores, the courses needed for transfer, and required prerequisites. Students will have to consider additional time to complete Placement Test Score driven additional courses and prerequisites because they are not allocated for in the degree plan and rotation of courses.

How much will it cost?

Please see the tuition and fee schedule in this catalog. In addition to tuition and fees, students will be required to pay laboratory fees for courses requiring labs. These fees are based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in core syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact course instructor for more information on lab fees.

How will my Associate of Arts Degree transfer?

The AA degree is a selection of courses that complete the freshman and sophomore years. The student should request the assistance of the CBC assigned dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor for help in determining the course selections. Each four-year college and university do not agree on the same list of courses for meeting requirements for the same degree. Students must select a major field of study and identify the senior institution for transfer, the CBC dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor will assist the student in developing a degree plan consistent with that institution's requirements. This partnership between the student, CBC assigned dedicated faculty member, CBC college advisor, CBC identified AA degree plans, and the student's choice of a Texas four-year college and university will work together to ensure the maximum transfer credit for CBC courses and CBC graduates.

Courses taken at CBC shall follow the degree plan. If student's degree goal or career plans change, the student must initiate a revised degree plan to be developed. Students may take courses not listed in degree plan with the understanding that some may not be acceptable for the CBC degree or acceptable for transfer by the Texas four-year college or university.

Associate of Arts

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Arts Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			ENGL 1301 Composition I	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			Life & Physical Sciences Course (Any Core Course)	3		
Creative Arts Course (Any Core Course)	3			Elective Course within Major or Minor Field of Study	3		
Social & Behavioral Sciences Course (Any Core Course)	3			Elective Course within Major or Minor Field of Study	3		
Life & physical Sciences Course (Any Core Course)	3			Elective Course within Major or Minor Field of Study	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
Mathematics Course (Any Core Course)	3			Language, Philosophy & Culture Course (Any Core Course)	3		
GOVT 2305 Federal Government	3			GOVT 2306 Texas Government	3		
HIST 1301 United States History I	3			HIST 1302 United States History II	3		
Communications Course (Any Core Course other than ENGL 1301)	3			Elective Course within Major or Minor Field of Study	3		
Elective Course within Major or Minor Field of Study	3			AA Designator Course – Select Any Core Course in Creative Arts or Language, Philosophy & Culture not previously taken	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Associate of Science

Program Description:

The Associate of Science degree program is a two-year course of study that covers the core materials needed to complete the first two years of a Texas four-year college or university's Bachelor's of Science (BS) degree program. The AS program is designed to parallel the student's choice in a bachelors program at a specific Texas four-year college or university. Upon successfully completing the program at Coastal Bend College, the credits students earn can be then transferred as an Associate of Science credential upon graduation to the Texas four-year college or university that the student identified.

What will I learn?

Students will develop knowledge of the foundation component areas through course activities that engage the student. These activities can include: Service Learning Projects, Community Service, Group and Team Activities, development of an E-portfolio, self-evaluation, peer evaluation, and cultural events.

Students will engage in:

- Critical Thinking Skills that can include creative thinking, innovation, inquiry and analysis, evaluation and synthesis of information
- Communication Skills that can include effective development, interpretation and expression of ideas through written, oral and visual communication
- Empirical and Quantitative Skills that can include the manipulation and analysis of numerical data or observable facts resulting in informed conclusions
- Teamwork Skills that can include the ability to consider different points of view and to work effectively with others to support a shared purpose or goal
- Personal Responsibility Skills that can include the ability to connect choices, actions and consequences to ethical decision-making
- Social Responsibility Skills that can include intercultural competence, knowledge of civic responsibility, and the ability to engage effectively in regional, national, and global communities.

How long will it take?

The AS degree at Coastal Bend College is a comprehensive educational stackable program consisting of a minimum of 60 credit hours. The AS degree is based on a four semester rotation of courses consisting of 15 credit hours per semester. Each student's time to completion may vary based on the student's placement test scores, the courses needed for transfer and required prerequisites. Students will have to consider additional time to complete Placement Test Score driven additional courses and prerequisites because they are not allocated for in the degree plan and rotation of courses.

How much will it cost?

In addition to tuition and fees, students will be required to pay laboratory fees for courses requiring labs. These fees are based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in core syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact course instructor for more information on lab fees.

How will my Associate of Science Degree transfer?

The AS degree is a selection of courses that complete the freshman and sophomore years. The student should request the assistance of the CBC assigned dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor for help in determining the course selections. Each four-year college and university does not agree on the same list of courses for meeting requirements for the same degree. Students must select a major field of study and identify the senior institution for transfer, the CBC dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor will assist the student in developing a degree plan consistent with that institution's requirements. This partnership between the student, CBC assigned dedicated faculty member, CBC college advisor, CBC identified AS degree plans, and the student's choice of a Texas four-year college and university will work together to ensure the maximum transfer credit for CBC courses and CBC graduates.

Courses taken at CBC shall follow the degree plan. If student's degree goal or career plans change, the student must initiate a revised degree plan to be developed. Students may take courses not listed in degree plan with the understanding that some may not be acceptable for the CBC degree or acceptable for transfer by the Texas four-year college or university.

Associate of Science

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Science Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			ENGL 1301 Composition I	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			Life & Physical Sciences Course (Any Core Course)	3		
Creative Arts Course (Any Core Course)	3			Elective Course within Major or Minor Field of Study	3		
Social & Behavioral Sciences Course (Any Core Course)	3			Elective Course within Major or Minor Field of Study	3		
Life & physical Sciences Course (Any Core Course)	3			Elective Course within Major or Minor Field of Study	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
Mathematics Course (Any Core Course)	3			Language, Philosophy & Culture Course (Any Core Course)	3		
GOVT 2305 Federal Government	3			GOVT 2306 Texas Government	3		
HIST 1301 United States History I	3			HIST 1302 United States History II	3		
Communications Course (Any Core Course other than ENGL 1301)	3			Elective Course within Major or Minor Field of Study	3		
Elective Course within Major or Minor Field of Study	3			AS Designator Course – Select Any Core Course in Life & Physical Sciences or Mathematics not previously taken.	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Associate of Arts Field of Study: Business Administration



Program Description:

The Associate of Arts Field of Study: Business Administration degree program is a two-year course of study that covers the core materials needed to complete the first two years of a Texas four-year college or university's Bachelors of Arts (BA) degree program with an emphasis in Business Administration. The AA-BA program is designed to parallel the student's choice in a bachelors program at a specific Texas four-year college or university. Upon successfully completing the program at Coastal Bend College, the credits students earn can be then transferred as an Associate of Arts Field of Study: Business Administration credential upon graduation to the Texas four-year college or university that the student identified.

What will I learn?

Students will develop knowledge of the foundation component areas and Business Administration foundations, through course activities that engage the student. These activities can include: Service Learning Projects, Community Service, Group and Team Activities, development of an E-portfolio, self-evaluation, peer evaluation, and cultural events.

Student will engage in:

- Critical Thinking Skills that can include creative thinking, innovation, inquiry and analysis, evaluation and synthesis of information
- Communication Skills that can include effective development, interpretation and expression of ideas through written, oral and visual communication
- Empirical and Quantitative Skills that can include the manipulation and analysis of numerical data or observable facts resulting in informed conclusions
- Teamwork Skills that can include the ability to consider different points of view and to work effectively with others to support a shared purpose or goal
- Personal Responsibility Skills that can include the ability to connect choices, actions and consequences to ethical decision-making
- Social Responsibility Skills that can include intercultural competence, knowledge of civic responsibility, and the ability to engage effectively in regional, national, and global communities.

How long will it take?

The AA-BA degree at Coastal Bend College is a comprehensive educational stackable program consisting of a minimum of 60 credit hours. The AA-BA degree is based on a four semester rotation of courses consisting of 15 credit hours per semester. Each student's time to completion may vary based on the student's placement test scores, the courses needed for transfer, and required prerequisites. Students will have to consider additional time to complete Placement Test Score driven additional courses and prerequisites because they are not allocated for in the degree plan and rotation of courses.

How much will it cost?

Please see the tuition and fee schedule in this catalog. In addition to tuition and fees, students will be required to pay laboratory fees for courses requiring labs. These fees are based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in core syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact course instructor for more information on lab fees.

How will my Associate of Arts Field of Study: Business Administration Degree transfer?

The AA-BA degree is a selection of courses that complete the freshman and sophomore years. The student should request the assistance of the CBC assigned dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor for help in determining the course selections. Each four-year college and university do not agree on the same list of courses for meeting requirements for the same degree. Students who choose to select this major field of study, should identify the senior institution for transfer. Then the CBC dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor will assist the student in developing a degree plan consistent with that institution's requirements. This partnership between the student, CBC assigned dedicated faculty member, CBC college advisor, CBC identified AA-BA degree plan, and the student's choice of a Texas four-year college and university will work together to ensure the maximum transfer credit for CBC courses and CBC graduates.

Courses taken at CBC shall follow the degree plan. If student's degree goal or career plans change, the student must initiate a revised degree plan to be developed. Students may take courses not listed in degree plan with the understanding that some may not be acceptable for the CBC degree or acceptable for transfer by the Texas four-year college or university.

Business Administration

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Arts Science Field of Study Business Administration

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSE	CR	GR	YR	COURSE	CR	GR	YR
EDUC 1300 Learning Frames (My Cougar Course)	3			ENGL 1302 English Composition II	3		
ENGL 1301 English Composition	3			MATH 1325 Calculus for Business & Social Sciences I	3		
BUSI 1301 Business Principles	3			ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	3		
BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			HIST 1301 United States History I	3		
MATH 1324 Math for Business & Social Sciences I	3			Social and Behavioral Science (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
GOVT 2305 Federal Government	3			GOVT 2306 Texas Government	3		
ECON 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	3			ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	3		
BUSI 2301 Business Law	3			Life and Physical Science (Core Course)	3		
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	3			Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3		
HIST 1302 United States History II	3			HIST 2301 Texas History	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Associate of Arts/Associate of Science Field of Study: Criminal Justice

Program Description:

The Associate of Arts/Associate of Science Field of Study: Criminal Justice degree program is a two-year course of study that covers the core materials needed to complete the first two years of a Texas four-year college or university's Bachelors of Arts (BA) /Bachelors of Science (BS) degree program with an emphasis in Criminal Justice. The AA-CJ/AS-CJ program is designed to parallel the student's choice in a bachelors program at any Texas four-year college or university. Upon successfully completing the program at Coastal Bend College, the credits students earn can be then transferred as an Associate of Arts Field of Study: Criminal Justice/ Associate of Science Field of Study: Criminal Justice credential upon graduation to the Texas four-year college or university.

What will I learn?

Students will develop knowledge of the foundation component areas and Criminal Justice foundations, through course activities that engage the student. These activities can include: Service Learning Projects, Community Service, Group and Team Activities, development of an E-portfolio, self-evaluation, peer evaluation, and cultural events.

Students will engage in:

- Critical Thinking Skills that can include creative thinking, innovation, inquiry and analysis, evaluation and synthesis of information
- Communication Skills that can include effective development, interpretation and expression of ideas through written, oral and visual communication
- Empirical and Quantitative Skills that can include the manipulation and analysis of numerical data or observable facts resulting in informed conclusions
- Teamwork Skills that can include the ability to consider different points of view and to work effectively with others to support a shared purpose or goal
- Personal Responsibility Skills that can include the ability to connect choices, actions and consequences to ethical decision-making
- Social Responsibility Skills that can include intercultural competence, knowledge of civic responsibility, and the ability to engage effectively in regional, national, and global communities.

How long will it take?

The AA-CJ/AS-CJ degree at Coastal Bend College is a comprehensive educational stackable program consisting of a minimum of 60 credit hours. It is important to note that the distinguishing difference between an Associate of Arts Field of Study: Criminal Justice and an Associate of Science Field of Study: Criminal Justice is the Degree Designation Course. The AA-CJ/AS-CJ degree is based on a four semester rotation of courses consisting of 15 credit hours per semester. Each student's time to completion may vary based on the student's placement test scores, the courses needed for transfer, and required prerequisites. Students will have to consider additional time to complete Placement Test Score driven additional courses and prerequisites because they are not allocated for in the degree plan and rotation of courses.

How much will it cost?

Please see the tuition and fee schedule in this catalog. In addition to tuition and fees, students will be required to pay laboratory fees for courses requiring labs. These fees are based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in core syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact course instructor for more information on lab fees.

How will my Associate of Arts/Associate of Science Field of Study: Criminal Justice Degree transfer?

The AA-CJ/AS-CJ degree is a selection of courses that complete the freshman and sophomore years. The student should request the assistance of the CBC assigned dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor for help in determining the course selections. Each four-year college and university do not agree on the same list of courses for meeting requirements for the same degree. Students who choose to select this major field of study, should identify the senior institution for transfer. Then the CBC dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor will assist the student in developing a degree plan consistent with that institution's requirements. This partnership between the student, CBC assigned dedicated faculty member, CBC college advisor, CBC identified AA-CJ or AS-CJ degree plan, and the student's choice of a Texas four-year college or university will work together to ensure the maximum transfer credit for CBC courses and CBC graduates.

Courses taken at CBC shall follow the degree plan. If student's degree goal or career plans change, the student must initiate a revised degree plan to be developed. Students may take courses not listed in degree plan with the understanding that some may not be acceptable for the CBC degree or acceptable for transfer by the Texas four-year college or university.

Associate of Arts/Associate of Science Field of Study: Criminal Justice

AA and AS Core Curriculum Courses- General Studies - Academic Transfer Requirements		
Core Component	Course Selection	Minimum Credit Hours Required
*Communication		6
	Select ENGL 1301	
	Select 1 Course: ENGL 1302, ENGL 2311, SPCH 1311, SPCH 1315	
*Mathematics		3
	Select 1 Course: MATH 1314, MATH 1324, MATH 1332, MATH 1350, MATH 1442, MATH 2412, MATH 2413	
*Life & Physical Sciences		6
	Select 2 Courses: BIOL 1108, BIOL 1308, BIOL 1322, BIOL 2101, BIOL 2120, BIOL 2301, BIOL 2306, BIOL 2320, CHEM 1106, CHEM 1111, CHEM 1112, CHEM 1306, CHEM 1311, CHEM 1312, GEOL 1103, GEOL 1104, GEOL 1303, GEOL 1304, GEOL 1305, PHYS 1401	
*Language, Philosophy & Culture		3
	Select 1 Course: ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, HUMA 1301, PHIL 1301, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2311	
*Creative Arts		3
	Select 1 Course: ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ENGL 2341, MUSI 1306, DRAM 1310	
*American History		6
	Select 2 Courses: HIST 1301, HIST 1302	
*Government/Political Science		6
	Select 2 Courses: GOVT 2305, GOVT 2306	
*Social & Behavioral Science		3
	Select 1 Course: ECON 2301, ECON 2302, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2314, SOCI 1301, SOCI 2301, SOCI 2319	
*Component Area Option		6
	Select 2 Courses: ***EDUC 1300, ****BCIS 1305.	
*Degree Designation Course		3
	Select 1 course for AA Degree	
	Select 1 course for AS Degree	
Courses in Major, Minor or Electives		15
Introduction to Criminal Justice	CRIJ 1301	
Court Systems and Practices	CRIJ 1306	
Fundamentals of Criminal Law	CRIJ 1310	
Correctional Systems and Practices	CRIJ 2313	
Police Systems and Practices	CRIJ 2328	
Total AA or AS Degree Required Semester Hours		60

*Be sure to choose the specific course (s) required by the Texas four-year college or university department (major) in which the student is planning to transfer.

*** EDUC 1300 Is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College

**** BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available.

Associate of Arts in Teaching

Program Description:

The student seeking an AA in Teaching will receive a foundation in the field of Teaching. The two-year curriculum is designed to provide the students with the skills and knowledge needed as an introduction to the field of teaching. Graduates of the program can transfer to a university and continue their study in teaching. Students seeking the AA in Teaching must apply for the teaching program at the university they decide to transfer to.

What will I learn?

Students in this program will become familiar with the different areas of teaching. Become familiar with the career path in teaching and explore the different grade levels. Students will visit different grade levels so that they can see what each grade level requires. At Coastal Bend College, students will spend time in the classroom and then apply what they've learned to actual projects in the field of teaching.

The program prepares students to the field of teaching so that they can decide what grade level they would want to teach when they transfer to the university. This degree was approved by Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board so that students have an idea of what the field of teaching requires. This helps the students make the decision early in their education to determine if teaching is what they want to do. Classroom and lab instruction is combined with critical thinking exercises, practical skills practice, and demonstration. The student will receive instructional curriculum that emulates the field of teaching.

How long will it take?

The AA in Teaching at Coastal Bend College is a comprehensive educational degree consisting of 60 credit hours. The AAT degree is based on a four semester rotation of courses with each student's time to completion based on the student's placement test scores and the courses needed for transfer and required prerequisites. The general education core of communication, mathematics, natural science, humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral science, computers, and an institutional requirement "Learning Frameworks" are taken toward the AAT degree.

How much will it cost?

Total Program/Course Fees—in addition to tuition and fees, students will pay a lab fee for courses requiring labs. This fee is based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs.

Lab fees for particular courses are listed in core syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact program faculty for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Associate of Arts in Teaching

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Arts in Teaching Early Childhood Specialization Degree Plan

Freshman Year
First Semester

COURSE	CR	GR	YR	COURSE	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			Life and Physical Science (Core Course)	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			Creative Arts Course (Core Course)	3		
TECA 1311 Educating Young Children	3			TECA 1354 Child Growth & Development	3		
Life and Physical Science (Core Course)	3			ENGL 1301 Composition I	3		
MATH 1314	3			Social and Behavior Science	3		
Total hours	15			Total 15 hrs	15		

Sophomore
First Semester

COURSE	CR	GR	YR	COURSE	CR	GR	YR
MATH 1350 Mathematics for Teachers I (Prerequisite MATH 1314)	3			Language, Philosophy & Culture (Core Course)	3		
GOVT 2305 Federal Government	3			GOVT 2306 Texas Government	3		
HIST 1301 United States History I	3			HIST 1302 United States History II	3		
EDUC 1301 Introduction to the teaching Profession	3			EDUC 2301 Introduction to Special Populations	3		
Communications Course (Core Course other than ENGL 1301)	3			MATH 1351 Mathematics for Teachers II	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Associate of Arts in Teaching

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year_____

Associate of Arts in Teaching General Studies Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSE	CR	GR	YR	COURSE	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			Life and Physical Science (Core Course)	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			Creative Arts Course (Core Course)	3		
EDUC 1301 Introduction to the Teaching Profession	3			TECA 1354 Child Growth & Development	3		
Life and Physical Science (Core Course)	3			ENGL 1301 Composition I	3		
MATH 1314	3			Social and Behavior Science	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore

First Semester

Second Semester

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSE	CR	GR	YR	COURSE	CR	GR	YR
MATH 1350 Mathematics for Teachers I (Prerequisite MATH 1314)	3			Language, Philosophy & Culture (Core Course)	3		
GOVT 2305 Federal Government	3			GOVT 2306 Texas Government	3		
HIST 1301 United States History I	3			HIST 1302 United States History II	3		
AAT Designator Course – Select Any Course in Field of Study.	3			EDUC 2301 Introduction to Special Populations	3		
Communications Course (Core Course other than ENGL 1301)	3			MATH 1351 Mathematics for Teachers II	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

****BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available**

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Associate of Arts in Teaching

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Arts in Teaching General Studies – Secondary Education Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSE	CR	GR	YR	COURSE	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			Life and Physical Science (Core Course)	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			Creative Arts Course (Core Course)	3		
EDUC 1301 Introduction to the Teaching Profession	3			AAT –Designator Course in Field of Study (content area teaching fields/academic discipline)	3		
Life and Physical Science (Core Course)	3			ENGL 1301 Composition I	3		
MATH 1314 College Algebra	3			Social and Behavior Science	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSE	CR	GR	YR	COURSE	CR	GR	YR
AAT –Designator Course in Field of Study (content area teaching fields/academic discipline)	3			Language, Philosophy & Culture (Core Course)	3		
GOVT 2305 Federal Government	3			GOVT 2306 Texas Government	3		
HIST 1301 United States History I	3			HIST 1302 United States History II	3		
AAT –Designator Course in Field of Study (content area teaching fields/academic discipline)	3			EDUC 2301 Introduction to Special Populations	3		
Communications Course (Core Course other than ENGL 1301)	3			AAT –Designator Course in Field of Study (content area teaching fields/academic discipline)	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

**Associate of Applied Science (Workforce) Degree Plans
& Level I, Level II & Marketable Skills Certificates**

Associate of Applied Science Degrees

Overview:

The Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degrees are generally utilized by students as a foundational mix of general education, industry driven certification, and lecture/laboratory experiences, consisting of theory, practices, and knowledge focused in the specific career pathways. The degrees provide students with the required knowledge and skills to be a competent participant within the industry of the AAS degree's focus. It provides industry recognized skills for employment through industry recognized certifications, best practices, and industry driven lab experiences. Students choosing an Associate of Applied Science degree must carefully plan all course work with the student's CBC assigned dedicated faculty member, and the degree plan chosen by the student to complete all requirements for industry placement and certifications. A well-planned, successfully completed two-year course of study will provide the students with the credential to have industry driven skills and certification needed for successful career engagement.

The Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree can also provide students with the required knowledge to perform and excel in a particular profession. When up to 18 credit hours of general education requirements and 3 credit hours of institutional requirement "Learning Frameworks" are paired with the career related credit hours identified in the degree pathway. The student can utilize Career Technical Education opportunities such as: Occupational Skills Award, Certificate Level I, Certificate Level II, Enhanced Skills Certificate, with embedded industry certification to provide coursework that can be transferred through articulations to a Texas four-year college or university into a Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (BAAS) degree. Students choosing to utilize general education and Career and Technical Education opportunities to meet their career goals, must carefully plan all course work with the student's CBC assigned dedicated faculty member, Career and Technical Education faculty member, and the degree plan chosen by the student from the four-year college or university they will be attending.

The Associate of Applied Science Degrees at Coastal Bend College are housed in the Workforce Education area of the college. Workforce Education is any form of education, training, or retraining that prepares persons to enter or continue employment in any recognized occupation. The primary responsibility for providing post-secondary workforce education in Texas has been given to the community colleges of Texas. Coastal Bend College accepts responsibility for providing high-quality workforce education programs tailored to meet the needs of people in its geographic area.

The inventory of workforce education programs offered at CBC includes: technical programs and occupational programs in the field of business, industry, and study in health and public services. To ensure these programs continue to provide relevant training, the college assembles advisory committees. Each area of an AAS degree, certificate, or occupational skills award has been reviewed, recommended, and adjusted on an annual basis by the advisory committee. The Advisory Committees are made up of professionals in the industry who are actively engaged in the industry.

Enrollment:

Students choosing the CBC Associate of Applied Science degree or the Level II Certificate must first meet requirements for entrance to CBC. Students choosing CBC Occupational Skills Award, Level I Certificate, and Level I Certificate Career Foundation Core (CFC) are not required to take the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) Assessment as long as the student does not take any more than six credit hours outside of the curriculum in a certificate program. CBC is committed to the concept of open door admission. CBC is committed to quality education and understands the rigors required to fulfill some programs and courses prerequisite requirements. In cases where academic deficiencies are identified, students must overcome these deficiencies before taking college-transfer courses or workforce courses with academic requirements. Students entering CBC with academic deficiencies or low scores on TSI Assessment or the local placement exam may be required to enroll in developmental courses. For programs that require prerequisites, students must complete all prerequisites identified by program before being accepted into that program. See programs for details of prerequisites, placement score requirements, and grade point average for acceptance. Students are encouraged to contact CBC advisors with questions.

Advising:

Students enrolled in workforce programs generally plan to seek employment after completion. Students must select courses relevant to the career or industry of interest. Selection of these courses should be done with the assistance of the CBC assigned dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor. Each workforce program requires different courses to complete its industry requirements. Certificates are awarded for satisfying completion of programs of two years or less. "To be eligible for degrees, or certificates, students must maintain satisfactory grades, complete competency profiles and pass capstone experiences." Student are encouraged to utilize the CBC dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor to assist the student in developing a degree plan consistent with the students' interest. This collaboration between the student, CBC assigned dedicated faculty member, CBC college advisor, CBC identified AAS degree plans, and the student's interest of workforce education and industry requirements will work together to ensure the maximum utilization of the AAS degree, Certificate Programs, and Occupational Skills Award.

Programs of study taken at CBC shall follow the degree plan. If student's degree goal or career plans change, the student must initiate a revised degree plan to be developed. Students may take courses not listed on the degree plan with the understanding that some may not be acceptable for the CBC degree and may not be covered by financial aid.

Graduation and Degrees:

Associate of Applied Science degrees are granted to students who successfully complete CBC's degree plan and meet the requirements of the program indicated on the degree application. Refer to requirements for AAS degrees and certifications sections of this catalog.

\$1,000 Tuition Rebate:

Students entering college during the fall semester, 1997 and later, may become eligible for \$1,000 tuition rebate to apply toward a baccalaureate degree. To be eligible, students must be a Texas resident and complete their first baccalaureate degree from a Texas public university. Students must have attempted no more than three semester hours beyond those required for the degree. Contact the bursar's office at the degree-granting university for additional details.

Associate of Applied Science Degrees

\$5,000 Bachelor's Degree Option:

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin (UTPB) offers some graduates from Coastal Bend College with Associate of Applied Arts and Associate of Applied Science degrees the opportunity to achieve a bachelor's degree online at the total cost of \$5,000.

UTPB offers this agreement to any Texas resident who is an AAA or AAS graduate of Coastal Bend College with majors in technology or engineering fields. Once the student is accepted, the student takes 60 semester hours of online courses and is required to complete 15 hours per semester for a total of 30 hours in a year. The tuition of \$2,500 per year is paid the first semester the student registers. After the student completes the first 30 hours, the student pays another \$2,500 to take and complete the next 30 hours of work. Normal financial aid opportunities are available to assist qualified students. This program is intended to benefit students by only costing \$5,000 for the first two full years of university work, including tuition and fees. The second benefit is that the student does not have to relocate to complete the degree. The complete curriculum to complete the bachelor's degree is offered online. Students interested in this program and degree may contact UTPB for more information from Dr. Raj Desai Email: desai_r@utpb.edu Phone: 432-552-2215 or Office of Admissions Phone: 432-552-2605 - Fax: 432-552-3605 - admissions@utpb.edu.

Guaranteed for Job Competency:

A student that graduates from Coastal Bend College with an Associate of Applied Science (AAS) or Certificate in Workforce Education who is judged by his/her employer to be lacking in workforce job skills identified as exit competencies for his/her specific degree program will be provided with nine tuition-free credit hours of additional skills training by the college under the conditions of the guarantee policy. Special conditions which apply to the guarantee are as follows:

1. The graduate must have earned the AAS degree or Certificate in Workforce Education identified in the college catalog
2. The graduate must have completed the AAS degree or Certificate in Workforce Education at the district (with 75% of the credits being awarded at the district) and must have completed the degree within a four-year time span
3. Graduates must be employed full-time in the area directly related to the area of program concentration as certified by the college
4. Employment must commence within 12 months of graduation
5. The employer must certify in writing that the employee is lacking in entry-level skills identified by Coastal Bend College as the employer's program competencies and must specify the areas of deficiency within 90 days of the graduates initial employment
6. The employer, graduate, VP of Instruction and Economic Development, Dean of Workforce Training, Director, and appropriate faculty member will develop a written education plan for retraining
7. Retraining will be limited to nine semester hours related to the identified skill deficiency and to those classes regularly scheduled during the period covered by the retraining plan
8. All retraining must be completed within one year from the time the educational plan is agreed upon. The graduate and/or employer is responsible for the cost of the books, insurance, uniforms, fees, and other course – related expenses
9. The guarantee does not imply that the graduate will pass any licensing or qualifying exam for a particular career;
10. Student's sole remedy against the district and its employees for skills deficiencies shall be limited to nine credit hours of tuition-free education under conditions described above.

The program can be initiated through a written contract with the Office of the College President.

Associate of Applied Science Degrees

AAS Core Curriculum Courses - CBC General Education Requirements		
Core Component	Course Selection	Minimum Credit Hours Required
Communication		3
	Select 1 Course: ENGL 1301, ENGL 1302, ENGL 2311, SPCH 1311, SPECH 1315	
Mathematics		3
	Select 1 Course: MATH 1314, MATH 1324, MATH 1332, MATH 1442, MATH 2412	
Life and Physical Sciences		3
	Select 2 Courses: BIOL 1108, BIOL 1308, BIOL 1322, BIOL 2101, BIOL 2120, BIOL 2301, BIOL 2306, BIOL 2320, CHEM 1106, CHEM 1111, CHEM 1112, CHEM 1306, CHEM 1311, CHEM 1312, GEOL 1103, GEOL 1104, GEOL 1303, GEOL 1304, GEOL 1305, PHYS 1401	
Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts		3
	Select 1: ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, HUMA 1301, PHIL 1301, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2311 Or ARTS 1301, MUSI 1306	
Social and Behavioral Science		3
	Select 1 Course: ECON 2301, ECON 2302, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2314, SOCI 1301, SOCI 2301 HIST 1301, HIST 1302, GOVT 2305, GOVT 2306	
Institutional Requirement		6
	BCIS 1305 Business Applications	3
	EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3
Core Total Required Semester Hours:		21
Program Specific Courses:		39
Total AAS Degree Required Semester Hours		60

21 hours of core courses in the above areas must be taken in addition to the 39 in the program required for student to complete an Associate of Applied Science degree.

39 credit hours in the Associate of Applied Science degree are from program that student is majoring in. In some degree plans, specific academic courses are required.

*EDUC 1300 Is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available.

Accounting



Program Description:

Accounting, AAS degree seeking students will receive an industry driven foundation of accounting theory, practices, and knowledge of accounting processes. Graduates from the program will be competent in basic accounting knowledge so they may enter the profession at a junior level in business and/or government entities. To achieve this goal, students will develop proficiency in accumulating, recording, classifying and interpreting financial data for an economic entity. In addition to preparing/ maintaining accounting records from the date of the original transaction through a full accounting cycle, students will learn the theory and practice of statement preparation and presentation. Other areas in which students will become proficient include: the why and how of accounting systems, professionally established accepted principles, journal transactions and accrual versus cash. Managerial concerns are addressed extensively: cash flow, taxes, budgets, balance sheet and income statement relationships, analysis of changes in assets/revenues/expenses, and the use of standard costs for planning and control.

Accounting areas are examined in the context of different organizational forms (corporations, partnerships, and sole proprietorships) as well as differences and similarities between manual and computer-based accounting systems. To provide crucial career skills, microcomputers and software such as electronic spreadsheets and general ledger packages are used in the program. In addition, a strong emphasis is

placed on demonstrating proficiency in the essential skill areas of reading, writing, mathematics, verbal communication, critical thinking, and personal growth. This program will introduce courses in other program areas such as social science, humanities and arts, physical science and mathematics.

Accounting is an articulated high school credit program. Students who have successfully completed appropriate accounting courses in high school may be able to receive college credit for those courses.

What will I learn?

Students will develop knowledge of the accounting profession through activities that encourage the student to think critically about the impact of business and accounting in the global environment. Students will engage in activities and projects to develop their communication and quantitative thinking skills as applied to accounting standards, practices, procedures and processes. Students will learn the business vocabulary as it pertains to their being able to understand and communicate financial information to both internal and external parties as needed to make financial decisions regarding the business organization. Students will review and discuss social responsibility of the accounting profession as it pertains to the environment, employees, customers and the community. The student will identify ethical policies and will practice personal and social responsibility by developing skills in maintaining a professional work environment and practicing personal ethics. Students will develop skills to pass the NOCTI (National Occupational Competency Testing Institute) Advanced Accounting Skills computerized exam. These skills will be enhanced through the knowledge students gain through the computer, business and accounting classes. The student will gain experience working on accounting projects where all skills will be applied, demonstrated, and evaluated through a process of self-evaluation, peer evaluation, and faculty evaluation.

Student training will include:

- Using Microsoft Office – Word, Excel, Access and PowerPoint
- Using Accounting software such as Peachtree to maintain an accounting system
- Use of Office filing and management procedures to manage an office
- Knowledge of and use of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP)
- Completion of the accounting cycle
- Preparation of financial statements
- Preparation of financial budgets
- Complete financial statement analysis
- Understanding accounting terminology.

How long will it take?

The AAS degree with an emphasis in Accounting is a comprehensive educational stackable pathway consisting of 60 credit hours that includes: a one semester Occupational Skills Achievement Certificate in Accounting; building to a Level I Certificate: Accounting. Students may complete the general education core of communication, mathematics, natural science, humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral science, computers, and an institutional requirement "Learning Frameworks". The program has a Level II Certificate: Accounting that includes course work in the AAS degree. Students may work directly toward the AAS Degree.

How much will it cost?

Total Program/Course Fees- in addition to tuition and fees, students will pay a lab fee for courses requiring labs. This fee is based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in core syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact program faculty for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Accounting

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science Accounting Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting 1	3			ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting	3		
ACNT 1329 Payroll and Business Tax Reporting	3			POFT 1313 Professional Workforce Preparation Or POFT 1319 Records and Information Management 1	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			POFT 1341 Computer Applications II	3		
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3			ENGL 1301 Composition I	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ACNT 1340 Accounting and Business Ethics	3			Life & Physical Sciences (Core Course)	3		
ACNT 1331 Federal Income Tax: Individual	3			ACNT 1313 Computerized Accounting Applications	3		
ACNT 2330 Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting or BMGT 1382 Cooperative Education-Business Administration and Management, General	3			ACNT 2302 Accounting Capstone	3		
Mathematics (Core Course)	3			Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3		
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	3			Social and Behavioral Science (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Accounting

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Accounting Level II Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting 1	3		
ACNT 1329 Payroll and Business Tax Reporting	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
POFI 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3		
Total hours	15		

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	3		
ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting	3		
POFT 1313 Professional Workforce Preparation Or POFT 1319 Records and Information Management 1	3		
POFI 1341 Computer Applications II	3		
Total hours	12		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ACNT 1340 Accounting and Business Ethics	3		
ACNT 1331 Federal Income Tax: Individual	3		
ACNT 2330 Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting	3		
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	3		
Total hours	12		

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ACNT 1313 Computerized Accounting Applications	3		
ACNT 2302 Accounting Capstone	3		
Total hours	6		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.
**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Accounting

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Accounting Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting 1	3			ACNT 1331 Computer Applications	3		
ACNT 1329 Payroll and Business Tax Reporting	3			ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			POFT 1313 Professional Workforce Preparation Or POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I	3		
POFI 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3			POFI 1341 Computer Applications II	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Accounting

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals In Accounting Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting 1	3		
ACNT 1329 Payroll and Business Tax Reporting	3		
POFI 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.
**BCIS 1300 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Accounting

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Accounting Degree Plan

Freshman Year

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting 1	3		
ACNT 1329 Payroll and Business Tax Reporting	3		
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Automotive Technology



Program Description:

The student seeking an AAS in Automotive Technology offering ASE certified instruction will receive an industry driven foundation in contemporary automotive repair theory and practices. Knowledge of various styles of accepted methods, techniques, and practices common to the profession will be provided to the student. The program prepares the student to enter into the field of automotive technology. Additionally, this field of study also prepares the student for entry and intermediate levels in careers in the Automotive repair.

What will I learn?

Working on today's automobiles requires an understanding in the science and technology that goes into the modern, highly-sophisticated automobile. At Coastal Bend College students spend time in the classroom and then apply what they've learned to actual shop projects. Our facilities include modern tools and diagnostic equipment in step with many of today's successful shops. Basic Engine Management Systems, Drivability Diagnostics, Drivetrain Systems and Chassis are all areas that the student will study.

The program will prepare students to pursue entry-level employment opportunities at as an automotive technician at car dealerships, independent automotive shops, service centers, fleet maintenance departments or directly into their own business. As new makes and models continue arrive on the market, so does the need for qualified technicians to repair and maintain these new technologies, parts and intricate systems. Students will develop a knowledge of the automotive maintenance profession and associated industries through learning objectives designed to both to expose and engage the student in the theory and practices of various classifications and styles of automotive maintenance. Classroom and automotive lab instruction is combined with critical thinking exercises, practical skills practice, and demonstration. The student will receive instructional curriculum that emulates the standards of the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence.

The student will learn based upon a building block strategy in which the student will achieve through levels of certification towards the final goal of the Associates of Applied Science in Automotive Technology taught by ASE certified masters. The skills needed to succeed in automotive technology include the ability to safely operate equipment. To achieve that goal, the program offers practical training with a variety of tools and equipment used by the industry within the course curriculum. The CBC Automotive Technology program also includes safety training standards within its curriculum.

How long will it take?

The AAS degree in Automotive Technology at Coastal Bend College is a comprehensive educational stackable pathway consisting of 60 credit hours. The AAS degree is based on a four semester rotation of courses with each student's time to completion based on the student's placement test scores and the courses needed for transfer and required prerequisites. Students will have to consider additional time to complete Placement Test Score driven additional courses and prerequisites because they are not allocated for in the degree plan and rotation of courses.

How much will it cost?

In addition to tuition and fees, students will be required to pay laboratory fees for courses requiring labs. These fees are based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in course syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact course instructor for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Automotive Technology

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science Automotive Technology Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
AUMT 1301 Intro to Theory & Automotive Technology	3			AUMT 1306 Automotive Engine Removal and Installation	3		
AUMT 1307 Automotive Electrical Systems	3			AUMT 1319 Automotive Engine Repair	3		
AUMT 1310 Automotive Brake Systems	3			AUMT 2313 Automotive Drive Train and Axles	3		
AUMT 2321 Automotive Electrical Diagnosis	3			AUMT 2337 Automotive Electronics	3		
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
AUMT 1316 Suspension & Steering	3			AUMT 2334 Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II	3		
AUMT 2328 Automotive Service	3			Life & Physical Sciences (Core Course)	3		
AUMT 1345 Automotive Climate Control System	3			Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3		
AUMT 2325 Automatic Transmission	3			Social and Behavioral Science (Core Course)	3		
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3			Mathematics (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Automotive Technology

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Automotive Level II Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
AUMT 1301 Intro to Theory & Automotive Technology	3			AUMT 1306 Automotive Engine Removal and Installation	3		
AUMT 1307 Automotive Electrical Systems	3			AUMT 1319 Automotive Engine Repair	3		
AUMT 1310 Automotive Brake Systems	3			AUMT 2313 Automotive Drive Train and Axles	3		
AUMT 1316 Suspension & Steering	3			AUMT 2337 Automotive Electronics	3		
AUMT 2321 Automotive Electrical Diagnosis	3			AUMT 2325 Automotive Automatic Transmission and Transaxle	3		
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3		
Total	18			Total	18		

Sophomore Year

First Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR
AUMT 2317 Engine Performance I	3		
AUMT 2328 Automotive Service	3		
AUMT 1345 Climate Control	3		
Total	9		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.
**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Automotive Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Automotive Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
AUMT 1301 Intro to Theory & Automotive Technology	3			AUMT 1306 Automotive Engine Removal and Installation	3		
AUMT 1307 Automotive Electrical Systems	3			AUMT 1319 Automotive Engine Repair	3		
AUMT 1310 Automotive Brake Systems	3			AUMT 2313 Automotive Drive Train and Axles	3		
AUMT 2321 Automotive Electrical Diagnosis	3			AUMT 2337 Automotive Electronics	3		
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3		
Total	15			Total	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Automotive Technology

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Automotive Technology Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
AUMT 1301 Intro to Theory & Automotive Technology	3		
AUMT 1307 Automotive Electrical Systems	3		
AUMT 1310 Automotive Brake Systems	3		
AUMT2337 Automotive Electronics	3		
AUMT 1319 Automotive Engine Repair	3		
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
Total hours	18		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.
**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Automotive Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Automotive Technology Degree Plan

Freshman Year

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
AUMT 1301 Intro to Theory & Automotive Technology	3		
AUMT 1307 Automotive Electrical Systems	3		
AUMT 1310 Automotive Brake Systems	3		
AUMT 1319 Automotive Engine Repair	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Business Management

Program Description:

The Associate of Science Field of Study: Business Management* degree program is a two-year course of study that covers the core materials needed to complete the first two years of a Texas four-year college or university's Bachelors of Science (BS) degree program. The AS-BMgt. program is designed to parallel the student's choice in a bachelors program at a specific Texas four-year college or university. Upon successfully completing the program at Coastal Bend College, the credits students earn can be then transferred as an Associate of Science Field of Study: Business Management credential upon graduation to the Texas four-year college or university that the student identified.

What will I learn?

Students will develop knowledge of the foundation component areas and Business Management foundations through course activities that engage the student. These activities can include: Service Learning Projects, Community Service, Group and Team Activities, development of an E-portfolio, self-evaluation, peer evaluation, and cultural events.

Student will engage in:

- Critical Thinking Skills that can include creative thinking, innovation, inquiry and analysis, evaluation and synthesis of information;
- Communication Skills that can include effective development, interpretation and expression of ideas through written, oral and visual communication;
- Empirical and Quantitative Skills that can include the manipulation and analysis of numerical data or observable facts resulting in informed conclusions;
- Teamwork Skills that can include the ability to consider different points of view and to work effectively with others to support a shared or goal;
- Personal Responsibility Skills that can include the ability to connect choices, actions and consequences to ethical decision-making.
- Social Responsibility Skills that can include intercultural competence, knowledge of civic responsibility, and the ability to engage effectively in regional, national, and global communities.



How long will it take?

The Associate of Science Field of Study: Business Management degree at Coastal Bend College is a comprehensive educational stackable program consisting of a minimum of 60 credit hours. The AS-BMgt degree is based on a four semester rotation of courses consisting of 15 credit hours per semester. Each student's time to completion may vary based on the student's placement test scores, the courses needed for transfer and required prerequisites. Students will have to consider additional time to complete Placement Test Score driven additional courses and prerequisites because they are not allocated for in the degree plan and rotation of courses.

How much will it cost?

In addition to tuition and fees, students will be required to pay laboratory fees for courses requiring labs. These fees are based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in core syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact course instructor for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Business Management

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science Business Management Degree Plan*

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frames (My Cougar Course)	3		
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3		
BUSI 1301 Business Principles Or BUSG 1301 Introduction to Business	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I	3		
Total hours	15		

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
MRKG 1311 Principles of Marketing	3		
Mathematics (Core Course) (Recommended MATH 1324 Math for Business & Social Sciences)	3		
BUSI 2301 Business Law Or BUSG 1370 Business Law/Contracts	3		
ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	3		
BMGT 1325 Office Management	3		
Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
BMGT 1382 Cooperative Education – Business Administration and Management, General	3		
BMGT 2303 Problem Solving and Decision Making	3		
ECON 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	3		
BMGT 1341 Business Ethics Course Level: Intermediate	3		
BMGT 1327 Principles of Management	3		
Total hours	15		

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3		
BMGT 2341 Strategic Management	3		
BMGT 2310 Financial Management	3		
Life and Physical Science (Core Course)	3		
Social and Behavioral Science (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

*Pending SACSCOC approval

Business Management

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Business Management Fundamentals Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frames (My Cougar Course)	3		
BUSI 1301 Business Principles Or BUSG 1301 Introduction to Business	3		
BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I	3		
BMGT 1325 Office Management	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

*Pending SACSCOC approval

Business Management

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Business Management Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frames (My Cougar Course)	3			MRKG 1311 Principles of Marketing	3		
BUSI 1301 Business Principles Or BUSG 1301 Introduction to Business	3			BUSI 2301 Business Law Or BUSG 2305 Business Law/Contracts	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			BMGT 1325 Office Management	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I	3						
Total hours	12			Total hours	9		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

*Pending SACSCOC approval

Business Technology Administrative Assistant



Program Description:

Administrative Assistant AAS degree seeking students will obtain industry driven training to effectively perform routine clerical and administrative duties in a modern office setting. Training will span many industries such as education, healthcare, government, educational and legal organizations. Graduates from the program will be competent and efficient in organizing files, drafting messages, managing correspondence, scheduling appointments and supporting other staff in an office environment. Students will have the opportunity to learn in-depth technical skills in computer applications, office communications, records management and administrative office procedures. At the conclusion of the program, students will be given then opportunity to become certified as Microsoft Office User Specialists in various areas of Microsoft Office, a nationally-recognized certification.

Administrative Assistant is an articulated high school credit program. Students who have successfully completed appropriate courses in this degree in high school may be able to receive college credit for those courses.

What will I learn?

Students will develop knowledge of the administrative assistant profession through activities that engage the student to focus on the technologically driven modern office environment. Students will participate in rigorous projects that require critical thinking, and simulations throughout the course of study to form critical thinking, communication, teamwork and personal responsibility aptitudes. Empirical skills will be integrated through accounting and computational activities along with stressing the importance of practicing personal and social responsibility in an office environment. Integration of these skills will be enhanced by on the job training through cooperative education opportunities that are part of the degree program. College credit is given to students who work in occupations that reflect an office setting. Practical experience is gained to strengthen or broaden their own preparation for employment.

Student training will include:

- POFI - Computer Applications with opportunities for Microsoft Office Certification Credentials
- POFT - Keyboarding, Business Math, Records Management Business Communications & Correspondence, Administrative Office Procedures
- ACNT - Introduction to Accounting, Payroll & Business Tax Accounting, Introduction to Computerized Accounting
- BMGT – Cooperative Education and on-the-job skills training is available.

How long will it take?

The AAS degree with an emphasis in Administrative Assistant is a comprehensive educational stackable pathway consisting of 60 credit hours that includes: a one semester Marketable Skill Achievement Award: Administrative Assistant; building to a Level I Certificate: Administrative Assistant. The general education core of communication, mathematics, natural science, humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral science, computers, and an institutional requirement "Learning Frameworks" may then be taken toward the AAS degree.

How much will it cost?

In addition to tuition and fees, students will pay a lab fee for courses requiring labs. This fee is based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in core syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact program faculty for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Business Technology Administrative Assistant

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associates in Applied Science Business Technology Administrative Assistant Degree Plan 5c20101

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			POFI 1341 Computer Applications II	3		
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3			POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I	3		
POFT 1329 Beginning Keyboarding	3			ACNT 1311-Introduction to Computerized Acct	3		
POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I	3			Life & Physical Sciences (Core Course)	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
POFT 1321 Business Math	3			POFT 2331 Administrative Project Systems	3		
ACNT 1329 Payroll and Business Tax Accounting	3			POFT 1313 Professional Workforce Preparation	3		
Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3			BMGT 2382 Cooperative Education – Business Administration and Management, General Or BMGT 1325 Office Management	3		
BMGT 1382 Cooperative Education – Business Administration and Management, General Or BMGT 1341 Business Ethics	3			Mathematics (Core Course)	3		
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3			Social and Behavioral Science	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Business Technology Administrative Assistant

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Business Technology Administrative Assistant Level II Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			POFI 1341 Computer Applications II	3		
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3			POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I	3		
POFT 1329 Beginning Keyboarding	3			ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting	3		
POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I	3						
Total hours	15			Total hours	12		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
POFT 1321 Business Math	3			POFT 2331 Administrative Project Systems	3		
ACNT 1329 Payroll and Business Tax Accounting	3			POFT 1313 Professional Workforce Preparation	3		
BMGT 1382 Cooperative Education – Business Administration and Management, General Or BMGT 1341 Business Ethics	3			BMGT 2382 Cooperative Education – Business Administration and Management, General Or BMGT 1325 Office Management	3		
Total hours	9			Total hours	9		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Business Technology Administrative Assistant

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Business Technology Administrative Assistant Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			POFI 1341 Computer Applications II	3		
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3			POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I	3		
POFT 1329 Beginning Keyboarding	3			ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I	3			POFT 1313 Professional Workforce Preparation	3		
POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
POFT 1321 Business Math	3		
ACNT 1329 Payroll and Business Tax Accounting	3		
BMGT 1382 Cooperative Education – Business Administration and Management, General Or BMGT 1341 Business Ethics	3		
Total hours	9		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Business Technology Administrative Assistant

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Office Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3		
POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I	3		
POFT 1329 Beginning Keyboarding	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor’s degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Business Technology Administrative Assistant

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Administrative Assistant Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3		
POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I	3		
POFT 1329 Beginning Keyboarding	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Business Technology Medical Office Specialization



Program Description:

Medical Office Specialist AAS degree seeking students will obtain industry driven training to effectively perform routine clerical and administrative duties specific to a medical office setting. Training will focus on the healthcare industry. Graduates from the program will be competent and efficient in organizing medical records, analyzing insurance claims, scheduling appointments and supporting other staff in a medical office environment. Students will have the opportunity to learn in-depth technical skills in computer applications, medical terminology, office communications, records management and administrative office procedures. At conclusion of the program, students will be given the opportunity to become certified as Microsoft Office User Specialists in various areas of Microsoft Office, a nationally-recognized certification.

Administrative Assistant Medical Office Specialization is an articulated high school credit program. Students who have successfully completed appropriate courses in this degree in high school may be able to receive college credit for those courses.

What will I learn?

Students will develop knowledge of the administrative assistant medical profession through activities that engage the student to focus on the technologically driven modern medical office environment. Students will participate in rigorous projects that require critical thinking, and simulations throughout the course of study to form critical thinking, communication, teamwork and personal responsibility aptitudes. Empirical skills will be integrated through accounting activities along with the importance of practicing personal and social ethics in reporting and personal responsibility regarding privacy laws in the medical office. Integration of these skills will be enhanced by on the job training through cooperative education opportunities that are part of the degree program. College credit is given to students who work in occupations that reflect an office setting. Practical experience is gained to strengthen or broaden their own preparation for employment.

Student training will include:

- HITT Health Information Technology classes in medical procedures and practices
- POFM Professional office management classes in medical procedures and practices
- POFT Keyboarding, Business Math, Records Management Business Communications & Correspondence, Administrative Office Procedures
- ACNT Entry level accounting skills focusing on accounting skills used in multiple industries.

How long will it take?

The AAS degree with an emphasis in Administrative Assistant Medical Office Specialization is a comprehensive educational stackable pathway consisting of 60 credit hours that includes: a one semester Marketable Skill Achievement Award: Administrative Assistant Medical Office Specialization; building to a Level I Certificate: Administrative Assistant Medical Office Specialization. The general education core of communication, mathematics, natural science, humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral science, computers, and an institutional requirement "Learning Frameworks" may then be taken toward the AAS degree.

How much will it cost?

Total Program/Course Fees—in addition to tuition and fees, students will pay a lab fee for courses requiring labs. This fee is based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in core syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact program faculty for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Business Technology Medical Office Specialization

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science Business Technology Administrative Assistant Medical Office Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSE	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I	3		
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3		
POFM 1317 Medical Administrative Support	3		
POFT 1329 Beginning Keyboarding	3		
Total hours	15		

Second Semester

COURSE	CR	GR	YR
POFI 1341 Computer Applications II	3		
POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3		
Life and Physical Science (Core Course)	3		
English 1301 Composition I	3		
Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

COURSE	CR	GR	YR
HITT 1301 Health Data Content and Structure	3		
POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures	3		
POFT 1321 Business Math	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I	3		
Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	15		

Second Semester

COURSE	CR	GR	YR
POFT 2331 Administrative Project Solutions	3		
POFT 1313 Professional Workforce Preparation	3		
HITT 1311 Health Information System	3		
Mathematics (Core Course)	3		
Social and Behavioral Science (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in College Students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Business Technology Medical Office Specialization

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Business Technology Medical Office Specialization Level II Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			POFI 1341 Computer Applications II	3		
HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I	3			POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I	3		
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3		
POFM 1317 Medical Administrative Support	3			HITT 1311 Health Information Systems	3		
POFT 1329 Beginning Keyboarding	3						
Total hours	15			Total hours	12		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES				COURSES	CR	GR	YR
POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures	3			POFT 2331 Administrative Project Solutions	3		
POFT 1321 Business Math	3			POFT 1313 Professional Workforce Preparation	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I	3			HITT 1353 Legal & Ethical Aspects of Health Information	3		
Total hours	9			Total hours	9		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Business Technology Medical Office Specialization

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Business Technology Medical Office Specialization Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			POFI 1341 Computer Applications II	3		
HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I	3			POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I	3		
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3			POFT 1313 Professional Workforce Preparation	3		
POFM 1317 Medical Administrative Support	3			HITT 1311 Health Information Systems	3		
POFT 1329 Beginning Keyboarding	3			**BCIS 1305	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
HITT 1301 Health Data Content and Structure	3		
POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures	3		
POFT 1321 Business Math	3		
ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Business Technology Medical Office Specialization

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Medical Office Specialization Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I	3		
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3		
POFM 1317 Medical Administrative Support	3		
POFT 1329 Beginning Keyboarding	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Business Technology Medical Office Specialization

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Medical Office Specialization Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I	3		
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication	3		
POFM 1317 Medical Administrative Support	3		
POFT 1329 Beginning Keyboarding	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Computer Information Technology



Program Description:

Computer Information Technology (CIT) is one of the six identified industry Clusters in Texas and with an ongoing need for competent qualified professionals and technicians. At Coastal Bend College, the CIT area is differentiated into two degree plan paths: Computer Information Technology and Computer Information Technology - Web Design/Game Design. The program is designed to train students for entry level positions in networking, hardware repair, security, and server management, web/game design, and help desk.

Computer Information Technology is an articulated high school credit program. Students who have successfully completed appropriate career and technical education courses in high school may be able to receive college credit for those courses

What will I learn?

Students will be able to apply critical thinking skills to a variety of situations and problems to work independently and in teams in a highly skilled and challenging profession. Using empirical and quantitative skills students will meet challenges in their chosen degree plan. The field allows students to develop social and personal responsibility ideals within a career field with unlimited

growth potential. Critical thinking and teamwork will be important as various troubleshooting scenarios are presented. Students will learn hardware repair, networking, server management, database management, various operating systems, security, web/game design and help desk functions.

The Game Design and Development A.A.S. Degree will prepare students for a broad range of careers in the gaming industry, which include independent game developer, computer programmer and game artist. Graduates of the degree may also elect to work in multimedia or graphic design capacities. Students who choose the game design option will use empirical skills and teamwork skills to develop 2D and 3D digital modeling in group projects and digital animation. They will use empirical and critical thinking skills in programming, using an industry standard gaming engine. Course electives allow students to gain experience with art concepts, digital sound editing and additional 3D modeling tools.

How long will it take?

The AAS degree with an emphasis in Computer Information Technology is a comprehensive educational stackable pathway consisting of 60 credit hours that includes: a one semester Marketable Skill Achievement Award: Computer Information Technology; building to a Level I Certificate: Computer Information Technology. The general education core of communication, mathematics, natural science, humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral science, computers, and an institutional requirement "Learning Frameworks" may then be taken toward the AAS degree. The program has a Level IV Certificate(AAS): Computer Information Technology which is 18 Credits hours over the Level II Certificate and includes course work in the AAS degree. Students may work directly toward the AAS Degree.

How much will it cost?

In addition to tuition and fees, students will pay a lab fee for courses requiring labs. This fee is based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in core syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact program faculty for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Computer Information Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science Computer Information Technology Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			ITSY 1300 Fundamentals of Information Security	3		
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3			Social and Behavioral Science (Core Course)	3		
Mathematics (Core Course)	3			ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			IMED 1316 Web Design I	3		
ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating Systems	3			ITSC 1325 Personal Computer Hardware	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ITSC 1321 Intermediate PC Operating Systems	3			ITSC 1391 Special Topics in Computer and Information Sciences, General	3		
ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3			Life & Physical Sciences (Core Course)	3		
ITCC 1310 Cisco Discovery 1: Networking for Home and Small Businesses	3			GAME 1303 Introduction to Game Design and Development	3		
COSC 1309 Design Logic	3			COSC 1315 Fundamentals of Programming	3		
Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3			ITNW 1353 Supporting Network Server Infrastructure	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Computer Information Technology

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Computer Information Technology Level II Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
GAME 1303 Introduction to Game Design and Development	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating Systems	3		
Total hours	12		

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ITSY 1300 Fundamentals of Information Security	3		
ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database	3		
IMED 1316 Web Design I	3		
ITSC 1325 Personal Computer Hardware	3		
Total hours	12		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ITSC 1321 Intermediate PC Operating Systems	3		
ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3		
ITCC 1310 Cisco Discovery 1: Networking for Home and Small Businesses	3		
COSC 1309 Design Logic	3		
Total hours	12		

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ITNW 1337 Intro to Internet	3		
COSC 1315 Fundamentals of Programming-Robotics	3		
ITNW 1353 Supporting Network Server Infrastructure	3		
Total hours	9		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Computer Information Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Computer Information Technology Fundamentals Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3		
ITSC 1325 Personal Computer Hardware	3		
ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating Systems	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in College Students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Computer Information Technology

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Computer Information Technology Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communications	3		
ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3			ITCC 1310 Cisco Discovery 1: Networking for Home and Small Businesses	3		
ITSC 1325 Personal Computer Hardware	3			IMED 1316 Web Design I	3		
ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating Systems	3			ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			ITSY 1300 Fundamentals of Information Security	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.
**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Computer Information Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Computer Information Technology Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating Systems	3		
ITSC 1325 Personal Computer Hardware	3		
ITNW 1353 Supporting Network Server Infrastructure	3		
ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Computer Information Technology

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year_____

Associate of Applied Science Computer Simulation Engineering Technology Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frames (My Cougar Course)	3			Life & Physical Sciences (Core Course)	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3			COSC 1337 Programming Fundamentals II	3		
ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3			ITNW 1335 Information Storage and Management	3		
ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating Systems	3			IMED 1316 Web Design I	3		
COSC 1315 Introduction to Computer Programming Or ITSE 1302 Computer Programming	3			ENGL 1301 Composition I	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Second Semester

Sophomore Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ITNW 1353 Supporting Network Server Infrastructure	3			ELPT 1319 Fundamentals of Electricity	3		
POFT 2331 Administrative Project Solutions	3			ELPT 2319 Programmable Logic Controllers I	3		
EECT 1307 Convergence Technologies	3			COSC 1336 Programming Fundamentals	3		
EECT 2335 Telecommunications	3			Social and Behavioral Science (Core Course)	3		
Mathematics (Core Course)	3			Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Second Semester

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

****BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available**

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Computer Information Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Computer Simulation Engineering Technology Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frames (My Cougar Course)	3			COSC 1337 Programming Fundamentals II	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3			ITNW 1335 Information Storage and Management	3		
ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3			IMED 1316 Web Design I	3		
ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating Systems	3						
COSC 1315 Introduction to Computer Programming Or ITSE 1302 Computer Programming	3						
Total hours	15			Total hours	9		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Computer Information Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Computer Simulation Engineering Technology Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frames (My Cougar Course)	3		
IMED 1316 Web Design I	3		
ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3		
ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating Systems	3		
COSC 1315 Introduction to Computer Programming Or ITSE 1302 Computer Programming	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
 *EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor’s degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Computer Information Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Computer Simulation Engineering Technology Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
IMED 1316 Web Design I	3		
ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3		
ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating Systems	3		
COSC 1315 Introduction to Computer Programming OR ITSE 1302 Computer Programming	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Cosmetology



Program Description:

Cosmetology AAS degree seeking students will receive cosmetology training, providing skills and knowledge for entry level employment as a Cosmetologist. Courses include: Orientation, Fundamentals, Artistry of Hair, Hair Color Theory and Chemistry, Chemical Reformation, Nail Technology, Skin/Facial Theory, Hair Design, Salon Development, and Preparation for Cosmetology Commission Examination.

What will I learn?

Students will receive an overview of the skills and knowledge necessary for the field of Cosmetology. Basic fundamentals of cosmetology include: safety and sanitation, service preparation, manicure, facial, chemical services, shampoo, haircut, wet styling and comb out.

Students will be introduced to the basic theory and chemistry of hair color, including law of color, terminology, and chemical composition of hair color products. Students will be introduced to principles of nail technology, including anatomy and physiology, theory, and skills related to nail technology.

Students will be able to apply critical thinking skills to a variety of situations and problems while working independently and in teams in a highly skilled and challenging profession. Using empirical and quantitative skills, students will meet challenges in the rapidly growing high tech sector of the profession. This exciting profession offers career pathways in all of the areas of Cosmetology and prepares students for entry into the lucrative field of Cosmetology. This diversity of job opportunities allows students to adapt their intrinsic social and personal responsibility ideals into a profession with unlimited advancement potential.

Students will develop skills to pass the State Board Exam. Students will develop knowledge of the Cosmetology Industry and be encouraged to critically think about the global impact of the Cosmetology Industry. Students will engage in projects to develop their communication and quantitative thinking as applied to industry, standard practices, and procedures. Students will review and discuss social responsibility of the industry as it pertains to the environment, employees, safety, sanitation practice, and personal responsibility.

Student training will include:

- Professional Ethics
- Goal Setting
- Salon Operations
- Record-Keeping
- Identification of fundamental concepts related to skills required by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations (TDLR)
- Demonstration of required skills as per TDLR Standards

How long will it take?

Graduates from the program will receive a Level I Certificate of Achievement upon satisfactory completion of all courses and a mock exam (in the classroom practice exam) with a grade of 70 or higher. Capstone will be administered upon completion of 1504 clock hours as required by Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation. 39 credit hours will be obtained for the Level I Certificate and 60 hours for the A.A.S. Degree.

Upon successful completion of the entire program, with instructor recommendation, students will qualify to take the State Exam given by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation/PSI. Students are required to pass the written and practical examination in order to receive a state license to work. Coastal Bend College capstone is a TDLR written exam, and the practical exam must be passed with a 70 or above in order for the student to exit the program.

How much will it cost?

Personal protective equipment (estimate)—Cosmetology kit—419.00, Book bundle—308.70, Lab jacket—31.95, Cosmetology Shirt(part of uniform) —15.00 each. In addition to tuition and fees—Students will pay a lab fee for courses requiring labs. This fee is based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in course syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact program faculty for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Cosmetology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science in Cosmetology Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
CSME 1401 Orientation to Cosmetology	4			CSME 1453 Chemical Reformation and Related Theory	4		
CSME 1405 Fundamentals of Cosmetology	4			CSME 1330 Orientation to Nail Technology	3		
CSME 1551 Artistry of Hair, Theory and Practice	5			CSME 1447 Principles of Skin Care/Facials and Related Theory	4		
CSME 2204 Intro to the Theory and Chemistry of Hair Color	2			CSME 2202 Intro to Application of Hair Color	2		
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
Total hours	18			Total hours	16		

Sophomore Year

12-Week Summer Semester

Fall Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
CSME 2441 Preparation of Texas Cosmetology Commission and Examination	4			ENGL 1301 Composition I	3		
CSME 2439 Advance Hair Design	4			Mathematics (Core Course)	3		
CSME 2343 Salon Development	3			Life & Physical Sciences (Core Course)	3		
				Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3		
				Social and Behavioral Science (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	11			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Cosmetology

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Cosmetology Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
CSME 1401 Orientation to Cosmetology	4			CSME 1453 Chemical Reformation and Related Theory	4		
CSME 1405 Fundamentals of Cosmetology	4			CSME 1330 Orientation to Nail Technology	3		
CSME 1551 Artistry of Hair, Theory and Practice	5			CSME 1447 Principles of Skin Care/Facials and Related Theory	4		
CSME 2204 Intro to the Theory and Chemistry of Hair Color	2			CSME 2202 Intro to Application of Hair Color	2		
Total hours	15			Total hours	13		

Sophomore Year

12-Week Summer Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
CSME 2441 Preparation of Texas Cosmetology Commission and Examination	4		
CSME 2439 Advance Hair Design	4		
CSME 2343 Salon Development	3		
Total hours	11		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Cosmetology

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Cosmetology Instructor Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
CSME 1535 Orientation to the Instruction of Cosmetology	5			CSME 2415 Cosmetology Instructor III	4		
CSME 1434 Cosmetology Instructor I	4			CSME 2444 Cosmetology Instructor IV	4		
CSME 2414 Cosmetology Instructor II	4			CSME 2445 Instructional Theory and Clinic Operation	4		
Total hours	13			Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Dental Hygiene



Program Description:

The Coastal Bend College Dental Hygiene Program philosophy is to improve the oral health of all people and to empower them to maintain optimum oral health. The American Dental Association Accreditation Standards for Dental Hygiene Education are the foundation by which the program teaches students to effectively and ethically serve the public as oral health care professionals.

The Dental Hygiene Program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association. An Associate of Applied Science degree is awarded upon satisfactory completion of the program and a passing score on the National Board Examination (Capstone).

Upon admission, a current immunization record including Hepatitis B vaccine, meningitis vaccine, and Tuberculin test is required. All dental hygiene courses (DHYG) must be taken in sequential order as listed in the dental hygiene curriculum. A minimum grade of 75 must be obtained in each course in order to progress and remain in the program.

What will I learn?

Students completing the Dental Hygiene Program will be academically and clinically proficient at entry-level to perform the traditional functions legally delegated to the Dental Hygienist in the state of Texas. The program emphasizes the development of critical thinking and communication skills. In addition, students will learn what it means to adhere to a professional code of ethics as well as the importance of teamwork and personal and social responsibility. Students completing the program will be able to apply the standards for clinical dental hygiene

practice, which include assessment, dental hygiene diagnosis, planning, implementation, evaluation and documentation of dental hygiene procedures.

How Long will it take?

Upon completing all prerequisites and acceptance into the program (A new cohort enters each fall), students complete the prescribed courses in sequential order over a four semester period.

Completion of the entire program and program director's recommendation are needed to qualify for the licensing boards: the National Board Dental Hygiene Examination and a regional examining board such as the Central Regional Dental Testing Service or the Western Regional Examining Board.

How much will it cost?

An application fee of \$50 is required to apply to the Dental Hygiene Program. Applications for admission are accepted throughout the year until the class has been filled; however, application by March 1 is strongly encouraged. The selected applicants are required to submit a non-refundable deposit of \$200 within 10 working days of receiving the acceptance letter. This deposit must be used for registration fees for the semester the student is accepted or it will not be refunded. In addition to college tuition and fees, which include drug testing and SADHA membership, dental hygiene students must purchase books, instruments, supplies, uniforms, and liability insurance.

Tuition and Fees

In addition to tuition and fees, students will pay a lab fee for courses requiring labs. This fee is based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in course syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact program faculty for more information on lab fees.

Personal equipment- \$2,300 (estimate) (lab kits, uniforms, shoes)

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Dental Hygiene

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science in Dental Hygiene Degree Plan Prerequisites

Program Prerequisites

Courses	CR	GR	YR
BIOL 2301 Anatomy & Physiology I (Lecture)	3		
BIOL 2101 Anatomy & Physiology I (Lab)	1		
BIOL 2302 Anatomy & Physiology II (Lecture)	3		
BIOL 2101 Anatomy & Physiology II (Lab)	1		
CHEM 1306 Intro Chemistry I (Lecture, Allied Health Emphasis)	3		
CHEM 1106 Intro Chemistry I (Lab)	1		
Total hours *Competency Exam	12		

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Dental Hygiene

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science in Dental Hygiene Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

Courses	CR	GR	YR	Courses	CR	GR	YR
PSYC 2301 or 2314 Psychology	3			Engl 1301 Composition & Grammar	3		
DHYG 1201 Orofacial Anatomy Hist. & Embry.	2			DHYG 1304 Dental Radiology	3		
DHYG 1331 Preclinical D.H.	3			DHYG 1261 Clinical D. H. I	2		
DHYG 1227 Preventive D. H. Care	2			DHYG 1215 Community Dentistry	2		
DHYG 1219 Dental Materials	2			DHYG 1235 Pharmacology For the D. H.	2		
Total hours	12			Total hours	12		

Summer I

Summer II

SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication	3			BIOL 2320 Microbiology for Non-science majors (Lecture)	3		
				BIOL 2120 Microbiology for Non-science Majors (Lab)	1		
Total hours	3			Total hours	4		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

Courses	CR	GR	YR	Course	CR	GR	YR
Humanities/Fine Arts Core Course	3			Sociology Elective	3		
DHYG 2362 Clinical D. H. II	3			DHYG 2363 Clinical D. H. III	3		
DHYG 1311 Periodontology	3			DHYG 2153 Dental Hygiene Practice	1		
DHYG 1339 Gen. & Oral Pathology	3			DHYG 2231 D. H. Care II	2		
DHYG 2201 D. H. Care I	2			DHYG 1207 Gen. & Dental Nutrition	2		
Total hours	14			Total hours	11		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*BCIS 1305 is required for all college students; a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

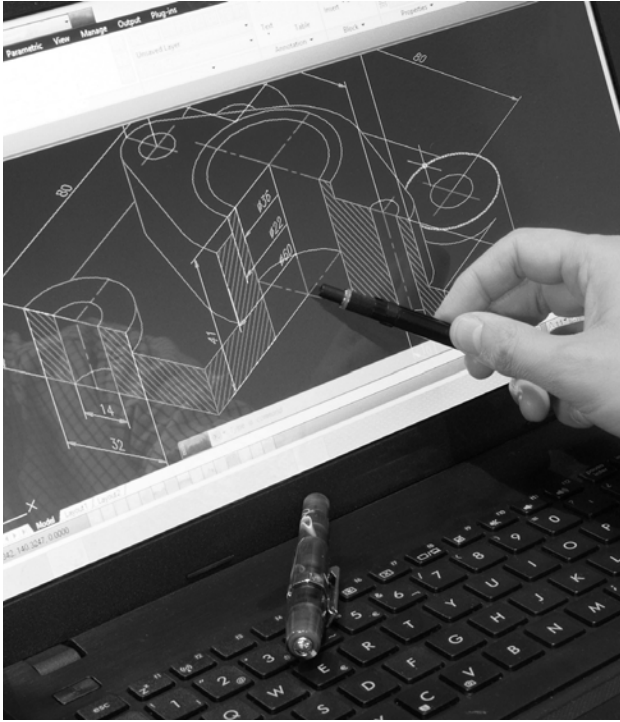
**BIOL 2301 & 2101, BIOL 2302 & 2101, combined with BIOL 2320 & 2120 satisfy Math Core

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Drafting & Design



Program Description:

The student seeking an AAS in Drafting and Design Technology will receive an industry driven foundation in general drafting principles and theory of design applications. The student will be provided with knowledge of various procedures for developing a design and the application of drafting principles for each specific drafting discipline common to the profession. Graduates of the program will be competent in architectural, mechanical, technical illustration, pipe, topographical, structural, CAD, strength of materials, instrumentation, GIS, and descriptive geometry drafting methods. The program prepares the student to enter into the field of Drafting & Design as a beginning level Drafter or CAD Technician. Additionally, this field of study also prepares the student for entry and intermediate levels in careers of pipe design and GIS as well as other graphic design related fields.

What will I learn?

Students will develop knowledge and skills in Drafting & Design to be able to perform technical drawings that meet the needs of the Drafting & Design industry. They will learn techniques and the basic drafting principles of the Drafting & Design fields which are aligned with American National Standards Institute (ANSI) industry standards. These technical drawings that students produce in the classroom will be based on critical thinking skills, practical skills practice and demonstration. The student will receive a good understanding and application of basic drafting principles for each of the different drafting disciplines within our curriculum that conform to the ANSI for the Drafting & Design profession.

The student will learn based upon a strategy of a sequential process through levels of certification towards the final goal of achieving the Associates of Applied Sciences Degree in Drafting & Design Technology. The skills needed to succeed in the field of Drafting & Design are the ability to visualize the design project in three dimensions and then to be able to make a two dimensional drawing using the latest CAD tools. To achieve that goal, the program requires the student to successfully complete the Basic CAD course offered and the Technical Drafting course to learn to about the basic principles and also to draw using the CAD software tools. Coastal Bend College meets the needs of employers in the Architecture, Engineering, Construction and Manufacturing (AECM) industry by providing a general studies program in Drafting & Design, allowing graduates to become employed in any of the various disciplines within the profession.

How long will it take?

The AAS degree in Drafting & Design Technology at Coastal Bend College is a comprehensive educational stackable pathway consisting of 60 credit hours. The AAS degree is based on a four semester rotation of courses with each student's time to completion based on the student's placement test scores and the courses needed for transfer and required prerequisites. Students will have to consider additional time to complete Placement Test Score driven additional courses and pre-requisites because they are not allocated for the degree plan rotation of courses.

How much will it cost?

In addition to tuition and fees, students will be required to pay laboratory fees for courses requiring labs. These fees are based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in course syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact course instructor for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Drafting & Design

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science in Drafting & Design Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3			DFTG 2319 Intermediate Computer Aided Drafting	3		
DFTG 1309 Basic Computer Aided Drafting	3			DFTG 2302- Machine Drafting	3		
Mathematics (Core Course)	3			GIS 1311 Intro to Graphic Information Systems (GIS)	3		
Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			ENGL 1301 Composition I	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ARCE 1352 Structural Drafting	3			ARCE 2344 Statics and Strength of Materials	3		
DFTG 2321 Topographic Drafting	3			DFTG 2306 Machine Design	3		
DFTG 2317 Descriptive Geometry	3			DFTG 1317 Architectural Drafting-Residential	3		
DFTG 2312 Technical Illustration and Presentation	3			DFTG 2323 Pipe Drafting	3		
Life & Physical Sciences (Core Course)	3			Social and Behavioral Science (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Drafting & Design

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Drafting & Design Level II Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3			DFTG 2319 Intermediate Computer Aided Drafting	3		
DFTG 1309 Basic Computer Aided Drafting	3			DFTG 2302- Machine Drafting	3		
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			GISC 1311 Intro to Graphic Information Systems (GIS)	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3						
Total hours	12			Total 9	9		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ARCE 1352 Structural Drafting	3			ARCE 2344 Statics and Strength of Materials	3		
DFTG 2321 Topographic Drafting	3			DFTG 2306 Machine Design	3		
DFTG 2317 Descriptive Geometry	3			DFTG 1317 Architectural-Residential	3		
DFTG 2312 Technical Illustration and Presentation	3			DFTG 2323 Pipe Drafting	3		
Total hours	12			Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Drafting & Design

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Drafting & Design Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3			DFTG 2319 Intermediate Computer Aided Drafting	3		
DFTG 1309 Basic Computer Aided Drafting	3			DFTG 2302- Machine Drafting	3		
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			GISC 1311 Intro to Graphic Information Systems (GIS)	3		
BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3						
Total hours	12			Total hours	9		

Sophomore Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
DFTG 2321 Topographic Drafting	3			DFTG 2306 Machine Design	3		
DFTG 2317 Descriptive Geometry	3			DFTG 1317 Architectural-Residential	3		
DFTG 2312 Technical Illustration and Presentation	3			DFTG 2323 Pipe Drafting	3		
Total hours	9			Total hours	9		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Drafting & Design

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Drafting & Design Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSE	CR	GR	YR
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3		
DFTG 1309 Basic Computer Aided Drafting	3		
DFTG 1317 Architectural Residential	3		
DFTG 2312 Technical Illustration and Presentation	3		
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Drafting & Design

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Drafting Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3		
DFTG 1309 Basic Computer Aided Drafting	3		
DFTG 1317 Architectural Residential	3		
DFTG 2312 Technical Illustration and Presentation	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Early Development & Education



Program Description:

Early Development and Education, AAS degree seeking students will receive a foundation in child development. Students will have the knowledge of theories and theorists in the social, emotional, cognitive and physical development of young children. Graduates from the program will have the skills necessary to work with young children in a child care center, preschool, Head Start or private school.

Students will have the opportunity to learn developmentally appropriate activities for young children, developmentally appropriate techniques to guide children, and to recognize developmentally appropriate environments. Anyone interested in working in this rewarding field is encouraged to enroll in this program.

What Will I Learn?

The program curriculum is designed to prepare students for working with young children. Students will develop knowledge of the early childhood field through activities that engage the student to critically think about the field of early childhood education and care for young children from birth through age 12. Students will develop activities to use with young children. These developmentally appropriate activities include: literacy, math, science, music, and writing activities for infants and toddlers. The students will discuss the social and personal responsibility by conducting a mock parent-teacher conference, constructing a newsletter, and participating in teamwork while presenting a topic assigned in the course. Students use qualitative thinking in the development of a starting budget for a child care center and practice their communication skills to conduct a mock teacher interview.

The program is designed for students to complete an AAS degree, a Certificate Level I, and an Achievement Award, through a designed curriculum providing performance-based training in the skills needed to be a competent teacher or administrator in child care centers, preschool programs, family day homes, Head Start programs, or other early childhood programs.

The students are required within their course work to work directly with young children in the Coastal Bend College Child Development Center on the Beeville campus or identify community early childhood programs in Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton and other community child care centers in the Coastal Bend College service area. Prior to field site placement, students are required to have a criminal history check, fingerprinting, record of a negative TB test (where needed), and a food handler's card (where needed). Consult an advisor at 361-354-2306 on these requirements.

Students interested or working with Head Start Centers are required to obtain a Child Development Associate Credentials (CDA) and must take CDEC 1417 and CDEC 2322. These 2 courses will give students the training and skills necessary to complete a professional portfolio and apply for CDA Credentials. Information on CDA credentials can be obtained at the Council for Professional Recognition at <http://www.cdacouncil.org/> or contacting the CBC faculty.

Student Training Will Include:

- DAP – Developmentally appropriate practices
- DIP – Developmentally inappropriate practices
- CDA Credential- Child Development Associate Credential (optional)
- The Early Childhood Curriculum, which the State of Texas has approved
- Contacts and information to registered day care facility, how to open a licensed childcare facility and how to obtain a child care center director certification.

How long will it take?

The AAS degree is based on four-semester or two years with an emphasis in early development and education is a comprehensive educational stackable pathway consisting of a minimum of 60 hours that include: Occupational Skills Achievement: Level 1 Certificate: Child Care Provider Aide; the general education core of communication, mathematics, natural science, humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral science, computers, and an institutional requirement "Learning Frameworks".

How much will it cost?

In addition to tuition and fees, students will pay a lab fee for courses requiring labs. This fee is based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in course syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact program faculty for more information on lab fees.

Additional costs for the program are all available at CBC throughout the year (Contact Continuing Ed for information and times):

- First Aid Certificate, CPR Certificate, Food handlers permit, Fingerprinting, Background Check, TB Test must be completed the first week of starting the program (Anyone not meeting state requirements will not be able to complete the program)

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Early Development & Education

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science in Early Development & Education Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			CDEC 1356 Emergent Literacy for Early Childhood	3		
CDEC 1313 Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs	3			CDEC 1358 Creative Arts for Early Childhood	3		
CDEC 1319 Child Guidance	3			TECA 1318 Wellness of the Young Child	3		
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
TECA 1311 Educating Young Children	3			Life & Physical Sciences (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
CDEC 2307 Math and Science for Early Childhood	3			CDEC 2364 Practicum (or Field Experience) or CDEC1417 and CDEC 2322	3		
CDEC 2326 Administration of Programs for Children I	3			CDEC 1359 Children With Special Needs	3		
TECA 1303 Family, School and Community	3			CDEC 2328 Administration of Programs for Children II	3		
TECA 1354 Child Growth & Development	3			Mathematics (Core Course)	3		
Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3			Social and Behavioral Sciences (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Early Development & Education

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Early Development & Education Level II Child Care-Manager Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			CDEC 1356 Emergent Literacy for Early Childhood	3		
CDEC 1313 Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs	3			CDEC 1358 Creative Arts for Early Childhood	3		
CDEC 1319 Child Guidance	3			TECA 1318 Wellness of the Young Child	3		
CDEC 1321 Infant and Toddler	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
TECA 1311 Educating Young Children	3						
Total hours	15			Total hours	13		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
CDEC 2307 Math and Science for Early Childhood	3			CDEC 2364 Practicum (or Field Experience) Or *CDEC 2322 Child Development Associate Training II	3		
CDEC 2326 Administration of Programs for Children I	3						
*CDEC 1417 Child Development Associate Training I	4			CDEC 1359 Children With Special Needs	3		
TECA 1303 Family, School and Community	3			CDEC 2328 Administration of Programs for Children II	3		
TECA 1354 Child Growth & Development	3						
Total hours	16			Total hours	9		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

*Students who take CDEC 1417 and CDEC 2322 do not have to take CDEC 2364.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Early Development & Education

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Early Development & Education Level I Child Provider Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			CDEC 1356 Emergent Literacy for Early Childhood	3		
CDEC 1313 Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs	3			CDEC 1358 Creative Arts for Early Childhood	3		
CDEC 1319 Child Guidance	3			CDEC 1359 Children with Special Needs	3		
CDEC 1321 Infant and Toddler	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
TECA 1311 Educating Young Children	3			TECA 1318 Wellness of the Young Child	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Early Development & Education

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Child Development Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
CDEC 1313 Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs	3		
CDEC 1319 Child Guidance	3		
CDEC 1417 Child Development Associate I	4		
CDEC 2322 Child Development Associate II	3		
Total hours	16		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

Upon Completion of CDEC 1417 and CDEC 2322 student is eligible to apply for CDA Credential but must pay \$425 for CDA credential.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Early Development & Education

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Early Development and Education Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
CDEC 1313 Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs	3		
CDEC 1319 Child Guidance	3		
CDEC 1321 Infant and Toddler	3		
TECA 1311 Educating Young Children	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Early Development & Education

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Early Development and Education Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
CDEC 1313 Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs	3		
CDEC 1319 Child Guidance	3		
CDEC 1321 Infant and Toddler	3		
TECA 1311 Educating Young Children	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses..

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Forensics



Program Description:

The student seeking an AAS in Forensics will receive an industry driven foundation in contemporary Forensic theory and practices. The student will be provided with knowledge of various techniques used to process crime scenes for Forensic evidence, that are common to the profession. Graduates of the program will be competent in how to secure a crime scene, identification of evidence, proper documentation of a crime scene, evidence collection and packaging, types of evidence to look for in different types of crime, the tests available to analyze evidence and Forensic laboratories. The program prepares the student to enter into the field of Forensics as a crime scene tech at the federal, state, or local levels. Additionally, this field of study also prepares the student for entry and intermediate levels in careers in private laboratories as a lab assistant.

What Will I Learn?

Students will develop a knowledge of the Forensic Science profession and associated industries through learning objectives designed both to expose the student to and engage the student in the theory and practices of various classifications and styles of evidence collection. Classroom instruction is combined with critical thinking exercises, practical skills practice, and demonstration. The student will receive instructional curriculum within the CBC Forensic Science that meets or exceeds the basic requirements for crime scene tech.

The student will learn based upon a building block strategy in which the student will achieve through levels of certification towards the final goal of the Associates of Applied Science in Forensic Science. The skills needed to succeed in Forensics include the ability to properly identify and collect evidence. To achieve that goal, the program requires the student to successfully complete Criminalistics I and II courses offered within the course curriculum. Another learning area of industry priority is to identify the various forms of death and the appropriate actions for each.

How long will it take?

The AAS degree in Forensic Science at Coastal Bend College is a comprehensive educational stackable pathway consisting of 60 credit hours. The AAS degree is based on a four semester rotation of courses with each student's time to completion based on the student's placement test scores and the courses needed for transfer and required prerequisites. Students will have to consider additional time to complete Placement Test Score driven additional courses and prerequisites because they are not allocated for in the degree plan and rotation of courses.

How much will it cost?

In addition to tuition and fees, students will be required to pay laboratory fees for courses requiring labs. These fees are based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in course syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact course instructor for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Forensics

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science in Forensics Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			ENGL 1302 Composition II	3		
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3			Language, Philosophy and Culture or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3		
CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice Or CJSA 1322 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3			CHEM 1311 CHEM 1111 LAB	4		
CJSA 1308 Criminalistics I	3			CRIJ 1310 Fundamentals of Criminal Law Or CJSA 1327 Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3		
BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3			CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Or CJSA 2300 Legal Aspects of Law	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	16		

Sophomore Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
CRIJ 1306 Courts Systems and Practices Or CJSA 1313 Courts Systems and Practices	3 3			CRIJ 2328 Police Systems and Practices Or CJSA 1359 Police Systems and Practices OR	3		
CRIJ 2314 Criminal Investigation Or CJSA 1342 Criminal Investigation	3 3			CRIJ 1307 Crime in America Or CJSA 1312 Crime in America	3		
CJSA 2323 Criminalistics II	3			CJSA 1400 Death Investigation I	4		
BIOL 1408 General Biology	3			CJLE 1325 Criminal Justice Survey	3		
Mathematics (Core Course)	3			PYSC 2301 General Psychology	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	16		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Forensics

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Forensic Science Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year
First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			CRIJ 1310 Fundamentals of Criminal Law Or CJSA 1327 Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3		
CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice Or CJSA 1322 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3			CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement Or CJSA 2300 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement	3		
CJSA 1308 Criminalistics I	3			CRIJ 2328 Police Systems and Practices Or CJSA 1359 Police System and Practices	3		
				**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
Total hours	9			Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.
**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Forensics

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Forensic Theory Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
CJSA 1308 Criminalistics I	3		
CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice Or CJSA 1322 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3		
CJSA 1306 Court Systems and Practices Or CRIJ 1306 Court Systems and Practices (Formerly Courts & Criminal Practices)	3		
CRIJ 1310 Fundamentals of Criminal Law Or CJSA 1327 Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Forensics

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Forensic Science Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
CJSA 1322 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3		
CJSA 1308 Criminalistics I	3		
CJSA 1327 Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in College Students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Law Enforcement



Program Description:

The student seeking an AAS in Law Enforcement will receive an industry driven foundation in contemporary law enforcement theory and practices. Knowledge of various styles of accepted policing and enforcement strategies and techniques common to the profession will be provided to the student. Graduates of the program will be competent in firearms, patrol techniques, crash investigation, crime scene investigation, defensive tactics, report writing, legal aspects, crisis intervention, family violence, criminal investigation and vehicle operation. The program prepares the student to enter into the field of law enforcement as an officer, deputy, state trooper, or agent at the federal, state, or local levels. Additionally, this field of study also prepares the student for entry and intermediate levels in careers in private security.

What will I learn?

Students will develop a knowledge of the law enforcement profession and associated industries through learning objectives designed both to expose the student to and engage the student in the theory and practices of various classifications and styles of policing. Classroom instruction is combined with critical thinking exercises, practical skills practice, and demonstration. The student will receive instructional curriculum within the CBC Law Enforcement Program that emulates the Texas Peace Officer Basic Training Course as promulgated by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) and train in those areas of study required by TCOLE.

The student will learn based upon a building block strategy in which the student will achieve through levels of certification towards the final goal of the Associates of Applied Science in

Law Enforcement. The skills needed to succeed in law enforcement include the ability to safely and accurately handle and operate different firearm systems. To achieve that goal, the program requires the student to successfully complete the firearms training course offered within the course curriculum. Another learning area of industry priority is the ability to safely operate a patrol vehicle while on patrol. To meet this law enforcement need, CBC includes emergency and non-emergency vehicle training within its curriculum.

How long will it take?

The AAS degree in Law Enforcement at Coastal Bend College is a comprehensive educational stackable pathway, consisting of a minimum of 60 credit hours. The AAS degree is based on a four semester rotation of courses with each student's time to completion based on the student's placement test scores and the courses needed for transfer and required prerequisites. Students will have to consider additional time to complete Placement Test Score driven additional courses and prerequisites because they are not allocated for in the degree plan and rotation of courses. .

Tuition and Fees

In addition to tuition and fees, students will be required to pay laboratory fees for courses requiring labs. These fees are based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in course syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact course instructor for more information on lab fees.

If a student's degree goal or career plans change, the student must initiate the development of a revised degree plan. Students may take courses not listed in the degree plan with the understanding that some may not be acceptable for the CBC degree or acceptable for transfer by a Texas four-year college or university.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Law Enforcement

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science in Law Enforcement Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			Social and Behavioral Science (Core Course)	3		
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3			CRIJ 1313/CJSA 1317 Juvenile Justice Or CRIJ 1307/CJSA 1312 Crime In America	3		
CRIJ 1301/CJSA 1322 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3						
CRIJ 2314 Criminal Investigation Or CJSA 1342 Criminal Investigation	3			CRIJ 1310/CJSA 1327 Fundamentals of Criminal Law Or CRIJ 2328/CJSA 1359 Police Systems and Practices	3		
CRIJ 1306/CJSA 1313 Court Systems and Practices (Formerly Courts & Criminal Practices)	3			CJSA 2323 Criminalistics II	3		
				**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
Mathematics (Core Course)	3			CJLE 1325 Criminal Justice Survey	3		
CJLE 2445 Vice and Narcotics Investigation	4			CJLE 2420 Texas Peace Officer Procedures	4		
CJLE 2237 Advanced Firearms	2			CRIJ 2323/CJSA 2300 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement	3		
CJLE 2247 Tactical Skills for Police	2			CJLE 1333 Traffic Law and Investigation	3		
Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3			Life & Physical Sciences (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	14			Total hours	16		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Law Enforcement

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Forensic Science Level II Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSE	CR	GR	YR	COURSE	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			CJSA 1400 Death Investigation I	4		
CJSA 1308 Criminalistics I	3			CJSA 1327 Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3		
CRIJ 1306 Court Systems and Practices OR CJSA 1313 Court Systems and Practices (Formerly Courts and Criminal Procedures)	3			CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement Or CJSA 2300 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement	3		
CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice Or CJSA 1322 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3			PHTC 1311 Fundamentals of Photography	3		
CRIJ 2328 Police Systems and Practices Or CJSA 1359 Police System and Practices	3			CRIJ 2328 Police Systems and Practices Or CJSA 1359 Police System and Practices	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	16		

Sophomore Year

First Semester			
COURSE	CR	GR	YR
CJLE 2445 Vice and Narcotics Investigation	4		
CRIJ 1307 Crime in America Or CJSA 1312 Crime in America	3		
CJSA 2323 Criminalistics II	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
Total hours	13		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Law Enforcement

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Criminal Justice Interest Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			CRIJ 1310 Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3		
CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3			CJSA 1327 Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3		
CJSA 1322 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3			CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement	3		
CRIJ 1306 Court Systems and Practices	3			CJSA 2300 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement	3		
CJSA 1313 Court Systems and Practices (Formerly Courts and Criminal Procedures)	3			CRIJ 2328 Police Systems and Practices	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			CJSA 1359 Police System and Practices	3		
Total hours	18			Total hours	18		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in College Students attending Coastal Bend College.

****BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available**

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Law Enforcement

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Law Enforcement Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3		
CRIJ 1301/CJSA 1322 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3		
CRIJ 1306/CJSA 1313 Court Systems and Practices (Formerly Courts & Criminal Practices)	3		
CRIJ 1310/CJSA 1327 Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3		
CRIJ 2323/CJSA 2300 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement	3		
Total hours	18		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Law Enforcement

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Law Enforcement Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
CJSA 1322 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3		
CJSA 1313 Court Systems and Practices (Formerly Courts & Criminal Practices)	3		
CJSA 1327 Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in College Students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Medical Records Coding



Program Description:

Medical Records Coding, AAS degree seeking students build upon a core of liberal arts courses to receive foundational knowledge concerning: human anatomy & physiology, pathophysiology, pharmacology, and medical terminology. The student also receives knowledge concerning the health care delivery system in the United States, health care information and its management in the electronic health records [to include its privacy, confidentiality, and security], the reimbursement methodologies used and their related coding systems, especially those used for diagnostic and procedural coding related to billing, research, and quality assurance.

What will I learn?

The Medical Records Coding Specialist program trains students to be proficient in performing such medical records functions as records analysis, information storage and retrieval, coding and indexing of diseases and operations, and release of medical information. Students will learn critical skills needed to work in the medical records department of a hospital, in ambulatory care facilities, mental health facilities, and long-term care facilities. Program content is based on AHIMA (American Health Information Management Association) standards. Upon completion, students are eligible to sit for certification exams in coding including the CCS, CCS-P and CCA.

Student training will include:

- HITT - Coding Systems, HIPA laws, medical terminology pharmacology, processes and procedures, reimbursement methodologies and the history of health care reimbursement procedures in American Communications & Correspondence, Administrative Office Procedures
- MDCA - Pathophysiology and disease process
- CCA - Certified Coding Associate, a nationally-recognized certification awarded by the American Health information Management Association
- CCS - Certified Coding Specialist, a nationally-recognized certification awarded by the American Health information Management Association
- CCS-P - Certified Coding Specialist, Physician Based, a nationally-recognized certification awarded by the American Health information Management Association

How long will it take?

The AAS degree in Medical Records Coding emphasis is a comprehensive educational stackable pathway consisting of a minimum of 60 credit hours that include: a one semester Occupational Skills Award in: Medical Records Coding (at which level there is no certification), building to Level I and Level II Certificates in Medical Records Coding. The program includes the general education core of communication, mathematics, natural science, humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral science, computers, and an institutional requirement "Learning Frameworks," leading to the AAS degree. Students may work directly toward the AAS Degree.

How much will it cost?

In addition to tuition and fees, students will pay a lab fee for courses requiring labs. This fee is based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in course syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact program faculty for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Medical Records Coding

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science in Medical Records Coding Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 My Cougar Course	3			HITT 1341 Coding and Classification Systems	3		
POFM 1300 Medical Coding Basics	3			HITT 1349 Pharmacology	3		
BIOL 2304 Anatomy and Physiology I	3			MDCA 1302 Human Disease/Pathophysiology	3		
HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I	3			HITT 1312 History of Health Information Technology in the U.S.	3		
HITT 1301 Health Data Content and Structure	3			Mathematics (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			HITT 1311 Health Information Systems	3		
HITT 2435 Coding and Reimbursement Methodologies	4			Language, Philosophy and Culture or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3		
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3			HITT 1353 Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Information	3		
PSYC 2301 General Psychology	3			HITT 1345 Health Care Delivery Systems	3		
HITT 1313 Coding and Insurance	3			HITT 2245 Coding Certification Exam Review	2		
Total hours	16			Total hours	14		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Medical Records Coding

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Medical Records Coding Level II Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
POFM 1300 Basic Medical Coding	3			HITT 1341 Coding and Classification Systems	3		
HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I	3			HITT 1349 Pharmacology	3		
HITT 1301 Health Data Content and Structure	3			HITT 1312 History of Health Information Technology in the U.S.	3		
BIOL 2301 Anatomy and Physiology	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3		
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			MDCA 1302 Human Disease/Pathophysiology	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
HITT 2435 Coding and Reimbursement Methodologies	4			HITT 1345 Health Care Delivery Systems	3		
HITT 1313 Coding and Insurance	3			HITT 1353 Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Information.	3		
HITT 1311 Health Information Systems	3			HITT 2245 Coding certification Exam Review	2		
Total hours	10			Total hours	8		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Medical Records Coding

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Medical Records Coding Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
POFM 1300 Basic Medical Coding	3			HITT 1341 Coding and Classification Systems	3		
HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I	3			HITT 1349 Pharmacology	3		
HITT 1301 Health Data Content and Structure	3			HITT 1312 History of Health Information Technology in the U.S.	3		
MDCA 1302 Human Disease/Pathophysiology	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3		
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			HITT 1353 Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Information	3		
HITT 1313 Coding and Insurance	3						
Total hours	18			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in College Students attending Coastal Bend College.
**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Medical Records Coding

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Medical Records Coding Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
POFM 1300 Basic Medical Coding	3		
HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I	3		
HITT 1301 Health Data Content and Structure	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Application	3		
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.
**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Medical Records Coding

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Medical Records Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
POFM 1300 Basic Medical Coding	3		
HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I	3		
HITT 1301 Health Data Content and Structure	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Nursing



Program Description:

Nursing is a dynamic and constantly changing profession. The ability to encompass care of individuals, families, communities and populations requires a strong commitment to study in the field of nursing. It is our commitment to prepare graduates to provide safe, competent and compassionate care.

The students seeking a Professional Nursing licensure (RN) with an AAS degree will master the theory, laboratory and clinical components needed to be successful in the workforce. There are two tracks in Professional Nursing; Generic RN and LVN-RN.

With the Generic RN Program, students will have the opportunity to begin their nursing education after completing the pre-requisite courses. With the LVN-RN program, licensed vocational nurses have the opportunity to further their nursing education toward the RN degree. Successful graduates from the RN program will also receive the affidavit for NCLEX examination for RN licensure in the state of Texas.

What will I learn?

Students will develop knowledge of the Health Care industry through the various areas of study including: Foundations, Nursing Skills, Assessment Skills, Pharmacology, Medical Surgical Concepts, Childbearing Concepts, Care of Children and Families, and Mental Health. Student activities include: off-site hands-on practice as well as lab exercises engaging the student to critically think about the global impact of the Health Care industry on the community. Students will engage in projects to develop their communication, quantitative thinking, and teamwork experience by applying the four conceptual components approved by the Board of Nursing.

The students' experience will include: working as a member of the profession, providing patient-centered care, being a patient safety advocate and working as member of the health care team. Students will review and discuss social responsibility of the Health Care Industry as it pertains to the families, self-care, and the legal/ethical issues of providing patient driven care. The Student will practice personal responsibility by developing skills of competent nursing practices as well as develop insight through reflection, self-analysis, and scenario role playing that is evaluated through a process of peer evaluation and industry standards. The student practiced lab experiences are enhanced with the clinical environment under the supervision of a practicing professional nurse. Students are required to apply and demonstrate skills learned through the program, building their self-confidence and reinsuring the students' ability to pass the State of Texas Broad of Nursing exam and practical.

How long will it take?

The Professional Nursing AAS degree includes the required core curriculum of communication, mathematics, natural science, humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral science, and computers competency. Pre-requisite courses are required for the Generic RN Programs. Pre-requisite courses are required for the LVN-RN Program (See degree plans).

Once accepted into the program, the Generic RN Program comprises four semesters and starts every fall. The LVN-RN program runs fall, spring, and summer semesters. Licensed Vocational Nurses accepted into the LVN-RN bridge program receive credit hours for courses completed (See degree plan).

How much will it cost?

- Program application fee, immunizations, physical examination
- Costs include tuition and fees. Additional costs include the program application fee, immunizations, physical, finger printing, personal laboratory bag, online curriculum study resource, graduation cap/pin/lamp, and the Board of Nursing Application fee. The tuition and fees are listed in the course syllabi.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Nursing

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Associate of Applied Science Registered Nurse Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3			BIOL 2302 Anatomy and Physiology II (Lecture)	3		
BIOL 2301 Anatomy and Physiology I (Lecture)	3			BIOL 2102 Anatomy and Physiology II (Lab)	1		
BIOL 2101 Anatomy and Physiology I (Lab)	1			MATH 1314 College Algebra	3		
**BCIS or competency exam				RNSG 1244 Nursing Skills	2		
NURA 1301 Nurse Aide for Health Care	3			RNSG 1300 Health Assessment Across the Lifespan	3		
NURS 1160 Clinical – Nursing Assistant/Aide and Patient Care Asstistant/Aide	1			RNSG 1341 Common Concepts of Adult Health	3		
RNSG 1209 Introduction to Nursing	2			RNSG 1161 Clinical – Registered Nursing/ Registered Nurse	1		
RNSG 2206 Nursing Informatics	2						
Total hours	15			Total hours	16		

Sophomore Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
BIOL 2320 Microbiology Lecture	3			Select 1 Course ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, HUMA 1301, PHIL 1301, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2311, ARTS 1301, MUSI 1306	3		
BIOL 2120 Microbiology Lab	1			RNSG 2213 Mental Health Nursing	2		
PSYC 2314 Human Growth and Development	3			RNSG 1107 Nursing Jurisprudence	1		
RNSG 1201 Pharmacology	2			RNSG 2331 Advanced Concepts of Adult Health	3		
RNSG 1343 Complex Concepts of Adult Health	3			RNSG 2161 Clinical – Registered Nursing/ Registered Nurse	1		
RNSG 1163 Clinical – Registered Nursing/ Registered Nurse	1			RNSG 1251 Care of the Childbearing Family	2		
RNSG 2201 Care of Children and Families	2			RNSG 2162 Clinical – Registered Nursing/ Registered Nurse	1		
RNSG 2160 Clinical – Registered Nursing/ Registered Nurse	1						
Total hours	16			Total hours	13		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science LVN to RN Bridge Program Degree Plan (Page 1 of 2)

Freshman Year

Prerequisite Courses

Courses Credited for Vocational Nursing License

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
BIOL 2301 Anatomy and Physiology I (Lecture)	3			*NURA 1301 Nurse Aide for Health Care	3		
BIOL 2101 Anatomy and Physiology I (Lab)	1			*NURA 1160 Clinical – Nursing Assistant/Aide and Patient Care Assistant/Aide	1		
BIOL 2302 Anatomy and Physiology II (Lecture)	3			*RNSG 1300 Health Assessment Across the Lifespan	3		
BIOL 2102 Anatomy and Physiology II (Lab)	1			*RNSG 2213 Mental Health Nursing	2		
BIOL 2320 Microbiology for Non-Science Majors Lecture	3			*RNSG 1244 Nursing Skills	2		
BIOL 2120 Microbiology for Non-Science Majors Lab	1			*RNSG 1341 Common Concepts of Adult Health	3		
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3			*RNSG 1161 Clinical – Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse	1		
PSYC 2314 Human Growth and Development	3			*RNSG 1201 Pharmacology	2		
MATH 1314 College Algebra	3			**BCIS competency exam			
Select 1 Course ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, HUMA 1301, PHIL 1301, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2311, ARTS 1301, MUSI 1306	3						
Total hours	24			Total hours	17		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*Credit given for LVN License Approved from Accredited College

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Nursing

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science LVN to RN Bridge Program Degree Plan (Page 2 of 2)

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
RNSG 2206 Nursing Informatics	2			RNSG 2331 Advanced Concepts of Adult Health	3		
RNSG 1327 Transition to Professional Nursing	3			RNSG 2161 Clinical – Registered Nursing/ Registered Nurse	1		
RNSG 1343 Complex Concepts of Adult Health	3			RNSG 1251 Care of the Childbearing Family	2		
RNSG 1163 Clinical – Registered Nursing/ Registered Nurse	1			RNSG 2162 Clinical – Registered Nursing/ Registered Nurse	1		
RNSG 2201 Care of Children and Families	2						
RNSG 2160 Clinical – Registered Nursing/ Registered Nurse	1						
Total hours	12			Total hours	7		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*Credit given for LVN License Approved from Accredited College

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Nursing

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Vocational Nursing Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
HPRS 1106 Medical Terminology	1			VNSG 1429 Medical-Surgical Nursing I	4		
VNSG 1126 Gerontology	1			VNSG 2361 Clinical – Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training	3		
VNSG 1227 Essentials of Medication Administration	2			VNSG 2431 Advanced Nursing Skills	4		
VNSG 1320 Anatomy & Physiology for Allied Health	3			VNSG 1230 Maternal---Neonatal Nursing	2		
VNSG 1323 Basic Nursing Skills	3			VNSG 1331 Pharmacology	3		
VNSG 1260 Clinical – Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training	2						
Total hours	12			Total hours	16		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
VNSG 1432 Medical-Surgical Nursing II	4		
VNSG 1219 Leadership and Professional Development	2		
VNSG 1234 Pediatrics	2		
VNSG 1201 Mental Health and Mental Illness	2		
VNSG 2462 Clinical – Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training	4		
Total hours	14		

*Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Nursing

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Vocational Nursing Evening Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
HPRS 1106 Medical Terminology	1			VNSG 1201 Mental Health and Mental Illness	2		
VNSG 1126 Gerontology	1			VNSG 1429 Medical-Surgical Nursing I	4		
VNSG 1227 Essentials of Medication Administration	2			VNSG 2361 Clinical – Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training	3		
VNSG 1320 Anatomy & Physiology for Allied Health	3			VNSG 2431 Advanced Nursing Skills	4		
VNSG 1323 Basic Nursing Skills	3						
VNSG 1260 Clinical – Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training	2						
Total hours	12			Total hours	13		

Sophomore Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
VNSG 1230 Maternal---Neonatal Nursing	2			VNSG 2462 Clinical – Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training	4		
VNSG 1234 Pediatrics	2			VNSG 1219 Leadership and Professional Development	2		
VNSG 1331 Pharmacology	3						
VNSG 1432 Medical-Surgical Nursing II	4						
Total hours	11				6		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Nursing

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Fundamental of Vocational Nursing Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
HPRS1201 Introduction to Health Professions	2		
HPRS 2302 Medical Terminology for Allied Health	3		
VNSG 1133 Growth and Development	1		
VNSG 1116 Nutrition	1		
NURA 1301 Nurse Aide for Health Care	3		
NURA 1160 Clinical Nursing Aide and Patient Care Aide	1		
Total hours	11		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Nursing

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Pre-Nursing Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks	3			BIOL 1322 Nutrition	3		
HPRS1201 Introduction to Health Professions	2			PSYC 2314 Human Growth and Development	3		
HPRS 2302 Medical Terminology for Allied Health	3			BIOL 2302 Anatomy and Physiology II	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			BIOL 2102 Anatomy and Physiology II Lab	1		
BIOL 2301 Anatomy and Physiology I	3			NURA 1301 Nurse Aide for Health Care	3		
BIOL 2101 Anatomy and Physiology I Lab	1			NURA 1160 Clinical Nursing Aide and Patient Care Aide	1		
Total hours	15			Total hours	14		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor’s degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Nursing

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Patient Care Technology Degree Plan

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks	3			PLAB 1223 Phlebotomy	2		
HPRS1201 Introduction to Health Professions	2			PLAB 1260 Clinical - Phlebotomy	2		
HPRS 2302 Medical Terminology for Allied Health	3			ECRD 1111 Electrocardiography	1		
VNSG 1133 Growth and Development	1			NURA 1301 Nurse Aide for Health Care	3		
VNSG 1116 Nutrition	1			NURA 1160 Clinical Nursing Aide and Patient Care Aide	1		
Total hours	10			Total hours	9		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Nursing

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Fundamental of Nursing Assistant Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
HPRS1201 Introduction to Health Professions	2		
HPRS 2302 Medical Terminology for Allied Health	3		
VNSG 1133 Growth and Development	1		
VNSG 1116 Nutrition	1		
NURA 1301 Nurse Aide for Health Care	3		
NURA 1160 Clinical Nursing Aide and Patient Care Aide	1		
Total hours	11		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Nursing

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills CNA Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
HPRS1201 Introduction to Health Professions	2		
HPRS 2302 Medical Terminology for Allied Health	3		
NURA 1301 Nurse Aide for Health Care	3		
NURA 1160 Clinical Nursing Aide and Patient Care Aide	1		
Total hours	9		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Nursing

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Fundamental of Nursing Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year							
First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks	3			VNSG 1227 Essentials of Medication Administration	2		
HPRS1201 Introduction to Health Professions	2			NURA 1301 Nurse Aide for Health Care	3		
HPRS 2302 Medical Terminology for Allied Health	3			NURA 1160 Clinical Nursing Aide and Patient Care Aide	1		
VNSG 1116 Nutrition	1						
VNSG 1122 Vocational Nursing Concepts	1						
VNSG 1133 Growth and Development	1						
VNSG 1320 Anatomy and Physiology for Allied Health	3						
Total hours	14			Total hours	6		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in College Students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Oil & Gas Technology



Program Description:

The Coastal Bend College Petroleum Technology program is an Industry driven AAS degree, strategically designed to prepare interested students for a career in the Oil and Gas industry. This course of study allows the student to discover and study the processes which drive the industry. The student will receive a general education foundation coupled with state-of-the-art industry knowledge and training. Technical competency in oil and natural gas drilling, gathering, field operations, and workplace safety will ready the graduate to enter this growing and fulfilling career choice. At Coastal Bend College, each step of the training is introduced with a summary of relevant technologies, economics, and manpower requirements, importance of training and competency assessment, as well as relevant case histories. Through teaching and demonstration, the student will be exposed to the real-life steps involved in the creation and exploitation of oil and gas fields.

What will I learn?

Students will develop a knowledge of the Oil and Gas profession and associated industries through learning objectives designed both to expose the student to and engage the student in the theory and training practices of various types of oil field equipment. Classroom instruction is combined with critical thinking exercises and practical skills demonstrations to complete each learning objective.

The student will learn based upon a building block strategy, from which the student will achieve through levels of certification the final goal of the Associates of Applied Science Degree in Petroleum Technology. The skills needed to succeed in Oil & Gas Technology include the ability to safely and accurately handle and operate different oil field equipment. These skills will be taught to the student and then practiced on simulators to provide the student with both theory and practical application. A significant area of industry priority is the ability to safely operate this equipment to meet the safety standards that are required by the

oil field industry to qualify the student for oil field employment. To meet that need, Coastal Bend College provides industry acceptable certifications imbedded within its curriculum.

How long will it take?

The AAS degree in Oil and Gas Technology at Coastal Bend College is a comprehensive educational stackable pathway, consisting of 60 credit hours. The AAS degree is based on a four semester rotation of courses with each student's time to completion based on the student's placement test scores and the courses needed for transfer and required prerequisites. Students who score low on college required placement tests may have to consider additional time to complete developmental courses as a requirement to enroll in certain course offerings.

How much will it cost?

In addition to tuition and fees, students will be required to pay laboratory fees for courses requiring labs. These fees are based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in course syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact course professor for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Oil & Gas Technology

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science Oil & Gas Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frames (My Cougar Course)	3			GISC 1411 Intro to Geographic Information Systems	4		
Life & Physical Sciences (Core Course)	3			PTRT 1403 Drilling	4		
PTRT 1301 Introduction to Petroleum Industry	3			PTRT 1313 Industrial Safety	3		
PTRT 1312 Petroleum Regulation	3			PTRT 2332 Artificial Lift	3		
ELPT 1311 Basic Electrical Theory	3			ENGL 1301 Composition I	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	17		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
PTRT 1324 Petroleum Instrumentation	3			Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3		
Mathematics (Core Course)	3			Social/Behavioral Science (Core Course)	3		
PTRT 2331 Well Completions	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
PTRT 1307 Production Methods	3			PTRT 2443 Refining Methods	4		
INTC 1358 Flow and Measurement Calibration	3						
Total hours	15			Total hours	13		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Oil & Gas Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Oil & Gas Level II Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frames (My Cougar Course)	3			GISC 1411 Intro to Geographic Information Systems	4		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			PTRT 1403 Drilling	4		
PTRT 1301 Introduction to Petroleum Industry	3			PTRT 1313 Industrial Safety	3		
PTRT 1312 Petroleum Regulation	3			PTRT 2332 Artificial Lift	3		
ELPT 1311 Basic Electrical Theory	3			PTRT 2443 Refining Methods	4		
Total hours	15			Total hours	18		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
PTRT 1324 Petroleum Instrumentation	3		
PTRT 2331 Well Completions	3		
PTRT 1307 Recovery and Production Methods	3		
INTC 1358 Flow and Measurement Calibration	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Oil & Gas Technology

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Oil & Gas Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester				Second Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frames (My Cougar Course)	3			PTRT 1324 Petroleum Instrumentation	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3			PTRT 1403 Drilling	4		
PTRT 1301 Introduction to Petroleum Industry	3			PTRT 2332 Artificial Lift	3		
PTRT 1313 Industrial Safety	3			PTRT 1307 Recovery and Production Methods	3		
ELPT 1311 Basic Electrical Theory	3			INTC 1358 Flow and Measurement Calibration	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	16		

Sophomore Year

First Semester			
COURSES	CR	GR	YR
PTRT 2331 Well Completions	3		
PTRT 1312 Petroleum Regulations	3		
Total hours	6		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.
**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Oil & Gas Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Oil & Gas Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frames (My Cougar Course)	3		
PTRT 1301 Introduction to Petroleum Industry	3		
PTRT 1313 Industrial Safety	3		
ELPT 1311 Basic Electrical Theory	3		
PTRT 1324 Petroleum Instrumentation	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor’s degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Oil & Gas Technology

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Oil & Gas Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
PTRT 1301 Introduction to Petroleum Industry	3		
PTRT 1313 Industrial Safety	3		
ELPT 1311 Basic Electrical Theory	3		
PTRT 1324 Petroleum Instrumentation	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Pre-Engineering*



- Personal Responsibility Skills that can include the ability to connect choices, actions and consequences to ethical decision-making
- Social Responsibility Skills that can include intercultural competence, knowledge of civic responsibility, and the ability to engage effectively in regional, national, and global communities.

How long will it take?

The AAS-PE degree at Coastal Bend College is a comprehensive educational stackable program consisting of a minimum of 60 credit hours. The AAS-PE degree is based on a four semester rotation of courses consisting of 15 credit hours per semester. Each student's time to completion may vary based on the student's placement test scores, the courses needed for transfer, and required prerequisites. Students will have to consider additional time to complete Placement Test Score driven additional courses and prerequisites because they are not allocated for in the degree plan and rotation of courses.

How much will it cost?

Please see the tuition and fee schedule in this catalog. In addition to tuition and fees, students will be required to pay laboratory fees for courses requiring labs. These fees are based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in core syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact course instructor for more information on lab fees.

How will my Associate of Applied Science: Pre-Engineering Degree transfer?

The AAS-PE degree is a selection of courses that complete the freshman and sophomore years. The student should request the assistance of the CBC assigned dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor for help in determining the course selections. Each four-year college and university do not agree on the same list of courses for meeting requirements for the same degree. Students who choose to select this major field of study, should identify the senior institution for transfer. Then the CBC dedicated faculty member and/or CBC college advisor will assist the student in developing a degree plan consistent with that institution's requirements. This partnership between the student, CBC assigned dedicated faculty member, CBC college advisor, CBC identified AAS-PE degree plan, and the student's choice of a Texas four-year college and university will work together to ensure the maximum transfer credit for CBC courses and CBC graduates.

Courses taken at CBC shall follow the degree plan. If student's degree goal or career plans change, the student must initiate a revised degree plan to be developed. Students may take courses not listed in degree plan with the understanding that some may not be acceptable for the CBC degree or acceptable for transfer by the Texas four-year college or university.

Program Description:

The Associate of Applied Science: Pre-Engineering degree program is a two-year course of study that covers the core materials needed to pursue a Bachelor's degree within the engineering field. The AAS-PE program is designed to parallel the student's choice in a bachelors program at a specific Texas four-year college or university. Upon successfully completing the program at Coastal Bend College, the credits students earn can be then transferred as an Associate of Applied Science: Pre-Engineering credential upon graduation to the Texas four-year college or university that the student identified.

What will I learn?

Students will develop knowledge of the foundation component areas and Engineering foundations, through course activities that engage the student. These activities can include: Service Learning Projects, Community Service, Group and Team Activities, development of an E-portfolio, self-evaluation, peer evaluation, and cultural events. This degree is designed to give the beginner student a survey of the various fields of Engineering, as well as a firm development of computer assisted drafting/programmable logic devices, and serves to introduce the student into the fields of industrial, mechanical, design, PLC, and general engineering platforms.

Student will engage in:

- Critical Thinking Skills that can include creative thinking, innovation, inquiry and analysis, evaluation and synthesis of information
- Communication Skills that can include effective development, interpretation and expression of ideas through written, oral and visual communication
- Empirical and Quantitative Skills that can include the manipulation and analysis of numerical data or observable facts resulting in informed conclusions
- Teamwork Skills that can include the ability to consider different points of view and to work effectively with others to support a shared purpose or goal

Pre-Engineering

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science Pre-Engineering Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
DFTG 1305 - Technical Drafting	3			INTC 1305 – Introduction of Instrumentation	3		
DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	3			INMT 1305 - Introduction to Industrial Maintenance	3		
MATH 1314 College Algebra	3			DFTG 1329 Electro-Mechanical Drafting	3		
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3			BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks	3			ENGL 2341 Technical & Business Writing	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
ENGT 2304 Materials & Methods for Engineering Technology	3			ENGR 2332 Mechanics of Materials	3		
SRVY 2339 Engineering Design Surveying	3			ELMT 2339 Advanced Programmable Logic Controllers	3		
Engineering Design Surveying							
ELMT 1301 Programmable Logic Controllers	3			ENTC 2310 Machine Design	3		
ELPT 2335 Electrical Theory & Devices	3			ENGT 2307 Engineering Materials I for Engineering Technology	3		
Life & Physical Sciences (Core Course)	3			Social and Behavioral Science (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

* Pending SACSCOC approval

Pre-Engineering

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Engineering Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
DFTG 1305 - Technical Drafting	3		
DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	3		
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks	3		
INTC 1305 Introduction of Instrumentation	3		
Total hours	15		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

*Pending SACSCOC approval

Pre-Engineering

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Pre-Engineering Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3		
DFTG 1309 Basic Computer Aided-Drafting CAD	3		
ELMT 1301 Programmable Logic Controllers	3		
ELPT 2335 Electrical Theory & Devices	3		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

**Pending SACSCOC approval*

Radiologic Technology



Program Description:

The Radiologic Technology AAS degree is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education (JRCERT) in Radiologic Technology. Registered Radiologic Technologists, known in the industry as "R.T.s", are medical personnel who perform diagnostic imaging examinations and administer radiation therapy treatments. Students in the program are educated in anatomy, patient positioning, examination techniques, equipment protocols, radiation safety, radiation protection and basic patient care. Students learn to use radiation, "x-rays", to produce black and white images of anatomy. Once these images are captured on film, computer or videotape, they are used to detect bone fractures, find foreign objects in the body, and demonstrate the relationship between bone and soft tissue.

Students in the Radiologic Technology at CBC will have the opportunity to learn in an accredited JRCERT program that ensures that the student is provided with the knowledge, skills, and professional values required in the industry as a Radiologic Technologist. Students desiring a hands-on learning environment will have the opportunity to use state-of-the-art equipment in the CBC "x-ray" lab, learn theory in small classroom settings and a clinical education experience, where students will apply the theories, concepts, and skills learned in the classroom and lab in a hospital or medical facility under the supervision of professionals working in the industry.

What will I learn?

Students will be able to critically think about the global impact of their profession and demonstrate entry level proficiency in knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary for professional employment as a Registered Radiologic Technologist. Students will engage in program activities and several clinical education experiences to develop their communication and quantitative thinking as applied to theory, concepts, and skills. Students will demonstrate knowledge in the utilization of specialized materials, tools, equipment, procedures, regulations, laws, and interactions within and among political, economic, environmental, social, and legal systems associated with the occupation common to a Radiologic Technologist. Students will demonstrate personal and social responsibility within a team environment by engaging in legal and ethical behavior, safety practices, interpersonal and teamwork activities, throughout which they will be required to use appropriate written and verbal communication skills while applying the terminology of the occupation.

Student training will include:

- Utilize basic medical terms
- Identify ethical and legal standards
- Routine radiographic procedures
- Basic radiation protection practices
- Conventional and digital equipment
- Recognize and respond to emergency situations;
- Manipulate equipment
- Evaluate images
- Describe infection control procedures
- Identify relevant pharmaceuticals and their applications
- Define radiographic positioning terms
- Assess patient condition
- Radiation monitoring, detection, measurement and
- Analyze the effects of exposure variables biophysical mechanisms of radiation damage on humans.

How long will it take?

The AAS degree in Radiologic Technology is a comprehensive educational pathway consisting of a minimum of 60 credit hours that include an accredited program by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology, a general education core of communication, mathematics, natural science, humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral science, and computer competency.

How much will it cost?

Personal Equipment— \$300- 500 (estimate) for uniforms for clinical education. Total Program/Course Fees: In addition to tuition and fees, students will pay a lab fee for courses requiring labs. This fee is based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to the individual's ability and materials required for the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in the course syllabi and are based on the average student completing the course. Contact program faculty for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Radiologic Technology

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Associate of Applied Radiologic Technology Degree Plan (Page 1 of 2)

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
RADR 1201 Introduction to Radiography	2			RADR 2401 Intermediate Radiographic Procedures	4		
RADR 1411 Basic Radiographic Procedures	4			RADR 1213 Principles of Radiographic Imaging I	2		
RADR 2309 Radiographic Imaging Equipment	3			RADR 1261 Clinical-Medical Radiographic Technology II	2		
RADR 1260 Clinical-Medical Radiographic Technology I	2			BIOL 2302 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (Lecture)	3		
BIOL 2301 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (Lecture)	3			BIOL 2102 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (Lab)	1		
BIOL 2101 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (Lab)	1						
**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications							
Total hours	15			Total hours	12		

Summer Session

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
RADR 2331 Advanced Radiographic Procedures	3		
RADR 1262 Clinical-Medical Radiographic Technology III	2		
ENGL 1301 Composition and Grammar	3		
Total hours	8		

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Radiologic Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Radiologic Technology Degree Plan (Page 2 of 2)

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
RADR 2217 Radiographic Pathology	2			RADR 2333 Advanced Medical Imaging	3		
RADR 2205 Principles of Radiographic Imaging II	2			RADR 2313 Radiation Biology and Protection	3		
RADR 2261 Clinical-Medical Radiographic Technology IV	2			RADR 2235 Radiologic Seminar (Capstone)	2		
MATH 1314 College Algebra	3			RADR 2262 Clinical-Medical Radiographic Technology V	2		
Humanities Elective (Core Course)	3			PSYC 2301 Psychology	3		
Total hours	12			Total hours	13		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

Program is exempt of EDUC 1300 requirement

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Welding Technology



Welding:

Welding, AAS degree seeking students will receive an industry driven foundation of welding theory, practices, and knowledge of metal alloys and metallurgy processes. Graduates from the program will be competent welders and fabricators in the processes and procedures related to layout, fabrication, inspection, fitting, cutting, and forming metals with the critical thinking skills to determine electrodes/wire and filler materials, amperage, and welding equipment required to perform on the job in a safe, clean environment.

Students will have the opportunity to learn techniques for AWS certification or NCCER Level II certification testing, competent blueprint interpretation, writing and billing procedures required by industry, and fabrication billing, welding technique and labor hours. Welders desiring to improve their position within the industry by upgrading their skills in specific welding processes or applications or welders desiring instruction certification, fabrication, or inspection are encouraged to enroll in the program.

What will I learn?

Students will develop knowledge of the welding industry through activities that engage the student to critically think about global impact of the welding industry. Students will engage in projects to develop their communication and quantitative thinking as applied to industry standards, practices, procedures, traditional and nontraditional welding processes, and fabrication design, budget, materials, welding technique, and labor hours. Students will review and discuss social responsibility of the industry as it pertains to the environment, employees, safety, practice personal responsibility by developing skills in maintaining a clean work environment, personal safety equipment, and self inspection techniques. Students will develop skills to pass AWS Sense Level I and/or Sense Level II Certification in a variety of welding processes, joint design, to include the processes of Shielded Metal Arc Welding, Carbon Arc Cutting, Gas Metal Arc Welding, Flux Core Arc Welding, and Gas Tungsten Arc Welding. These skills will be enhanced through the knowledge students gain

in blueprint reading, introduction to CAD, and fabrication courses. The student will gain experience of working on a welding team in the advanced fabrication capstone course where all skills will be applied, demonstrated, and evaluated through a process of self-evaluation, peer evaluation, and industry codes and standards.

Student training will include:

- QAW- All position oxyacetylene welding , cutting and plasma cutting
- CAC- Carbon Arc Cutting
- SMAW- Shielded Metal arc Welding, all positions, plate and Pipe
- GMAW- Gas Metal Arc Welding, all positions, plate
- GTAW- Gas Tungsten Arc Welding, all positions, plate
- FCAW- Flux Core Arc Welding, all positions, plate
- CAD- Computer Aided Drafting, Solid Works.

How long will it take?

The AAS degree with an emphasis in welding is a comprehensive educational stackable pathway consisting of a minimum of 60 credit hours that includes: a one semester Marketable Skill Achievement: Welding; building to a Level I Certification: Welding Fabrication; the general education core of communication, mathematics, natural science, humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral science, computers, and an institutional requirement "Learning Frameworks".

How much will it cost?

Personal protective equipment- \$300- \$400 (estimate) (helmet, gloves, chipping hammer, pliers, leathers, etc.)

Total Program/Course Fees- in addition to tuition and fees, students will pay a lab fee for courses requiring labs. This fee is based on materials, consumables, and supplies required for the particular lab. Lab fees may vary due to an individual's ability and materials required by the course labs. Lab fees for particular courses are listed in core syllabi and based on the average student completing the course. Contact program faculty for more information on lab fees.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Welding Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Associate of Applied Science Welding Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			**BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
DEMR 1301 Shop Safety and Procedures	3			WLDG 2332 Welding Automation	3		
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3			WLDG 1412 Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW)	4		
WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes	3			WLDG 1417 Introduction to Layout and Fabrication	4		
TECM 1301 Industrial Math	3			WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) Prerequisite WLDG 1307	4		
Total hours	15			Total hours	18		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSE	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
WLDG 1430 Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)	4			Mathematics (Core Course)	3		
WLDG 1434 Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)	4			Life & Physical Sciences (Core Course)	3		
WLDG 1435 Introduction to Pipe Welding Prerequisite WLDG 1428	4			Language, Philosophy and Culture Or Creative Arts (Core Course)	3		
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3			Social and Behavioral Science (Core Course)	3		
Total hours	15			Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Welding Technology

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Welding Level II Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSES	CR	GR	YR
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
DEMR 1301 Shop Safety and Procedures	3			WLDG 2332 Welding Automation	3		
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3			WLDG 1412 Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW)	4		
WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes	3			WLDG 1417 Introduction to Layout and Fabrication	4		
TECM 1301 Industrial Math	3			WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) Prerequisite WLDG 1307	4		
Total hours	15			Total hours	18		

Sophomore Year

First Semester

COURSE	CR	GR	YR
WLDG 1430 Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)	4		
WLDG 1434 Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)	4		
WLDG 1435 Introduction to Pipe Welding Prerequisite WLDG 1428	4		
Total hours	12		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in College Students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS 1305 is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Welding Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Welding GMAW Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
*EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
DEMR 1301 Shop Safety and Procedures	3		
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3		
WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes	3		
WLDG 1430 Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)	4		
Total hours	16		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.
*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Welding Technology

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Welding GMAW Degree Plan

Freshman Year
First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
DEMR 1301 Shop Safety and Procedures	3		
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3		
WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes	3		
WLDG 1430 Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)	4		
Total hours	13		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Welding Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Welding GTAW Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
DEMR 1301 Shop Safety and Procedures	3		
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3		
WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes	3		
WLDG 1434 Introduction to Gas Tungsten (GTAW) Arc Welding	4		
Total hours	16		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Welding Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Welding SMAW Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
DEMR 1301 Shop Safety and Procedures	3		
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3		
WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes	3		
WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) Prerequisite WLDG 1307	4		
Total hours	16		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in College Students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Welding Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Welding GTAW Degree Plan Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
DEMR 1301 Shop Safety and Procedures	3		
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3		
WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes	3		
WLDG 1434 Introduction to Gas Tungsten (GTAW) Arc Welding	4		
Total hours	13		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Welding Technology

Name_____

Student ID_____

Catalog Year_____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Welding SMAW Degree Plan Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
DEMR 1301 Shop Safety and Procedures	3		
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3		
WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes	3		
WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) Prerequisite WLDG 1307	4		
Total hours	16		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Welding Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Fundamentals of Welding FCAW

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3		
DEMR 1301 Shop Safety and Procedures	3		
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3		
WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes	3		
WLDG 1412 Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW)	4		
Total hours	16		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Welding Technology

Name _____

Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Occupational Skills Award Flux Core Metal Arc Welding Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR
DEMR 1301 Shop Safety and Procedures	3		
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3		
WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes	3		
WLDG 1412 Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW)	4		
Total hours	13		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Welding Technology

Name _____ Student ID _____

Catalog Year _____

Certificate Options: Welding Level I Degree Plan

Freshman Year

First Semester

Second Semester

COURSES	CR	GR	YR	COURSE	CR	GR	YR
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course)	3			BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications	3		
DEMR 1301 Shop Safety and Procedures	3			DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	3		
DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting	3			WLDG 1412 Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW)	4		
WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes	3			WLDG 1417 Introduction to Layout and Fabrication	4		
TECM 1301 Industrial Math	3			WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) Prerequisite WLDG 1307	4		
Total hours	15			Total hour	18		

Degree plan valid for 5 years from the semester that student signs dedicated schedule and enrolls in courses.

*EDUC 1300 is required for all first-time in college students attending Coastal Bend College.

**BCIS is required for all college students, a test out option of 70% in computer literacy is available

I understand that any deviation from this plan may result in some courses not applying toward the stated requirements or delay in graduation. I also understand the courses in this curriculum may not apply towards a bachelor's degree.

Student Signature/Date

Advisor Signature/Date

Transfer Guides
Coastal Bend College to
Texas A&M-Corpus Christi

Transfer Guide to Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Bachelor of Applied Science-Community and Mental Health



Courses at Coastal Bend College (Prior to Transfer)	Hrs.
ENGL 1302	3
SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315	3
MATH 1342 or MATH 1442, Statistics	3
BIOL 1108, 1308, or 1322	3
BIOL 2306 or 2320	3
HUMA 1301 or PHIL 1301 or PHIL 2306 or ENGL 2322 or ENGL 2323	3
HIST 1301	3
HIST 1302	3
GOVT 2305	3
GOVT 2306	3
ARTS 1301 or MUSI 1306	3
PSYC 2301	3
ENGL 1301	3
SOCI 1301	3
TOTAL	42
Please Note: CAO may select any core courses not being used to satisfy another core; able to use lab hours from a 4 hour core course for up to 3 hours of CAO.	

Courses at TAMU-CC (After Transfer)	Hrs.
Required Courses: 18 SCH	
PSYC 2314 (not UL) or SOCI 3340	3
PSYC 3342 or PSYC 3363 or PSYC 4352	3
SOCI 3312	3
PSYC 4344 or PSYC 3360	3
SOCW 3301	3
SOCW 3310 or SOCI/CRIJ 4331	3
2 Designated Electives: 7 SCH	
PSYC 3411 (Prerequisite Math 1442)	4
SOCW 3320	3
PSYC 3375	3
Pre-requisite in () see catalog PSYC 3342 (PSYC 3411), PSYC 3411 (MATH 1442), PSYC 3363 (prefer PSYC 3361), PSYC 4352 (PSYC 3411), SOCW 3301 (PSYC 2301 or SOCI 1301), SOCW 3320 (SOCW3310).	
Upper Level Electives: MUST talk w/BAS Advisor.	
Must talk to TAMU-CC BAS Advisor to be sure all requirements: Major, Total SCH; 45 UL SCH; are met for graduation. Pre-requisites will add SCHs.	
VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL DEGREE PROGRAM	
EARLY REGISTRATION: Summer/Fall Begins MARCH Spring Begins NOVEMBER	

In addition to the core, if available, you may transfer:

Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
A max of 33 SCH Vocational/Technical courses at CBC may be selected from:	
BCIS 1305	3
PSYC 2314	3
Reverse Transfer: Ask CBC Advisor about options to complete Associate Degree.	

LL = Lower-level courses; 1000/2000. Opting for lower-level courses may result in additional hours needed towards degree completion.

Admission questions: Email Patricia.Hill@tamucc.edu

Advising questions: Call, Islander Transition Center 361-825-2700 for an appointment.

UL = Upper-level courses; 3000/4000. You must complete a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-level courses to graduate. (36 UL in residence)

- Please refer to the University on-line catalog for policies, course descriptions, and **pre-requisite** information.
- Students who do not complete a TX public core prior to entering TAMU-CC are subject to TAMU-CC core. Max 4 SCH KINE to degree.
- Not taking specific course work may result in additional requirements. The sequencing of courses is critical to a timely graduation. You must talk to a TAMUCC academic advisor about sequence of courses, and make sure total SCH and UL SCH are met for graduation. You must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 throughout your academic career.
- A minimum of 120 total credit semester hours must be completed to earn a Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 12 SCHs of major in residence and GPA of 2.0.
- At least two high school credits in one foreign language or American Sign Language, or two semesters of study with passing grades in a single foreign language or American Sign Language at the college level are required for graduation from TAMU-CC. This requirement may be met by earning a CLEP score equivalent to one year of college-level foreign language study.** International students who have successfully taken the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or have successfully completed the English as a Second Language International (ESLI) course of study may elect to choose English as their second language to meet the foreign language requirement. English is considered to be the first language for all other students.
- Revised Fall 2017 catalog. Expires August 2024. (Only 66 SCH may transfer to official degree plans.) Transfer guides subject to change based on catalog year.

Transfer Guide to Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi



Bachelor of Applied Science-Criminal Justice



TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
CORPUS CHRISTI

What you take at Coastal Bend College (prior to transfer)

Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
ENGL 1301 and ENGL 1302	6
SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315	3
MATH 1342; MATH 1442, Statistics	3
BIOL 1308/1108	3
BIOL 2306 or BIOL 1322	3
ENGL 2322 or 2323 or PHIL 1301 or 2306 or HUMA 1301	3
HIST 1301	3
HIST 1302	3
GOVT 2305	3
GOVT 2306	3
ARTS 1301 or MUSI 1306	3
PSYC 2301 or SOCI 1301 or SOCI 2301	3
Component Area Option (CAO) BCIS 1305	3
TOTAL	42
Please Note: CAO may select any core courses not being used to satisfy another core; able to use lab hours from a 4 hour core course for up to 3 hours of CAO.	

In addition to the core, if available, you may transfer:

Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
A max of 33 SCH Vocational/Technical courses selected from CBC; Total Hrs. below required to complete Associate Degree from CBC	
CRIJ 1301	3
CRIJ 1306	3
CRIJ 1310	3
CRIJ 2313	3
CRIJ 2328	3
EDUC 1300 (CAO)	3
Speak to a CBC advisor for AA or AS Field of Study (FOS) in Criminal Justice	

result in additional hours needed towards degree completion.

Admission questions: Email Patricia.Hill@tamucc.edu Advising questions: Call, Islander Transition Center 361-825-2700 for an appointment.

1. Please refer to the University on-line catalog for policies, course descriptions, and **pre-requisite** information.
2. Students who do not complete a TX public core prior to entering TAMU-CC are subject to TAMU-CC core. Max 4 SCH KINE to degree.
3. Not taking specific course work may result in additional requirements. The sequencing of courses is critical to a timely graduation. You must talk to a TAMUCC academic advisor about sequence of courses, and make sure total SCH and UL SCH are met for graduation. You must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 throughout your academic career.
4. A minimum of 120 total credit semester hours must be completed to earn a Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 12 SCHs of major in residence and GPA of 2.50 in major.
5. **At least two high school credits in one foreign language or American Sign Language, or two semesters of study with passing grades in a single foreign language or American Sign Language at the college level are required for graduation from TAMU-CC. This requirement may be met by earning a CLEP score equivalent to one year of college-level foreign language study.** International students who have successfully taken the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or have successfully completed the English as a Second Language International (ESLI) course of study may elect to choose English as their second language to meet the foreign language requirement. English is considered to be the first language for all other students.
6. Revised Fall 2017 catalog. Expires August 2024. (Only 66 SCH may transfer to official degree plans.) Transfer guides subject to change based on catalog year.

What you take at TAMU-CC (after you transfer)

Courses at TAMU-CC	Hrs.
Required Courses: 15 SCH	
CRIJ 4331 or CRIJ 4335	3
CRIJ 3302 or CRIJ 4351	3
CRIJ 4311 or CRIJ 4312	3
CRIJ 4345 Research Methods (Pre-req.: CRIJ 1301 or CRIJ 1313)	3
ENGL 3301 (Pre-req.: ENGL 1302)	3
2 Designated Electives: 6 SCH	
CRIJ 3325, CRIJ 4320, CRIJ 4321	6
Upper Level Electives: MUST talk w/BAS Advisor.	?
Must talk to TAMU-CC BAS Advisor to be sure all requirements: Major, Total SCH; 45 UL SCH; are met for graduation. Pre-requisites will add SCHs.	
VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL DEGREE PROGRAM	
Reverse Transfer: Ask Community College Advisor about options to complete Associate.	
EARLY REGISTRATION: Summer/Fall Begins MARCH Spring Begins NOVEMBER	

UL = Upper-level courses; 3000/4000. You must complete a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-level courses to graduate. (36 UL in residence)
LL = Lower-level courses; 1000/2000. Opting for lower-level courses may

Transfer Guide to Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Bachelor of Applied Science-Digital Information Mapping DGIM



Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
ENGL 1302	3
SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1311	3
MATH 2413	4
(Suggest PHYS 2425)	3/4
(Suggest PHYS 2426)	3/4
HUMA 1301 or PHIL 1301 or 2306 or ENGL 2322 or ENGL 2323	3
HIST 1301	3
HIST 1302	3
GOVT 2305	3
GOVT 2306	3
ARTS 1301 or MUSI 1306	3
PSYC 2314 or SOCI 1301 or SOCI 2301	3
ENGL 1301	3
TOTAL	40/42
Please Note: CAO may select any core courses not being used to satisfy another core; able to use lab hours from a 4 hour core course for up to 3 hours of CAO. (If MATH 2414 required may take to satisfy 4 hours of CAO).	

In addition to the core, if available, you may transfer:

Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
A max of 33 SCH Vocational/Technical courses at CBC selected from areas such as:	
BCIS 1305	3
EDUC 1300	3
GISC 1411	3
COSC1315	3

Courses at TAMU-CC	Hrs.
Required Courses: 19 SCH	
GISC 2301	3
GISC 3420	4
GISC 3421	4
GISC 4180 (must completed 60 SCHs)	1
GISC 4335	3
GISC 4351	3
Electives Upper Level MUST talk w/Advisor	
GISC Pre-requisites in () see catalog 2301 (1470); 3420 (2438); 2438(1470+COSC1435); 3421 (2301); 4280 (Junior+approval); 4335 (2301, 3421,& MATH3342); MATH3342 (MATH2413); 4351 (approval,4350,4335); 4350 (3412, 4318, 2250); 4335 (2301, 3421, MATH3342); 3412 (2470); 2470 (1336, co-req.trig or pre-cal); 4318 (2470); 2250 (2470).	
Must talk to TAMU-CC BAS Advisor to be sure all requirements: Major, Total SCH; 45 UL SCH; are met for graduation.	
VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL DEGREE PROGRAM	
Reverse Transfer: Ask Community College Advisor about options to complete Associate.	
EARLY REGISTRATION: Summer/Fall Begins MARCH Spring Begins NOVEMBER	

UL = Upper-level courses; 3000/4000. You must complete a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-level courses to graduate. (36 UL in residence)

LL = Lower-level courses; 1000/2000. Opting for lower-level courses may result in additional hours needed towards degree completion.

Admission questions: Email Patricia.Hill@tamucc.edu Advising questions: Call, Islander Transition Center 361-825-2700 for an appointment.

COSC 1436 = TAMUCC, COSC 1435; GISC 1311 = TAMUCC, GISC 1470; DFTG 1309 = TAMUCC, GISC 1336; COSC 1436 & GISC 2420 = TAMUCC, GISC 2438; GISC 1421 & GISC 2301 = TAMUCC, GISC 2301; SRVY 2340 = TAMUCC, GISC 2470.

- Please refer to the University on-line catalog for policies, course descriptions, and **pre-requisite** information.
- Students who do not complete a TX public core prior to entering TAMU-CC are subject to TAMU-CC core. Max 4 SCH KINE to degree.
- Not taking specific course work may result in additional requirements. The sequencing of courses is critical to a timely graduation. You must talk to a TAMUCC academic advisor about sequence of courses, and make sure total SCH and UL SCH are met for graduation. You must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 throughout your academic career.
- A minimum of 120 total credit semester hours must be completed to earn a Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 12 SCHs of major in residence and GPA of 2.25 in major.
- At least two high school credits in one foreign language or American Sign Language, or two semesters of study with passing grades in a single foreign language or American Sign Language at the college level are required for graduation from TAMU-CC. This requirement may be met by earning a CLEP score equivalent to one year of college-level foreign language study.** International students who have successfully taken the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or have successfully completed the English as a Second Language International (ESLI) course of study may elect to choose English as their second language to meet the foreign language requirement. English is considered to be the first language for all other students.
- Revised Fall 2017 catalog. Expires August 2024. (Only 66 SCH may transfer to official degree plans.) Transfer guides subject to change based on catalog year.

Transfer Guide to Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Bachelor of Applied Science-Childhood Development/Early Childhood ED (CDEC)



Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
ENGL 1302	3
SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315	3
MATH 1332 or 1442	3
BIOL 1108, 1308, or 1322	3
BIOL 2306 or 2320	3
ENGL 2322 or 2323 or PHIL 1301	3
HIST 1301	3
HIST 1302	3
GOVT 2305	3
GOVT 2306	3
ARTS 1301 or MUSI 1306	3
PSYC 2314 or SOCI 1301 or SOCI 2301	3
ENGL 1301	3
Component Area Option (CAO) EDUC 1300	3
TOTAL	42
Please Note: CAO may select any core courses not being used to satisfy another core; able to use lab hours from a 4 hour core course for up to 3 hours of CAO.	

In addition to the core, if available, you may transfer:

Courses (see p. 116 CBC catalog 17-18)	Hrs.
A max of 33 SCH Vocational/Technical courses at CBC. Total 42 Hrs. listed to complete an Associate Degree in Early Development and Education	
BCIS 1305	3
CDEC 1313	3
CDEC 1319	3
TECA 1311	3
CDEC 1356	3
CDEC 1358 and CDEC 1359	6
TECA 1318	3
CDEC 2307	3
TECA 1303	3
TECA 1354	3
CDEC 2326	3
CDEC 2364	3
CDEC 2328	3
Only 33 Hrs. Technical Courses transfer	

Courses at TAMU--CC	Hrs.
Required Courses: 18 SCH	
ELEM 3324	3
ELEM 4350 (Pre-Req.: ELEM3324, EDUC 3311, and co-req.: ECED 3380)	3
EDUC 3311	3
READ 3310	3
READ 3321	3
SPED 4310, 4320, 4345	3
3 Designated Electives: 9 SCHs	
BIEM 4345	
BIEM 4357	9
EDUC 4324 (co-req.: student teach)	
READ 3352 (Pre-Req.: READ 3321)	
READ 4380	
SPED 4310 (if not taken above)	
Upper Level Electives: MUST talk w/BAS Advisor.	?
Must talk to TAMU-CC BAS Advisor to be sure all requirements: Major, Total SCH; 45 UL SCH; are met for graduation. Pre-requisites will add SCHs.	
VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL DEGREE PROGRAM	
Reverse Transfer: Ask Community College Advisor about options to complete Associate.	
EARLY REGISTRATION: Summer/Fall Begins MARCH Spring Begins NOVEMBER	

UL = Upper-level courses; 3000/4000. You must complete a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-level courses to graduate. (36 UL in residence)
 LL = Lower-level courses; 1000/2000. Opting for lower-level courses may result in additional hours needed towards degree completion.
 Admissions questions: Email Patricia.Hill@tamucc.edu Advising questions: Call, Islander Transition Center 361-825-2700 for an appointment.

TECA 1324 = TAMU-CC, ELEM3324; EDUC 2301 = TAMU-CC, SPED 4310.

- Please refer to the University on-line catalog for policies, course descriptions, and **pre-requisite** information.
- Students who do not complete a TX public core prior to entering TAMU-CC are subject to TAMU-CC core. Max 4 SCH KINE to degree.
- Not taking specific course work may result in additional requirements. The sequencing of courses is critical to a timely graduation. You must talk to a TAMUCC academic advisor about sequence of courses, and make sure total SCH and UL SCH are met for graduation. You must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 throughout your academic career.
- A minimum of 120 total credit semester hours must be completed to earn a Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 12 SCHs of major in residence and GPA of 2.50 in major.
- At least two high school credits in one foreign language or American Sign Language, or two semesters of study with passing grades in a single foreign language or American Sign Language at the college level are required for graduation from TAMU-CC. This requirement may be met by earning a CLEP score equivalent to one year of college-level foreign language study.** International students who have successfully taken the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or have successfully completed the English as a Second Language International (ESLI) course of study may elect to choose English as their second language to meet the foreign language requirement. English is considered to be the first language for all other students.
- Revised Fall 2017 catalog. Expires August 2024. (Only 66 SCH may transfer to official degree plans.) Transfer guides subject to change based on catalog year.

Transfer Guide to Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi



Bachelor of Applied Science-Emergency Response (EMGR)



TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
CORPUS CHRISTI

Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
ENGL 1302	3
SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1311	3
MATH 1332 or 1442	3
CHEM 1411	4
BIOL 2306	3
HUMA 1301 or PHIL 1301 or 2306 or ENGL 2322 or ENGL 2323	3
HIST 1301	3
HIST 1302	3
GOVT 2305	3
GOVT 2306	3
ARTS 1301 or MUSI 1306	3
PSYC 2314 or SOCI 1301 or SOCI 2301	3
ENGL 1301	3
Component Area Option (CAO) EDUC 1300	3
TOTAL	43
Please Note: CAO may select any core courses not being used to satisfy another core; able to use lab hours from a 4 hour core course for up to 3 hours of CAO.	

Courses at TAMU-CC	Hrs.
Required Courses: 21 SCH	
POLS 3341 or POLS 3342	3
COMM 4335	3
CHEM 4490 or ESCI 4490 (need approval)	1/4
ESCI 3202	2
ESCI 4301 (Pre-req.: POLS 2305 & POLS 2306)	3
ESCI 4330	3
ESCI 4370	3
Courses require Pre-requisites which add SCHs to the degree.	
6 SCHs Electives:	
COMM 4350	3
ESCI 4498	2
GISCI 1470 (not UL)	4
Or Other Approved Science Elective	
Upper Level Electives: MUST talk w/ BAS Advisor	
	?
Must talk to TAMU-CC BAS Advisor to be sure all requirements: Major, Total SCH; 45 UL SCH; are met for graduation.	
VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL DEGREE PROGRAM	
Reverse Transfer: Ask Community College Advisor about options to complete Associate.	
EARLY REGISTRATION: Summer/Fall Begins MARCH Spring Begins NOVEMBER	

In addition to the core, if available, you may transfer:

Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
A max of 33 SCH Vocational/Technical courses at CBC selected from areas such as:	
BCIS 1305	3
GISCI 1411	3
ENGL 2311	3

semester hours of upper-level courses to graduate. (36 UL in residence)

LL = Lower-level courses; 1000/2000. Opting for lower-level courses may result in additional hours needed towards degree completion.

Admission questions: Email Patricia.Hill@tamucc.edu

Advising questions: Call, Islander Transition Center 361-825-2700 for an appointment.

UL = Upper-level courses; 3000/4000. You must complete a minimum of 45

- Please refer to the University on-line catalog for policies, course descriptions, and **pre-requisite** information.
- Students who do not complete a TX public core prior to entering TAMU-CC are subject to TAMU-CC core. Max 4 SCH KINE to degree.
- Not taking specific course work may result in additional requirements. The sequencing of courses is critical to a timely graduation. You must talk to a TAMUCC academic advisor about sequence of courses, and make sure total SCH and UL SCH are met for graduation. You must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 throughout your academic career.
- A minimum of 120 total credit semester hours must be completed to earn a Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 12 SCHs of major in residence and GPA of 2.25 in major.
- At least two high school credits in one foreign language or American Sign Language, or two semesters of study with passing grades in a single foreign language or American Sign Language at the college level are required for graduation from TAMU-CC. This requirement may be met by earning a CLEP score equivalent to one year of college-level foreign language study.** International students who have successfully taken the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or have successfully completed the English as a Second Language International (ESLI) course of study may elect to choose English as their second language to meet the foreign language requirement. English is considered to be the first language for all other students.
- Revised Fall 2017 catalog. Expires August 2024. (Only 66 SCH may transfer to official degree plans.) Transfer guides subject to change based on catalog year.

Transfer Guide to Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Bachelor of Applied Science-Environmental & Occupational Safety (EVOS)



Courses at Coastal Bend College (Prior to transfer)	Hrs.
ENGL 1302	3
SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1311	3
MATH 1332 or 1442	3
GEOL 1403	4
CHEM 1411	4
HUMA 1301 or PHIL 1301 or 2306 or ENGL 2322 or ENGL 2323	3
HIST 1301	3
HIST 1302	3
GOVT 2305	3
GOVT 2306	3
ARTS 1301 or MUSI 1306	3
PSYC 2314 or SOCI 1301 or SOCI 2301	3
ENGL 1301	3
TOTAL	42
Please Note: CAO may select any core courses not being used to satisfy another core; able to use lab hours from a 4 hour core course for up to 3 hours of CAO.	

In addition to the core, if available, you may transfer:

Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
A max of 33 SCH Vocational/Technical courses at CBC selected from areas such as:	
BCIS 1305	3
EDUC 1300	3
Reverse Transfer: Ask CBC Advisor about options to complete Associate Degree.	

Courses at TAMU--CC (after you transfer)	Hrs.
Required Courses:	
POLS 3341 or POLS 3342	3
COMM 4335	3
ESCI 4320	3
ESCI 3202	2
ESCI 4301 (Pre-req.: POLS 2305 & POLS 2306)	3
ESCI 4365	3
CHEM 4490 or ESCI 4490 (need approval)	1/4
Pre-requisites in () see catalog COMM 4350, BIOL 2421 (BIOL 1406, BIOL 1407, CHEM 1411, CHEM 1412), CHEM 4443 (CHEM 1412, CHEM 3411), ESCI 4408 (BIOL 2421), GEOL 3443 (GEOL 1403), ESCI 4498 (senior, approval), GISC 1470.	
2 Designated Electives (7SCHs):	
BIOL 2421, CHEM 4443, ESCI 4408, GEOL 3443, GISC 1470, ESCI 4498.	
Upper Level Electives: MUST talk w/ BAS Advisor	
Must talk to TAMU-CC BAS Advisor to be sure all requirements: Major, Total SCH; 45 UL SCH; are met for graduation.	
VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL DEGREE PROGRAM	
EARLY REGISTRATION: Summer/Fall Begins MARCH Spring Begins NOVEMBER	

UL = Upper-level courses; 3000/4000. You must complete a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-level courses to graduate. (36 UL in residence)

LL = Lower-level courses; 1000/2000. Opting for lower-level courses may result in additional hours needed towards degree completion.

Admission questions: Email Patricia.Hill@tamucc.edu

Advising questions: Call, Islander Transition Center 361-825-2700 for an appointment.

1. Please refer to the University on-line catalog for policies, course descriptions, and **pre-requisite** information.
2. Students who do not complete a TX public core prior to entering TAMU-CC are subject to TAMU-CC core. Max 4 SCH KINE to degree.
3. Not taking specific course work may result in additional requirements. The sequencing of courses is critical to a timely graduation. You must talk to a TAMUCC academic advisor about sequence of courses, and make sure total SCH and UL SCH are met for graduation. You must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 throughout your academic career.
4. A minimum of 120 total credit semester hours must be completed to earn a Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 12 SCHs of major in residence and GPA of 2.25 in major.
5. **At least two high school credits in one foreign language or American Sign Language, or two semesters of study with passing grades in a single foreign language or American Sign Language at the college level are required for graduation from TAMU-CC. This requirement may be met by earning a CLEP score equivalent to one year of college-level foreign language study.** International students who have successfully taken the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or have successfully completed the English as a Second Language International (ESLI) course of study may elect to choose English as their second language to meet the foreign language requirement. English is considered to be the first language for all other students.
6. Revised Fall 2017 catalog. Expires August 2024. (Only 66 SCH may transfer to official degree plans.) Transfer guides subject to change based on catalog year.

Transfer Guide to Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Bachelor of Applied Science-Industrial Electronics & Manufacturing (IEMA)



Courses at Coastal Bend College (prior to transfer)	Hrs.
ENGL 1302	3
SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315	3
MATH 1314	3
MATH 2413	4
PHYS 2425	4
CHEM 1411	4
SPAN 1411/1412 or HUMA 1301 or PHIL 1301	3
HIST 1301	3
HIST 1302	3
GOVT 2305	3
GOVT 2306	3
ARTS 1301 or MUSI 1306	3
PSYC 2301 or SOCI 1301 or SOCI 2301	3
TOTAL	42
Please Note: CAO may select any core courses not being used to satisfy another core; able to use lab hours from a 4 hour core course for up to 3 hours of CAO. (If MATH 2414 required may take to satisfy 4 hours of CAO).	

In addition to the core, if available, you may transfer:

Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
A max of 33 SCH Vocational/Technical courses at CBC selected from areas such as:	
BCIS 1305	3
EDUC 1300	3
ENGL 1301 (Pre-req for ENGL 1302)	3
DFTG 1305	3
DFTG 1309	3
DFTG 1329	3
INTC 1305	3
INMT 1305	3
SRVY 2339	3
ELMT 1301	3
ELPT 2335	3
ENGT 2304	3
ENGT 2307	3
ENGR 2332	3
ENTC 2310	3
Reverse Transfer: Ask CBC Advisor about options to complete Associate Degree in Pre-Engineering	

Courses at TAMU-CC (after you transfer)	Hrs.
Required Courses:	
ENTC 3302	3
ENTC 2414	4
ENTC 3410	4
MGMT 3312	3
3 Designated Electives (10 SCHs):	
ENTC 3323, ENTC 3306, ENTC 3444, ENTC 4322, ENTC 4415.	10
Pre-requisites in (): See catalog ENTC 3302 (ENGR 1312, ENTC 3408, ENTC 2326), ENGR 1312 (ENGR 1211), ENTC 3408 (ENTC 2325, ENTC 3410), ENTC 2414 (MATH 2413 + co-req PHYS 2426), ENTC 3410 (CHEM 1411 + PHYS 2425), ENTC 3323 (ENTC 3415), ENTC 3415 (ENTC 2414), ENTC 3406 (ENTC 2326), ENTC 2326 (ENTC 2325), ENTC 2325 (PHYS 2425), ENTC 3444 (ENTC 3415), ENTC 4322 (ENTC 3416), ENTC 3416 (ENTC 2414), ENTC 4415 (senior, approval, ENTC 4350), ENTC 4350 (ENTC 4415 approval)	
Upper Level Electives: MUST talk w/ BAS Advisor	?
Must talk to TAMU-CC BAS Advisor to be sure all requirements: Major, Total SCH; 45 UL SCH; are met for graduation. Pre-requisites will adds SCHs.	
VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL DEGREE PROGRAM	
EARLY REGISTRATION: Summer/Fall Begins MARCH Spring Begins NOVEMBER	

UL = Upper-level courses; 3000/4000. You must complete a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-level courses to graduate. (36 UL in residence)
LL = Lower-level courses; 1000/2000. Opting for lower-level courses may result in additional hours needed towards degree completion.
Admission questions: Email Patricia.Hill@tamucc.edu Advising questions: Call, Islander Transition Center 361-825-2700 for an appointment.

ENGR 1201=ENGR 1211; ENGR 1305 = ENGR 1312; ENGR 2302 = ENTC 2326; ENGR 2301 = ENTC 2325.

- Please refer to the University on-line catalog for policies, course descriptions, and **pre-requisite** information.
- Students who do not complete a TX public core prior to entering TAMU-CC are subject to TAMU-CC core. Max 4 SCH KINE to degree.
- Not taking specific course work may result in additional requirements. The sequencing of courses is critical to a timely graduation. You must talk to a TAMUCC academic advisor about sequence of courses, and make sure total SCH and UL SCH are met for graduation. You must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 throughout your academic career.
- A minimum of 120 total credit semester hours must be completed to earn a Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 12 SCHs of major in residence and GPA of 2.25 in major.
- At least two high school credits in one foreign language or American Sign Language, or two semesters of study with passing grades in a single foreign language or American Sign Language at the college level are required for graduation from TAMU-CC. This requirement may be met by earning a CLEP score equivalent to one year of college-level foreign language study.** International students who have successfully taken the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or have successfully completed the English as a Second Language International (ESLI) course of study may elect to choose English as their second language to meet the foreign language requirement. English is considered to be the first language for all other students.
- Revised Fall 2017 catalog. Expires August 2024. (Only 66 SCH may transfer to official degree plans.) Transfer guides subject to change based on catalog year.

Transfer Guide to Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Bachelor of Applied Science-Information Technology (INTC)



Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
ENGL 1302	3
SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1311	3
MATH 2412	3
BIOL 1108, 1308, or 1322	3
BIOL 2306 or 2320	3
HUMA 1301 or PHIL 1301 or 2306 or ENGL 2322 or ENGL 2323	3
HIST 1301	3
HIST 1302	3
GOVT 2305	3
GOVT 2306	3
ARTS 1301 or MUSI 1306	3
PSYC 2314 or SOCI 1301 or SOCI 2301	3
ENGL 1301	3
Component Area Option (CAO) EDUC 1300	3
TOTAL	42
Please Note: CAO may select any core courses not being used to satisfy another core; able to use lab hours from a 4 hour core course for up to 3 hours of CAO.	

In addition to the core, if available, you may transfer:

Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
A max of 33 SCH Vocational/Technical courses at CBC in areas such as:	
BCIS 1305	3
ITSC 1305	3
ITSY 1300	3
ITSW 1307	3
IMED 1316	3
ITSC 1325	3
ITSC 1321	3
ITNW 1325	3
ITCC 1310	3
COSC 1309	3
ITSC 1391	3
GAME 1303	3
COSC 1315	3
INTW 1353	3
Ask CBC Advisor about options to complete AAS degree in Computer Information Technology	

Courses at TAMU-CC	Hrs.
Required Courses:	
COSC 1435 (prerequisite)	4
COSC 1436 (prerequisite)	4
Choose 3 or 4 courses from the following: COSC 3371, 3342, 3365, 4365, 3366	9-12
Choose 1 course from the following: COSC 3351 or COSC 3360.	3
Choose 3/6 SCHs Field Experience: Note if only 3 SCHs must also take additional courses: COSC 4690	3-6
Designated Electives with Prerequisite Information: (Prerequisite: COSC 3324, 3336, 3370, and COSC 3355 requires COSC 2437 and MATH 2305) Choose Courses from the following: COSC 2365, 2366, 2470, 3324, 3336, 3370.	9
Other COSC Pre-Requisites in (): See Catalog 1435 (math), 1436 (1435), 2437 (1436&math2305), 2365 (1435), 2366 (2365), 3365 (2365&2366), 4365 (2365), 3366 (2366), 3351 (3336), 3336 (2437), 3360 (1436), 4690 (approval), 3324 (2437), 3336 (2437), 3355 (2437), 3370 (2437).	
Must talk to TAMU-CC BAS Advisor to be sure all requirements: Major, Total SCH; 45 UL SCH; are met for graduation. Pre-requisites will add SCHs.	
VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL DEGREE PROGRAM	
EARLY REGISTRATION: Summer/Fall Begins MARCH Spring Begins NOVEMBER	

UL = Upper-level courses; 3000/4000. You must complete a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-level courses to graduate. (36 UL in residence)

LL = Lower-level courses; 1000/2000. Opting for lower-level courses may result in additional hours needed towards degree completion.

Admission questions: Email Patricia.Hill@tamucc.edu Advising questions:

Call Islander Transition Center 361-825-2700 for an appointment.

COSC 1436 = TAMU-CC, COSC 1435; COSC 1437 = TAMU-CC, COSC 1436; COSC 2436 = TAMU-CC.COSC 2437.

- Please refer to the University on-line catalog for policies, course descriptions, and **pre-requisite** information.
- Students who do not complete a TX public core prior to entering TAMU-CC are subject to TAMU-CC core. Max 4 SCH KINE to degree.
- Not taking specific course work may result in additional requirements. The sequencing of courses is critical to a timely graduation. You must talk to a TAMUCC academic advisor about sequence of courses, and make sure total SCH and UL SCH are met for graduation. You must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 throughout your academic career.
- A minimum of 120 total credit semester hours must be completed to earn a Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 12 SCHs of major in residence and GPA of 2.25 in major.
- At least two high school credits in one foreign language or American Sign Language, or two semesters of study with passing grades in a single foreign language or American Sign Language at the college level are required for graduation from TAMU-CC. This requirement may be met by earning a CLEP score equivalent to one year of college-level foreign language study.** International students who have successfully taken the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or have successfully completed the English as a Second Language International (ESLI) course of study may elect to choose English as their second language to meet the foreign language requirement. English is considered to be the first language for all other students.
- Revised Fall 2017 catalog. Expires August 2024. (Only 66 SCH may transfer to official degree plans.) Transfer guides subject to change based on catalog year.

Transfer Guide to Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Bachelor of Applied Science-Applied Leadership (APPL)



Note: This is only a guide. It does not constitute an official degree plan.

Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
ENGL 1302	3
SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1311	3
MATH 1324 (recommended)	3
BIOL 1108, 1308, or 1322	3
BIOL 2306 or 2320	3
HUMA 1301 or PHIL 1301 or 2306 or ENGL 2322 or ENGL 2323	3
HIST 1301	3
HIST 1302	3
GOVT 2305	3
GOVT 2306	3
ARTS 1301 or MUSI 1306	3
PSYC 2314 or SOCI 1301 or SOCI 2301	3
ENGL 1301	3
Component Area Option (CAO) EDUC 1300	3
TOTAL	42
Please Note: CAO may select any core courses not being used to satisfy another core; able to use lab hours from a 4 hour core course for up to 3 hours of CAO.	

Courses at TAMUCC	Hrs.
Required Courses: 18 SCH	
ACCT 2301 (MAY TAKE at Coastal Bend BUSI 1301COLLEGE)	3
COMM 4350 or COMM 2333 (not UL)	3
COMM 3320 or COMM 3350	3
MGMT 3312 (Pre-req.: BUSI0011 + Junior+)	3
POLS 3341 or POLS 3342	3
SOCI 4315	3
3 Designated Electives: 9 SCH (Recommend UL)	
ACCT 2302 (not UL)	3
BLAW 3310 (Pre-req.: BUSI 0011)	3
BLAW 4350 (Pre-req.: Junior+)	3
MGMT 3320 (Pre-req.: MGMT 3312 + Junior+)	3
MGMT 4320 (Pre-req.: MGMT 3312 + Junior+)	3
MGMT 4330 (Pre-req.: Junior+)	3
ENGL 3301 (Pre-req.: ENGL 1302)	3
COMM 2335 (not UL)	3
COMM 3311	3
COMM 3330	3
COMM 4345	3
COMM 4360	3
Estimate Upper Level Electives:	
MUST talk w/ BAS Advisor	?
Must talk to TAMUCC BAS Advisor to be sure all requirements: Major, Total SCH; 45 UL SCH; are met for graduation. Pre-requisites will add SCHs.	
VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL DEGREE PROGRAM	
Reverse Transfer: Ask Community College Advisor about options to complete Associate.	
EARLY REGISTRATION:	
Summer/Fall Begins MARCH	
Spring Begins NOVEMBER	

In addition to the core, if available, you may transfer:

Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
A max of 33 SCH for TAMUCC	
Vocational/Technical/ACGM courses at CBC (24 SCH for the 66 total) selected from areas below:	
BCIS 1305	3
ACNT 1303	3
ACCT 2301	3
BUSI 1301	3
BUSI 2301	3
BMGT 1341	3
BMGT 1325	3
See CBC Advisor for Planned AAS in Business Management Fall 2018	

Call Islander Transition Center 361-825-2700 for an appointment.

UL = Upper-level courses; 3000/4000. You must complete a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-level courses to graduate. (36 UL in residence)
 LL = Lower-level courses; 1000/2000. Opting for lower-level courses may result in additional hours needed towards degree completion.
 Admission questions: Email Patricia.Hill@tamucc.edu . Advising questions:

- Please refer to the University on-line catalog for policies, course descriptions, and **pre-requisite** information.
- Students who do not complete a TX public core prior to entering TAMU-CC are subject to TAMU-CC core. Max 4 SCH KINE to degree.
- Not taking specific course work may result in additional requirements. The sequencing of courses is critical to a timely graduation. You must talk to a TAMUCC academic advisor about sequence of courses, and make sure total SCH and UL SCH are met for graduation. You must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 throughout your academic career.
- A minimum of 120 total credit semester hours must be completed to earn a Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 12 SCHs of major in residence and GPA of 2.0 in major.
- At least two high school credits in one foreign language or American Sign Language, or two semesters of study with passing grades in a single foreign language or American Sign Language at the college level are required for graduation from TAMU-CC. This requirement may be met by earning a CLEP score equivalent to one year of college-level foreign language study.** International students who have successfully taken the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or have successfully completed the English as a Second Language International (ESLI) course of study may elect to choose English as their second language to meet the foreign language requirement. English is considered to be the first language for all other students.
- Revised Fall 2017 catalog. Expires August 2024. **(Only 66 SCH may transfer to official degree plans.)** Transfer Guides subject to change based on catalog year.

Transfer Guide to Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Bachelor of Applied Science-Legal Studies (LGLS)



Courses at Coastal Bend College (prior to transfer)	Hrs.
ENGL 1302	3
SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315	3
MATH 1442 Statistics	3
BIOL 1108, 1308, or 1322	3
BIOL 2306 or 2320	3
SPAN 1411/1412 or HUMA 1301 or PHIL 1301 or PHIL 2306 or ENGL 2322 or ENGL 2323	3
HIST 1301	3
HIST 1302	3
GOVT 2305	3
GOVT 2306	3
ARTS 1301 or MUSI 1306	3
PSYC 2314 or SOCI 1301 or SOCI 2301	3
ENGL 1301	3
Component Area Option (CAO) EDUC 1300	3
TOTAL	42
Please Note: CAO may select any core courses not being used to satisfy another core, able to use lab hours from a 4 hour core course for up to 3 hours of CAO.	

Courses at TAMU-CC (after you transfer)	Hrs.
Required Courses: 18 SCH	
BLAW 3310 (Pre-req.: BUSI0011)	3
COMM 3330	3
CRIJ 3310	3
CRIJ 4310	3
CRIJ 4312	3
ENGL 3301 (Pre-req.: ENGL 1302)	3
3 Designated Electives: 9 SCH	
BLAW 4350 (Junior+), CRIJ 4311, POLS 3317, POLS 3351, SOCI 4310, COMM 3320	
	3
	3
	3
Upper Level Electives: MUST talk w/ BAS Advisor	?
Must talk to TAMU-CC BAS Advisor to be sure all requirements: Major, Total SCH; 45 UL SCH; are met for graduation. Pre-requisites will add SCHs.	
VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL DEGREE PROGRAM	
Reverse Transfer: Ask Community College Advisor about options to complete Associate.	
EARLY REGISTRATION:	
Summer/Fall Begins MARCH	
Spring Begins NOVEMBER	

In addition to the core, if available, you may transfer:

Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
A max of 33 SCH Vocational/Technical courses at CBC may be selected from:	
BCIS 1305	3
CRIJ 1301	3
CRIJ 1306	3
CRIJ 1310	3
CRIJ 2313	3
CRIJ 2328	3
See CBC Advisor for AA or AS Field of Study Degree (FOS) in Criminal Justice	

UL = Upper-level courses; 3000/4000. You must complete a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-level courses to graduate. (36 UL in residence)

LL = Lower-level courses; 1000/2000. Opting for lower-level courses may result in additional hours needed towards degree completion

Admission questions: Email Patricia.Hill@tamucc.edu

Advising questions: Call Islander Transition Center 361-825-2700 for an appointment.

1. Please refer to the University on-line catalog for policies, course descriptions, and **pre-requisite** information.
2. Students who do not complete a TX public core prior to entering TAMU-CC are subject to TAMU-CC core. Max 4 SCH KINE to degree.
3. Not taking specific course work may result in additional requirements. The sequencing of courses is critical to a timely graduation. You must talk to a TAMUCC academic advisor about sequence of courses, and make sure total SCH and UL SCH are met for graduation. You must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 throughout your academic career.
4. A minimum of 120 total credit semester hours must be completed to earn a Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 12 SCHs of major in residence and GPA of 2.50 in major.
5. **At least two high school credits in one foreign language or American Sign Language, or two semesters of study with passing grades in a single foreign language or American Sign Language at the college level are required for graduation from TAMU-CC. This requirement may be met by earning a CLEP score equivalent to one year of college-level foreign language study.** International students who have successfully taken the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or have successfully completed the English as a Second Language International (ESLI) course of study may elect to choose English as their second language to meet the foreign language requirement. English is considered to be the first language for all other students.
6. Revised Fall 2017 catalog. Expires August 2024. (Only 66 SCH may transfer to official degree plans.) Transfer guides subject to change based on catalog year.

Transfer Guide to Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Bachelor of Applied Science-Technical Writing (TCOM)



Courses at Coastal Bend College (prior to transfer)	Hrs.
ENGL 1302	3
SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1311	3
MATH 1332 or 1442	3
BIOL 1108, 1308, or 1322	3
BIOL 2306 or 2320	3
HUMA 1301 or PHIL 1301 or 2306 or ENGL 2322 or ENGL 2323	3
HIST 1301	3
HIST 1302	3
GOVT 2305	3
GOVT 2306	3
ARTS 1301 or MUSI 1306	3
PSYC 2314 or SOCI 1301 or SOCI 2301	3
ENGL 1301	3
Component Area Option (CAO) EDUC 1300	3
TOTAL	42
Please Note: CAO may select any core courses not being used to satisfy another core; able to use lab hours from a 4 hour core course for up to 3 hours of CAO.	

Courses at TAMU-CC (after you transfer)	Hrs.
Required Courses: 18 SCH	
ENGL 3301 (Pre-req.: ENGL 1302)	3
ENGL 3378	3
ENGL 3379	3
ENGL 4320	3
ENGL 4321	3
SOCI 4310	3
Upper Level Electives: MUST talk w/ BAS Advisor.	?
Must talk to TAMUCC BAS Advisor to be sure all requirements: Major, Total SCH; 45 UL SCH; are met for graduation. Pre-requisites will add SCHs.	
VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL DEGREE PROGRAM	
Reverse Transfer: Ask Community College Advisor about options to complete Associate.	
EARLY REGISTRATION:	
Summer/Fall Begins MARCH	
Spring Begins NOVEMBER	

In addition to the core, if available, you may transfer:

Courses at Coastal Bend College	Hrs.
A max of 33 SCH Vocational/Technical courses at CBC such as:	
BCIS 1305	3
ENGL 2311	3

semester hours of upper-level courses to graduate. (36 UL in residence)

LL = Lower-level courses; 1000/2000. Opting for lower-level courses may result in additional hours needed towards degree completion.

Admission questions: Email Patricia.Hill@tamucc.edu

Advising questions: Call Islander Transition Center 361-825-2700 for an appointment.

UL = Upper-level courses; 3000/4000. You must complete a minimum of 45

1. Please refer to the University on-line catalog for policies, course descriptions, and **pre-requisite** information.
2. Students who do not complete a TX public core prior to entering TAMU-CC are subject to TAMU-CC core. Max 4 SCH KINE to degree.
3. Not taking specific course work may result in additional requirements. The sequencing of courses is critical to a timely graduation. You must talk to a TAMUCC academic advisor about sequence of courses, and make sure total SCH and UL SCH are met for graduation. You must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 throughout your academic career.
4. A minimum of 120 total credit semester hours must be completed to earn a Bachelor's degree with a minimum of 12 SCHs of major in residence and GPA of 2.50 in major.
5. **At least two high school credits in one foreign language or American Sign Language, or two semesters of study with passing grades in a single foreign language or American Sign Language at the college level are required for graduation from TAMU-CC. This requirement may be met by earning a CLEP score equivalent to one year of college-level foreign language study.** International students who have successfully taken the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or have successfully completed the English as a Second Language International (ESLI) course of study may elect to choose English as their second language to meet the foreign language requirement. English is considered to be the first language for all other students.
6. Revised Fall 2017 catalog. Expires August 2024. (Only 66 SCH may transfer to official degree plans.) Transfer guides subject to change based on catalog year.

Transfer Guides
Coastal Bend College to
University of Houston-Victoria

UHV/CBC 2+2 Transfer Plan

School of Business Administration

2017-2018

PROGRAM/PLAN Bachelor of Business Administration - General Business

SUB PLAN Concentration in International Business

University minimum requirements 120 hours.

Total of 54 hours must be upper division level. 30 of the last 36 upper division semester hours must be completed at UHV.



	CBC Courses	Hrs. Req	UH-Victoria Courses [^]	Hrs. Req
CORE CURRICULUM	Communication (Core 10): Select 2 from ENGL 1301, 1302, 2311	6	ENGL 3430 Professional Writing	4
	Mathematics (Core 20): Select 1 from MATH 1314, 1324, 1332, 1442, 2412	3	MGMT 3303 Principles of Management	3
	Life and Physical Science (Core 30): Select 2 from BIOL 1308/1108, 1322, 2301/2101, 2302/2102, 2306, 2320/2120;; CHEM 1306/1106; GEOL 1305	6	MKTG 3303 Principles of Marketing	3
	Language, Philosophy, and Culture (Core 40): Select 1 from ENGL 2322, 2323; HUMA 1301; PHIL 1301, 2306; SPAN 2311	3	BUSI 3303 Business Statistics	3
	Creative Arts (Core 50): Select 1 from ARTS 1303; MUSI 1306	3	ACCT 3303 Financial Statement Analysis	3
	American History (Core 60): Select 2 from HIST 1301, 1302	6	COSC 3325 Information Systems in Organizations	3
	Government/Political Science (Core 70): Select 2 from GOVT 2305, 2306	6	MGMT 3304 Legal Environment of Business	3
	Social and Behavioral Sciences (Core 80): Select 1 from ECON 2301, 2302; PSYC 2301, 2314; SOCI 1301, 2301	3	FINC 3304 Business Finance	3
	Speech (Core 90): Select 1 from SPCH 1315, 1318 ^{^^} , 1321	3	ECON 3305 Managerial Economics	3
	Computer Literacy (Core 90): Select 1 from COSC 1300 or BCIS 1305	3	MGMT 3306 Operations & Supply Chain Management	3
	LD Business Major Core Courses [^]		MGMT 4305 Leadership	3
	MATH 1324*	3	MGMT 4308 Strategy & The Business Environment	3
	MATH 1325	3	MGMT 4309 Strategic Management	3
	SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321*	3	International Business Concentration Courses	
	ACCT 2401	4	MGMT 4316 International Management	3
	ACCT 2402	4	FINC 4325 International Finance	3
	ECON 2301*	3	ECON 4316 International Economics	3
	ECON 2302	3	MKTG 4325 International Marketing	3
	Free Electives		MGMT 4336 Global Logistics Management or MGMT 4337 Global Supply Chain Management or IBUS 4300 Selected Topics in International Business	3
	Electives as needed to satisfy 120 hour minimum	0-3	MGMT 4300: Study Abroad or 3000/4000-level Foreign Language Course	3

NOTES:

LD =Lower Division (Community College-Level: Freshman, 1000-level /Sophomore, 2000-level)

UD =Upper Division (University-Level: Junior, 3000-level /Senior, 4000-level)

s.h.= Semester Hours

*May be satisfied by taking the course as part of the core curriculum.

[^]Must be less than 10 years old at the time of graduation.

^{^^}SPCH 1318 cannot be used to satisfy the LD business major core, so students would still need SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321 for the BBA program.

Student

Date

Advising Coordinator

Date

UHV/CBC 2+2 Transfer Plan

School of Business Administration

2017-2018

PROGRAM/PLAN Bachelor of Business Administration - General Business

SUB PLAN Concentration in Economics

University minimum requirements 120 hours.

Total of 54 hours must be upper division level. 30 of the last 36 upper division semester hours must be completed at UHV.



	CBC Courses	Hrs. Req	UH-Victoria Courses^	Hrs. Req
CORE CURRICULUM	Communication (Core 10): Select 2 from ENGL 1301, 1302, 2311	6	ENGL 3430 Professional Writing	4
	Mathematics (Core 20): Select 1 from MATH 1314, 1324, 1332, 1442, 2412	3	MGMT 3303 Principles of Management	3
	Life and Physical Science (Core 30): Select 2 from BIOL 1308/1108, 1322, 2301/2101, 2302/2102, 2306, 2320/2120;; CHEM 1306/1106; GEOL 1305	6	MKTG 3303 Principles of Marketing	3
	Language, Philosophy, and Culture (Core 40): Select 1 from ENGL 2322, 2323; HUMA 1301; PHIL 1301, 2306; SPAN 2311	3	BUSI 3303 Business Statistics	3
	Creative Arts (Core 50): Select 1 from ARTS 1303; MUSI 1306	3	ACCT 3303 Financial Statement Analysis	3
	American History (Core 60): Select 2 from HIST 1301, 1302	6	COSC 3325 Information Systems in Organizations	3
	Government/Political Science (Core 70): Select 2 from GOVT 2305, 2306	6	MGMT 3304 Legal Environment of Business	3
	Social and Behavioral Sciences (Core 80): Select 1 from ECON 2301, 2302; PSYC 2301, 2314; SOCI 1301, 2301	3	FINC 3304 Business Finance	3
	Speech (Core 90): Select 1 from SPCH 1315, 1318^^, 1321	3	ECON 3305 Managerial Economics	3
	Computer Literacy (Core 90): Select 1 from COSC 1300 or BCIS 1305	3	MGMT 3306 Operations & Supply Chain Management	3
	LD Business Major Core Courses^		MGMT 4305 Leadership	3
	MATH 1324*	3	MGMT 4308 Strategy & The Business Environment	3
	MATH 1325	3	MGMT 4309 Strategic Management	3
	SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321*	3	Economics Concentration Courses	
	ACCT 2401	4	ECON 3321 Intermediate Macroeconomics	3
	ACCT 2402	4	ECON 3322 Intermediate Microeconomics	3
	ECON 2301*	3	ECON 3311: Money and Banking or FINC 3321: Capital Markets	3
	ECON 2302	3	ECON 4315 Introducton to Econometrics	3
	Free Electives		6 hours selected from: HCAD 4354 Healthcare Economics ECON 4316 International Economics ECON 4317 Labor Economics	6
	Electives as needed to satisfy 120 hour minimum	0-3		

NOTES:

LD =Lower Division (Community College-Level: Freshman, 1000-level /Sophomore, 2000-level)

UD =Upper Division (University-Level: Junior, 3000-level /Senior, 4000-level)

s.h.= Semester Hours

*May be satisfied by taking the course as part of the core curriculum.

^Must be less than 10 years old at the time of graduation.

^^SPCH 1318 cannot be used to satisfy the LD business major core, so students would still need SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321 for the BBA program.

Student

Date

Advising Coordinator

Date

UHV/CBC 2+2 Transfer Plan

School of Business Administration

2017-2018

PROGRAM/PLAN **Bachelor of Business Administration - Finance**

SUB PLAN **None**

University minimum requirements 120 hours.

Total of 54 hours must be upper division level. 30 of the last 36 upper division semester hours must be completed at UHV.



	CBC Courses	Hrs. Req	UH-Victoria Courses [^]	Hrs. Req
CORE CURRICULUM	Communication (Core 10): Select 2 from ENGL 1301, 1302, 2311	6	ENGL 3430 Professional Writing	4
	Mathematics (Core 20): Select 1 from MATH 1314, 1324, 1332, 1442, 2412	3	MGMT 3303 Principles of Management	3
	Life and Physical Science (Core 30): Select 2 from BIOL 1308/1108, 1322, 2301/2101, 2302/2102, 2306, 2320/2120;; CHEM 1306/1106; GEOL 1305	6	MKTG 3303 Principles of Marketing	3
	Language, Philosophy, and Culture (Core 40): Select 1 from ENGL 2322, 2323; HUMA 1301; PHIL 1301, 2306; SPAN 2311	3	BUSI 3303 Business Statistics	3
	Creative Arts (Core 50): Select 1 from ARTS 1303; MUSI 1306	3	ACCT 3303 Financial Statement Analysis	3
	American History (Core 60): Select 2 from HIST 1301, 1302	6	COSC 3325 Information Systems in Organizations	3
	Government/Political Science (Core 70): Select 2 from GOVT 2305, 2306	6	MGMT 3304 Legal Environment of Business	3
	Social and Behavioral Sciences (Core 80): Select 1 from ECON 2301, 2302; PSYC 2301, 2314; SOCI 1301, 2301	3	FINC 3304 Business Finance	3
	Speech (Core 90): Select 1 from SPCH 1315, 1318 ^{^^} , 1321	3	ECON 3305 Managerial Economics	3
	Computer Literacy (Core 90): Select 1 from COSC 1300 or BCIS 1305	3	MGMT 3306 Operations & Supply Chain Management	3
	LD Business Major Core Courses[^]		MGMT 4305 Leadership	3
	MATH 1324*	3	MGMT 4308 Strategy & The Business Environment	3
	MATH 1325	3	MGMT 4309 Strategic Management	3
	SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321*	3	Finance Concentration Courses	
	ACCT 2401	4	FINC 3321 Capital Markets	3
	ACCT 2402	4	FINC 4320 Investment Principles	3
	ECON 2301*	3	FINC 4352 Intermediate Financial Management	3
	ECON 2302	3	FINC 4369 Cases in Finance	3
	Free Electives		6 sh selected from FINC 4353, 4325, 4354, 4355, 4356, or 4358	6
	Electives as needed to satisfy 120 hour minimum	0-3	3 sh selected from UD business course offerings	3

NOTES:

LD =Lower Division (Community College-Level: Freshman, 1000-level /Sophomore, 2000-level)

UD =Upper Division (University-Level: Junior, 3000-level /Senior, 4000-level)

s.h.= Semester Hours

*May be satisfied by taking the course as part of the core curriculum.

[^]Must be less than 10 years old at the time of graduation.

^{^^}SPCH 1318 cannot be used to satisfy the LD business major core, so students would still need SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321 for the BBA program.

Student

Date

Advising Coordinator

Date

UHV/CBC 2+2 Transfer Plan

School of Business Administration

2017-2018

PROGRAM/PLAN Bachelor of Business Administration - General Business

SUB PLAN None

University minimum requirements 120 hours.

Total of 54 hours must be upper division level. 30 of the last 36 upper division semester hours must be completed at UHV.



	CBC Courses	Hrs. Req	UH-Victoria Courses [^]	Hrs. Req
CORE CURRICULUM	Communication (Core 10): Select 2 from ENGL 1301, 1302, 2311	6	ENGL 3430 Professional Writing	4
	Mathematics (Core 20): Select 1 from MATH 1314, 1324, 1332, 1442, 2412	3	MGMT 3303 Principles of Management	3
	Life and Physical Science (Core 30): Select 2 from BIOL 1308/1108, 1322, 2301/2101, 2302/2102, 2306, 2320/2120;; CHEM 1306/1106; GEOL 1305	6	MKTG 3303 Principles of Marketing	3
	Language, Philosophy, and Culture (Core 40): Select 1 from ENGL 2322, 2323; HUMA 1301; PHIL 1301, 2306; SPAN 2311	3	BUSI 3303 Business Statistics	3
	Creative Arts (Core 50): Select 1 from ARTS 1303; MUSI 1306	3	ACCT 3303 Financial Statement Analysis	3
	American History (Core 60): Select 2 from HIST 1301, 1302	6	COSC 3325 Information Systems in Organizations	3
	Government/Political Science (Core 70): Select 2 from GOVT 2305, 2306	6	MGMT 3304 Legal Environment of Business	3
	Social and Behavioral Sciences (Core 80): Select 1 from ECON 2301, 2302; PSYC 2301, 2314; SOCI 1301, 2301	3	FINC 3304 Business Finance	3
	Speech (Core 90): Select 1 from SPCH 1315, 1318 ^{^^} , 1321	3	ECON 3305 Managerial Economics	3
	Computer Literacy (Core 90): Select 1 from COSC 1300 or BCIS 1305	3	MGMT 3306 Operations & Supply Chain Management	3
	LD Business Major Core Courses[^]		MGMT 4305 Leadership	3
	MATH 1324*	3	MGMT 4308 Strategy & The Business Environment	3
	MATH 1325	3	MGMT 4309 Strategic Management	3
	SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321*	3	General Business Concentration Courses	
	ACCT 2401	4	MGMT 4320 Organizational Behavior	3
	ACCT 2402	4	MKTG 4311 Buyer Behavior	3
	ECON 2301*	3	MGMT 4303 Entrepreneurship	3
	ECON 2302	3	MGMT 4316 International Management or MKTG 4325 International Marketing	3
	Free Electives		9 sh selected from UD ACCT, FINC, HCAD, MGMT, or MKTG course offerings. No more than 6 of the 9 may be taken in any one area.	9
	Electives as needed to satisfy 120 hour minimum	0-3		

NOTES:

LD =Lower Division (Community College-Level: Freshman, 1000-level /Sophomore, 2000-level)

UD =Upper Division (University-Level: Junior, 3000-level /Senior, 4000-level)

s.h.= Semester Hours

*May be satisfied by taking the course as part of the core curriculum.

[^]Must be less than 10 years old at the time of graduation.

^{^^}SPCH 1318 cannot be used to satisfy the LD business major core, so students would still need SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321 for the BBA program.

Student

Date

Advising Coordinator

Date

UHV/CBC 2+2 Transfer Plan

School of Business Administration

2017-2018

PROGRAM/PLAN Bachelor of Business Administration - General Business

SUB PLAN Concentration in Human Resources Management

University minimum requirements 120 hours.

Total of 54 hours must be upper division level. 30 of the last 36 upper division semester hours must be completed at UHV.



	CBC Courses	Hrs. Req.	UH-Victoria Courses^	Hrs. Req.
CORE CURRICULUM	Communication (Core 10): Select 2 from ENGL 1301, 1302, 2311	6	ENGL 3430 Professional Writing	4
	Mathematics (Core 20): Select 1 from MATH 1314, 1324, 1332, 1442, 2412	3	MGMT 3303 Principles of Management	3
	Life and Physical Science (Core 30): Select 2 from BIOL 1308/1108, 1322, 2301/2101, 2302/2102, 2306, 2320/2120;; CHEM 1306/1106; GEOL 1305	6	MKTG 3303 Principles of Marketing	3
	Language, Philosophy, and Culture (Core 40): Select 1 from ENGL 2322, 2323; HUMA 1301; PHIL 1301, 2306; SPAN 2311	3	BUSI 3303 Business Statistics	3
	Creative Arts (Core 50): Select 1 from ARTS 1303; MUSI 1306	3	ACCT 3303 Financial Statement Analysis	3
	American History (Core 60): Select 2 from HIST 1301, 1302	6	COSC 3325 Information Systems in Organizations	3
	Government/Political Science (Core 70): Select 2 from GOVT 2305, 2306	6	MGMT 3304 Legal Environment of Business	3
	Social and Behavioral Sciences (Core 80): Select 1 from ECON 2301, 2302; PSYC 2301, 2314; SOCI 1301, 2301	3	FINC 3304 Business Finance	3
	Speech (Core 90): Select 1 from SPCH 1315, 1318^, 1321	3	ECON 3305 Managerial Economics	3
	Computer Literacy (Core 90): Select 1 from COSC 1300 or BCIS 1305	3	MGMT 3306 Operations & Supply Chain Management	3
	LD Business Major Core Courses^		MGMT 4305 Leadership	3
	MATH 1324*	3	MGMT 4308 Strategy & The Business Environment	3
	MATH 1325	3	MGMT 4309 Strategic Management	3
	SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321*	3	Human Resources Management Concentration Courses	
	ACCT 2401	4	MGMT 4311 Human Resource Management	3
	ACCT 2402	4	MGMT 4312 Staffing	3
	ECON 2301*	3	MGMT 4313 Compensation	3
	ECON 2302	3	MGMT 4317 Human Capital Development	3
	Free Electives		6 hours selected from: MGMT 4325 Organizational Change MGMT 4320 Organizational Behavior MGMT 4300 Selected Topics in MGMT (with HR in the title)	6
	Electives as needed to satisfy 120 hour minimum	0-3		

NOTES:

LD =Lower Division (Community College-Level: Freshman, 1000-level /Sophomore, 2000-level)

UD =Upper Division (University-Level: Junior, 3000-level /Senior, 4000-level)

s.h.= Semester Hours

*May be satisfied by taking the course as part of the core curriculum.

^Must be less than 10 years old at the time of graduation.

^^SPCH 1318 cannot be used to satisfy the LD business major core, so students would still need SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321 for the BBA program.

Student _____ Date _____ Advising Coordinator _____ Date _____

UHV/CBC 2+2 Transfer Plan

School of Business Administration

2017-2018

PROGRAM/PLAN Bachelor of Business Administration - General Business

SUB PLAN Concentration in Healthcare Administration

University minimum requirements 120 hours.

Total of 54 hours must be upper division level. 30 of the last 36 upper division semester hours must be completed at UHV.



	CBC Courses	Hrs. Req	UH-Victoria Courses^	Hrs. Req
CORE CURRICULUM	Communication (Core 10): Select 2 from ENGL 1301, 1302, 2311	6	ENGL 3430 Professional Writing	4
	Mathematics (Core 20): Select 1 from MATH 1314, 1324, 1332, 1442, 2412	3	MGMT 3303 Principles of Management	3
	Life and Physical Science (Core 30): Select 2 from BIOL 1308/1108, 1322, 2301/2101, 2302/2102, 2306, 2320/2120;; CHEM 1306/1106; GEOL 1305	6	MKTG 3303 Principles of Marketing	3
	Language, Philosophy, and Culture (Core 40): Select 1 from ENGL 2322, 2323; HUMA 1301; PHIL 1301, 2306; SPAN 2311	3	BUSI 3303 Business Statistics	3
	Creative Arts (Core 50): Select 1 from ARTS 1303; MUSI 1306	3	ACCT 3303 Financial Statement Analysis	3
	American History (Core 60): Select 2 from HIST 1301, 1302	6	COSC 3325 Information Systems in Organizations	3
	Government/Political Science (Core 70): Select 2 from GOVT 2305, 2306	6	MGMT 3304 Legal Environment of Business	3
	Social and Behavioral Sciences (Core 80): Select 1 from ECON 2301, 2302; PSYC 2301, 2314; SOCI 1301, 2301	3	FINC 3304 Business Finance	3
	Speech (Core 90): Select 1 from SPCH 1315, 1318^, 1321	3	ECON 3305 Managerial Economics	3
	Computer Literacy (Core 90): Select 1 from COSC 1300 or BCIS 1305	3	MGMT 3306 Operations & Supply Chain Management	3
	LD Business Major Core Courses^		MGMT 4305 Leadership	3
	MATH 1324*	3	MGMT 4308 Strategy & The Business Environment	3
	MATH 1325	3	MGMT 4309 Strategic Management	3
	SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321*	3	Healthcare Administration Concentration Courses	
	ACCT 2401	4	HCAD 4353 Human Resource Management	3
	ACCT 2402	4	HCAD 4355 Organizational Change	3
	ECON 2301*	3	HCAD 4351 Quality Assessment for Patient Care Improvement or HCAD 4361 Healthcare Delivery Systems & Organization	3
	ECON 2302	3	HCAD 4352 Healthcare Information Systems Management or HCAD 4362 Healthcare Informatics	3
	Free Electives		HCAD 4354 Economics of Healthcare or HCAD 4361 Healthcare Finance	3
	Electives as needed to satisfy 120 hour minimum	0-3	HCAD 4356 Strategic Healthcare Management & Planning	3

NOTES:

LD =Lower Division (Community College-Level: Freshman, 1000-level /Sophomore, 2000-level)

UD =Upper Division (University-Level: Junior, 3000-level /Senior, 4000-level)

s.h.= Semester Hours

*May be satisfied by taking the course as part of the core curriculum.

^Must be less than 10 years old at the time of graduation.

^^SPCH 1318 cannot be used to satisfy the LD business major core, so students would still need SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321 for the BBA program.

Student

Date

Advising Coordinator

Date

UHV/CBC 2+2 Transfer Plan

School of Business Administration

2017-2018

PROGRAM/PLAN Bachelor of Business Administration - General Business

SUB PLAN Concentration in International Business

University minimum requirements 120 hours.

Total of 54 hours must be upper division level. 30 of the last 36 upper division semester hours must be completed at UHV.



	CBC Courses	Hrs. Req	UH-Victoria Courses [^]	Hrs. Req
CORE CURRICULUM	Communication (Core 10): Select 2 from ENGL 1301, 1302, 2311	6	ENGL 3430 Professional Writing	4
	Mathematics (Core 20): Select 1 from MATH 1314, 1324, 1332, 1442, 2412	3	MGMT 3303 Principles of Management	3
	Life and Physical Science (Core 30): Select 2 from BIOL 1308/1108, 1322, 2301/2101, 2302/2102, 2306, 2320/2120;; CHEM 1306/1106; GEOL 1305	6	MKTG 3303 Principles of Marketing	3
	Language, Philosophy, and Culture (Core 40): Select 1 from ENGL 2322, 2323; HUMA 1301; PHIL 1301, 2306; SPAN 2311	3	BUSI 3303 Business Statistics	3
	Creative Arts (Core 50): Select 1 from ARTS 1303; MUSI 1306	3	ACCT 3303 Financial Statement Analysis	3
	American History (Core 60): Select 2 from HIST 1301, 1302	6	COSC 3325 Information Systems in Organizations	3
	Government/Political Science (Core 70): Select 2 from GOVT 2305, 2306	6	MGMT 3304 Legal Environment of Business	3
	Social and Behavioral Sciences (Core 80): Select 1 from ECON 2301, 2302; PSYC 2301, 2314; SOCI 1301, 2301	3	FINC 3304 Business Finance	3
	Speech (Core 90): Select 1 from SPCH 1315, 1318 ^{^^} , 1321	3	ECON 3305 Managerial Economics	3
	Computer Literacy (Core 90): Select 1 from COSC 1300 or BCIS 1305	3	MGMT 3306 Operations & Supply Chain Management	3
	LD Business Major Core Courses [^]		MGMT 4305 Leadership	3
	MATH 1324*	3	MGMT 4308 Strategy & The Business Environment	3
	MATH 1325	3	MGMT 4309 Strategic Management	3
	SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321*	3	International Business Concentration Courses	
	ACCT 2401	4	MGMT 4316 International Management	3
	ACCT 2402	4	FINC 4325 International Finance	3
	ECON 2301*	3	ECON 4316 International Economics	3
	ECON 2302	3	MKTG 4325 International Marketing	3
	Free Electives		MGMT 4336 Global Logistics Management or MGMT 4337 Global Supply Chain Management or IBUS 4300 Selected Topics in International Business	3
	Electives as needed to satisfy 120 hour minimum	0-3	MGMT 4300: Study Abroad or 3000/4000-level Foreign Language Course	3

NOTES:

LD =Lower Division (Community College-Level: Freshman, 1000-level /Sophomore, 2000-level)

UD =Upper Division (University-Level: Junior, 3000-level /Senior, 4000-level)

s.h.= Semester Hours

*May be satisfied by taking the course as part of the core curriculum.

[^]Must be less than 10 years old at the time of graduation.

^{^^}SPCH 1318 cannot be used to satisfy the LD business major core, so students would still need SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321 for the BBA program.

Student

Date

Advising Coordinator

Date

UHV/CBC 2+2 Transfer Plan

School of Business Administration

2017-2018

PROGRAM/PLAN Bachelor of Business Administration - Management

SUB PLAN None

University minimum requirements 120 hours.

Total of 54 hours must be upper division level. 30 of the last 36 upper division semester hours must be completed at UHV.



	CBC Courses	Hrs. Req	UH-Victoria Courses [^]	Hrs. Req
CORE CURRICULUM	Communication (Core 10): Select 2 from ENGL 1301, 1302, 2311	6	ENGL 3430 Professional Writing	4
	Mathematics (Core 20): Select 1 from MATH 1314, 1324, 1332, 1442, 2412	3	MGMT 3303 Principles of Management	3
	Life and Physical Science (Core 30): Select 2 from BIOL 1308/1108, 1322, 2301/2101, 2302/2102, 2306, 2320/2120;; CHEM 1306/1106; GEOL 1305	6	MKTG 3303 Principles of Marketing	3
	Language, Philosophy, and Culture (Core 40): Select 1 from ENGL 2322, 2323; HUMA 1301; PHIL 1301, 2306; SPAN 2311	3	BUSI 3303 Business Statistics	3
	Creative Arts (Core 50): Select 1 from ARTS 1303; MUSI 1306	3	ACCT 3303 Financial Statement Analysis	3
	American History (Core 60): Select 2 from HIST 1301, 1302	6	COSC 3325 Information Systems in Organizations	3
	Government/Political Science (Core 70): Select 2 from GOVT 2305, 2306	6	MGMT 3304 Legal Environment of Business	3
	Social and Behavioral Sciences (Core 80): Select 1 from ECON 2301, 2302; PSYC 2301, 2314; SOCI 1301, 2301	3	FINC 3304 Business Finance	3
	Speech (Core 90): Select 1 from SPCH 1315, 1318 ^{^^} , 1321	3	ECON 3305 Managerial Economics	3
	Computer Literacy (Core 90): Select 1 from COSC 1300 or BCIS 1305	3	MGMT 3306 Operations & Supply Chain Management	3
	LD Business Major Core Courses [^]		MGMT 4305 Leadership	3
	MATH 1324*	3	MGMT 4308 Strategy & The Business Environment	3
	MATH 1325	3	MGMT 4309 Strategic Management	3
	SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321*	3	Management Concentration Courses	
	ACCT 2401	4	MGMT 4320 Organizational Behavior	3
	ACCT 2402	4	MGMT 4311 Human Resources Management	3
	ECON 2301*	3	MGMT 4316 International Management	3
	ECON 2302	3	MGMT 4325 Organizational Change	9
	Free Electives		6 sh selected from MGMT 4300, 4303, 4312, 4313, 4315, 4318, 4335	6
	Electives as needed to satisfy 120 hour minimum	0-3	3 sh selected from UD business course offerings	3

NOTES:

LD =Lower Division (Community College-Level: Freshman, 1000-level /Sophomore, 2000-level)

UD =Upper Division (University-Level: Junior, 3000-level /Senior, 4000-level)

s.h.= Semester Hours

*May be satisfied by taking the course as part of the core curriculum.

[^]Must be less than 10 years old at the time of graduation.

^{^^}SPCH 1318 cannot be used to satisfy the LD business major core, so students would still need SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321 for the BBA program.

Student

Date

Advising Coordinator

Date

UHV/CBC 2+2 Transfer Plan

School of Business Administration

2017-2018

PROGRAM/PLAN Bachelor of Business Administration - Marketing

SUB PLAN None

University minimum requirements 120 hours.

Total of 54 hours must be upper division level. 30 of the last 36 upper division semester hours must be completed at UHV.



	CBC Courses	Hrs. Req	UH-Victoria Courses [^]	Hrs. Req
CORE CURRICULUM	Communication (Core 10): Select 2 from ENGL 1301, 1302, 2311	6	ENGL 3430 Professional Writing	4
	Mathematics (Core 20): Select 1 from MATH 1314, 1324, 1332, 1442, 2412	3	MGMT 3303 Principles of Management	3
	Life and Physical Science (Core 30): Select 2 from BIOL 1308/1108, 1322, 2301/2101, 2302/2102, 2306, 2320/2120;; CHEM 1306/1106; GEOL 1305	6	MKTG 3303 Principles of Marketing	3
	Language, Philosophy, and Culture (Core 40): Select 1 from ENGL 2322, 2323; HUMA 1301; PHIL 1301, 2306; SPAN 2311	3	BUSI 3303 Business Statistics	3
	Creative Arts (Core 50): Select 1 from ARTS 1303; MUSI 1306	3	ACCT 3303 Financial Statement Analysis	3
	American History (Core 60): Select 2 from HIST 1301, 1302	6	COSC 3325 Information Systems in Organizations	3
	Government/Political Science (Core 70): Select 2 from GOVT 2305, 2306	6	MGMT 3304 Legal Environment of Business	3
	Social and Behavioral Sciences (Core 80): Select 1 from ECON 2301, 2302; PSYC 2301, 2314; SOCI 1301, 2301	3	FINC 3304 Business Finance	3
	Speech (Core 90): Select 1 from SPCH 1315, 1318 ^{^^} , 1321	3	ECON 3305 Managerial Economics	3
	Computer Literacy (Core 90): Select 1 from COSC 1300 or BCIS 1305	3	MGMT 3306 Operations & Supply Chain Management	3
	LD Business Major Core Courses[^]		MGMT 4305 Leadership	3
	MATH 1324*	3	MGMT 4308 Strategy & The Business Environment	3
	MATH 1325	3	MGMT 4309 Strategic Management	3
	SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321*	3	Marketing Concentration Courses	
	ACCT 2401	4	MKTG 4311 Buyer Behavior	3
	ACCT 2402	4	MKTG 4313 Marketing Research	3
	ECON 2301*	3	MKTG 4340 Marketing Management	3
	ECON 2302	3		
	Free Electives		9 sh selected from MKTG 3321, 4312, 4315, 4316, 4317, 4321, 4325	9
	Electives as needed to satisfy 120 hour minimum	0-3	3 sh selected from UD business course offerings	3

NOTES:

LD =Lower Division (Community College-Level: Freshman, 1000-level /Sophomore, 2000-level)

UD =Upper Division (University-Level: Junior, 3000-level /Senior, 4000-level)

s.h.= Semester Hours

*May be satisfied by taking the course as part of the core curriculum.

[^]Must be less than 10 years old at the time of graduation.

^{^^}SPCH 1318 cannot be used to satisfy the LD business major core, so students would still need SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321 for the BBA program.

Student

Date

Advising Coordinator

Date

UHV/CBC 2+2 Transfer Plan

School of Business Administration

2017-2018

PROGRAM/PLAN Bachelor of Business Administration - General Business

SUB PLAN Concentration in Supply Chain Management

University minimum requirements 120 hours.

Total of 54 hours must be upper division level. 30 of the last 36 upper division semester hours must be completed at UHV.



	CBC Courses	Hrs. Req	UH-Victoria Courses [^]	Hrs. Req
CORE CURRICULUM	Communication (Core 10): Select 2 from ENGL 1301, 1302, 2311	6	ENGL 3430 Professional Writing	4
	Mathematics (Core 20): Select 1 from MATH 1314, 1324, 1332, 1442, 2412	3	MGMT 3303 Principles of Management	3
	Life and Physical Science (Core 30): Select 2 from BIOL 1308/1108, 1322, 2301/2101, 2302/2102, 2306, 2320/2120;; CHEM 1306/1106; GEOL 1305	6	MKTG 3303 Principles of Marketing	3
	Language, Philosophy, and Culture (Core 40): Select 1 from ENGL 2322, 2323; HUMA 1301; PHIL 1301, 2306; SPAN 2311	3	BUSI 3303 Business Statistics	3
	Creative Arts (Core 50): Select 1 from ARTS 1303; MUSI 1306	3	ACCT 3303 Financial Statement Analysis	3
	American History (Core 60): Select 2 from HIST 1301, 1302	6	COSC 3325 Information Systems in Organizations	3
	Government/Political Science (Core 70): Select 2 from GOVT 2305, 2306	6	MGMT 3304 Legal Environment of Business	3
	Social and Behavioral Sciences (Core 80): Select 1 from ECON 2301, 2302; PSYC 2301, 2314; SOCI 1301, 2301	3	FINC 3304 Business Finance	3
	Speech (Core 90): Select 1 from SPCH 1315, 1318 ^{^^} , 1321	3	ECON 3305 Managerial Economics	3
	Computer Literacy (Core 90): Select 1 from COSC 1300 or BCIS 1305	3	MGMT 3306 Operations & Supply Chain Management	3
	LD Business Major Core Courses [^]		MGMT 4305 Leadership	3
	MATH 1324*	3	MGMT 4308 Strategy & The Business Environment	3
	MATH 1325	3	MGMT 4309 Strategic Management	3
	SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321*	3	Supply Chain Management Concentration Courses	
	ACCT 2401	4	MGMT 4337 Global Supply Chain Management	3
	ACCT 2402	4	MGMT 4336 Global Logistics Management	3
	ECON 2301*	3	MGMT 4335 Project Management	3
	ECON 2302	3	MGMT 4316 International Management	3
	Free Electives		MKTG 4315 Business to Business Marketing or MKTG 4340 Marketing Management	3
	Electives as needed to satisfy 120 hour minimum		UD Business Broadening Elective	3

NOTES:

LD =Lower Division (Community College-Level: Freshman, 1000-level /Sophomore, 2000-level)

UD =Upper Division (University-Level: Junior, 3000-level /Senior, 4000-level)

s.h.= Semester Hours

*May be satisfied by taking the course as part of the core curriculum.

[^]Must be less than 10 years old at the time of graduation.

^{^^}SPCH 1318 cannot be used to satisfy the LD business major core, so students would still need SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321 for the BBA program.

Student

Date

Advising Coordinator

Date

CIP Codes

The Texas Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) codes are used to identify degree and certificate programs, courses, and declared majors on the reports and inventories of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The first six digits of each code are identical to those in the

Classification of Instructional Programs taxonomy published by the National Center for Educational Statistics. The seventh and eighth digits, when they are not zeroes, are Texas suffixes intended to better specify the diversity of courses and program offerings in Texas.

COASTAL BEND COLLEGE				
Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP)				
CIP Code	Level	Award	Crdt Hrs	Title
430104	1	AA	60	AA CRIMINAL JUSTICE
240101	1	AA	60	AA GENERAL STUDIES
520302	1	AAS	60	AAS ACCOUNTING
470604	1	AAS	60	AAS AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY
520101	1	AAS	60	AAS BUSINESS MANAGEMENT*
520401	1	AAS	60	AAS BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
190709	1	AAS	60	AAS CHILD AND EDUCATIONAL STUDIES
110101	1	AAS	60	AAS COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
110101	1	AAS	60	AAS COMPUTER SIMULATION & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (C-SET)
120401	1	AAS	60	AAS COSMETOLOGY
510602	1	AAS	68	AAS DENTAL HYGIENE
151301	1	AAS	60	AAS DRAFTING & DESIGN TECHNOLOGY
430106	1	AAS	60	AAS FORENSIC SCIENCE
430107	1	AAS	60	AAS LAW ENFORCEMENT
510713	1	AAS	60	AAS MEDICAL RECORDS CODING
150903	1	AAS	60	AAS OIL AND GAS TECHNOLOGY
151301	1	AAS	60	AAS PRE-ENGINEERING DESIGN*
513801	1	AAS	60	AAS PROFESSIONAL NURSING
510911	1	AAS	60	AAS RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY
110101	1	AAS	60	AAS WEB DESIGN/GAME
480508	1	AAS	60	AAS WELDING TECHNOLOGY
131203	1	AAT	60	AAT 4-8, EC-12 SPECIAL EDUCATION
131210	1	AAT	60	AAT EARLY CHILDHOOD (EC-6)
131206	1	AAT	60	AAT SPECIAL EDUCATION EC-12 TEACHING
520302	2	CERT2	45	ACCOUNTING II CERTIFICATE
110701	1	AS	60	AS COMPUTER SCIENCE
240101	1	AS	60	AS GENERAL STUDIES
120413	4	ATC	25	ATC COSMETOLOGY INSTRUCTOR
470604	2	CERT2	45	AUTOMOTIVE INTERMEDIATE TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE
470604	2	CERT1	42	AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE
510710	2	CERT1	15	BASIC CARE PROVIDER CERTIFICATE
520302	2	CERT1	30	BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNTING CERTIFICATE
520101	2	CERT1	21	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT CERTIFICATE
520401	2	CERT2	45	BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II CERTIFICATE
520401	2	CERT1	39	BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY-ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I CERTIFICATE
190709	2	CERT1	30	CHILD CARE PROVIDER AIDE CERTIFICATE
190709	2	CERT2	49	CHILD CARE TEACHER/MANAGER CERTIFICATE
110101	2	CERT1	0	COMPUTER HARDWARE AND NETWORKING CERTIFICATE
110101	2	CERT1	36	COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LEVEL 1 CERTIFICATE
110101	2	CERT2	48	COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LEVEL 2 CERTIFICATE
110101	2	CERT2	46	COMPUTER SIMULATION & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (C-SET) CERT
110101	2	CERT1	24	COMPUTER SIMULATION ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE

CIP Codes

Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP)				
CIP Code	Level	Award	Crdt Hrs	Title
Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP)				
CIP Code	Level	Award	Crdt Hrs	Title
110101	2	CERT1	15	COMPUTER SIMULATION ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY FUNDAMENTAL
470101	2	CERT1	40	COMPUTER SUPPORT TECHNICIAN CERTIFICATE
430102	2	CERT1	25	CORRECTIONAL SCIENCE CERTIFICATE
120401	2	CERT1	39	COSMETOLOGY CERTIFICATE
430102	2	CERT2	44	CRIME SCENE INVESTIGATION CERTIFICATE
430107	2	CERT1	30	CRIMINAL JUSTICE - LEGAL STUDIES CERTIFICATE
430107	2	CERT1	21	CRIMINAL JUSTICE INTEREST CERTIFICATE
151301	2	CERT1	39	DRAFTING AND DESIGN CERTIFICATE
151301	3	CERT3	12	ESC DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY
430106	2	CERT1	21	FORENSIC SCIENCE I CERTIFICATE
470604	2	CERT1	18	FUNDAMENTALS OF AUTOMOTIVE CERTIFICATE
520101	2	CERT1	15	FUNDAMENTALS OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
513902	2	CERT1	17	FUNDAMENTALS OF CERTIFIED NURSING ASSISTANT (CNA)
190706	2	CERT1	16	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE
110101	2	CERT1	15	FUNDAMENTALS OF CIT-NETWORK/WEB-GAME DESIGN
110101	2	CERT1	15	FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
120401	2	CERT1	16	FUNDAMENTALS OF COSMETOLOGY
151301	2	CERT1	15	FUNDAMENTALS OF DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY
190701	2	CERT1	15	FUNDAMENTALS OF EARLY DEVELOPMENT & EDUCATION
430106	2	CERT1	15	FUNDAMENTALS OF FORENSIC THEORY
430107	2	CERT1	18	FUNDAMENTALS OF LAW ENFORCEMENT
510713	2	CERT1	15	FUNDAMENTALS OF MEDICAL CODING
520401	2	CERT1	15	FUNDAMENTALS OF MEDICAL OFFICE SPECIALIZATION
520408	2	CERT1	15	FUNDAMENTALS OF OFFICE
150903	2	CERT1	15	FUNDAMENTALS OF OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY
513902	2	CERT1	19	FUNDAMENTALS OF PATIENT CARE TECHNICIAN
150903	2	CERT1	16	FUNDAMENTALS OF PROCESS TECHNOLOGY
480508	2	CERT1	16	FUNDAMENTALS OF WELDING: FCAW OPTION
480508	2	CERT1	16	FUNDAMENTALS OF WELDING: GMAW OPTION
480508	2	CERT1	16	FUNDAMENTALS OF WELDING: GTAW OPTION
480508	2	CERT1	16	FUNDAMENTALS OF WELDING: SMAW OPTION
470604	2	CERT1	30	GENERAL AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE
510710	2	CERT1	25	MEDICAL ASSISTANT CERTIFICATE
510713	2	CERT1	33	MEDICAL RECORDS CODING I CERTIFICATE
510713	2	CERT2	48	MEDICAL RECORDS CODING II CERTIFICATE
110101	2	CERT1	41	NETWORKING/CYBERSECURITY CERTIFICATE
150903	2	CERT1	37	OIL AND GAS TECHNOLOGY I CERTIFICATE
150903	2	CERT2	45	OIL AND GAS TECHNOLOGY II CERTIFICATE
513901	2	CERT1	29	PRE-NURSING
513901	2	CERT1	19	PRE-VOCATIONAL NURSING
510716	2	CERT1	41	PROF BUS TECH - MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT CERT
513901	2	CERT1	42	VOCATIONAL NURSING CERTIFICATE
480508	2	CERT1	33	WELDING CERTIFICATE

* Pending SACSCOC Approval

Source: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

Course Descriptions

Course Symbol Key

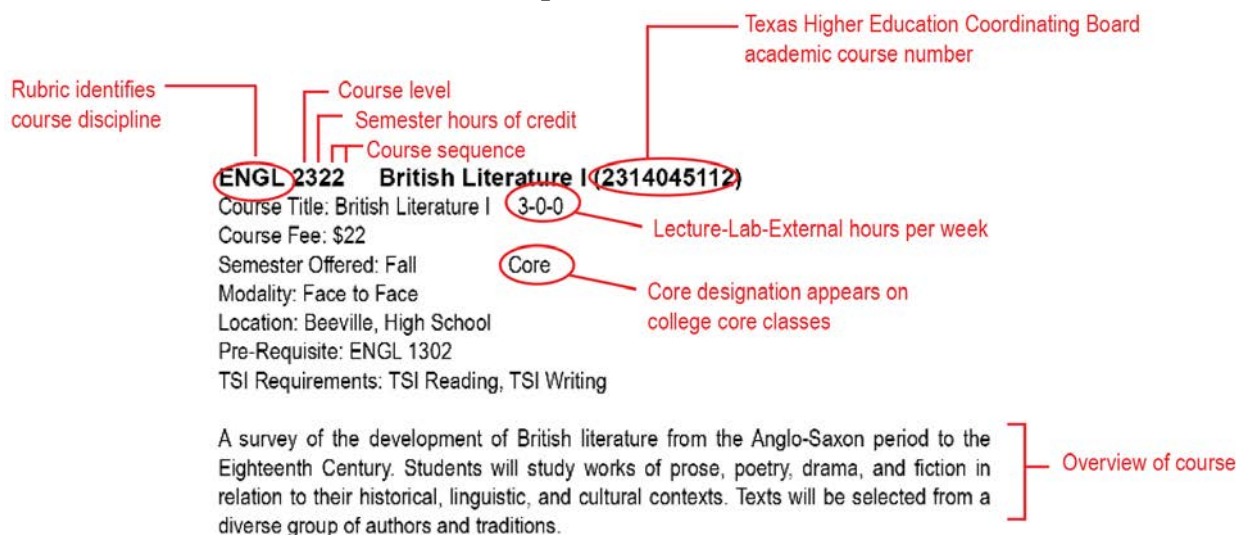
Accounting	ACCT, ACNT
Air Conditioning	HART
Art	ARTS
Automotive	AUMT
Basic Electricity	ELPT
Biology	BIOL
Business	BUSI, BUSG
Certified Nurse Aide	HITT, HPRS
Chemistry	CHEM
Coding	HITT, HPRS
Communication	COMM
Computer Information Technology	ARTV, GRPH, GAME, IMED, ITCC, ITNW, TMC, ITSC, ITSE, ITSW
Computer Science	COSC
Cosmetology	CSME
Dental Hygiene	DHYG
Drafting & Design	DFTG, ARCE
Drama	DRAM
Early Development and Education	CDEC, TECA
Economics	ECON
Education	EDUC
English	ENGL
Engineering	ENGR
Geographic Information Systems	GISC
Geography	GEOG
Geology	GEOL
Government	GOVT
History	HIST
Humanities	HUMA
Kinesiology	KINE
Law Enforcement	CJCR, CJLE, CJSJ, CRIJ
Machinist	MCHN
Management	HRPO, BMGT
Mathematics	MATH
Music	MUSI
Music Applied	MUAP
Oil and Gas Technology	PTRT
Office Administration	POFM, POFT, POFI
Photography	PHTC
Physics	PHYS
Professional Nursing	RNSG
Psychology	PSYC
Radiologic Technology	RADR
Reading	RDNG
Sociology	SOCI
Spanish	SPAN
Speech	SPCH
Vocational Nursing	VNSG
Welding	WLDG

ACCT, ACNT
ARCE
ARTS
ARTV
AUMT
BIOL
BMGT
BUSI, BUSG
CETT
CDEC
CHEM
CJCR
CJLE
CJSJ
COMM
COSC
CRIJ
CSME
DHYG
DFTG
DRAM
ECON
EDUC
ELPT
ENGL
ENGR
GAME
GEOG
GEOL
GISC
GOVT
GRPH
HART
HIST
HITT, HPRS
HRPO
HUMA
IMED
ITCC, ITNW
ITMC, ITSC
ITSE, ITSW
KINE
MATH
MRMT
MUAP
MUSI
PHTC
PHYS
POFM, POFI
POFT
PTRT
PSYC
RADR
RDNG
RNSG
SPAN
SPCH
SOCI
TECA
TECM
VNSG
WLDG

Accounting
Drafting and Design
Art
Computer Information Technology
Automotive
Biology
Management
Business
Electronics
Early Development and Education
Chemistry
Corrections/Correctional Admin.
Law Enforcement/Police Science
Criminal Justice Studies
Communication
Computer Science
Criminal Justice (Academic)
Cosmetology
Dental Hygiene
Drafting & Design
Drama
Economics
Education
Basic Electricity
English
Engineering
Computer Information Technology
Geography
Geology
Geographic Information Systems
Government
Computer Information Technology
Air Conditioning
History
Health Information Technology, Certified Nurse Aide
Management
Humanities
Computer Information Technology
Computer Information Technology
Computer Information Technology
Computer Information Technology
Kinesiology
Math
Medical Transcription
Music Applied
Music
Photography
Physics
Office Administration
Office Administration
Oil and Gas Technology
Psychology
Radiologic Technology
Reading
Professional Nursing
Spanish
Speech Communication
Sociology
Child Development
Special Topics in Applied Math, General
Vocational Nursing
Welding

Course Descriptions

How to Read a Course Description:



ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting (3 SCH version) (5203015104)

Course Title: Principles of Financial Accounting 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: ACNT 1303

Co-Requisite: MATH 1324 Recommended)

TSI Requirements: TSI Math

This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts of financial accounting as prescribed by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to transactions and events that affect business organizations. Students will examine the procedures and systems to accumulate, analyze, measure, and record financial transactions. Students will use recorded financial information to prepare a balance sheet, income statement, statement of cash flows, and statement of shareholders' equity to communicate the business entity's results of operations and financial position to users of financial information who are external to the company. Students will study the nature of assets, liabilities, and owners' equity while learning to use reported financial information for purposes of making decisions about the company. Students will be exposed to International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting (5203015104)

Course Title: Principles of Managerial Accounting 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: ACCT 2301

TSI Requirements: TSI Math

This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts of managerial accounting appropriate for all organizations. Students will study information from the entity's accounting system relevant to decisions made by internal managers, as distinguished from information relevant to users who are external to the company. The emphasis is on the identification and assignment of product costs, operational budgeting and planning, cost control, and management decision making. Topics include product costing methodologies, cost behavior, operational and capital budgeting, and performance evaluation.

ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I (5203020000)

Course Title: Introduction to Accounting I 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: Basic Understanding of Microsoft Excel

TSI Requirements: None

A study of analyzing, classifying, and recording business transactions in a manual and computerized environment. Emphasis on understanding the complete accounting cycle and preparing financial statements, bank reconciliations, and payroll.

ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting (5203020000)

Course Title: Introduction to Computerized Accounting 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: ACNT 1303, BUSI 1301, or POFI 1301 or co-enrollment

TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to utilizing the computer in maintaining accounting records with primary emphasis on a general ledger package.

ACNT 1313 Computerized Accounting Applications (5203020000)

Course Title: Computerized Accounting Applications 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Distance Learning, Hybrid

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: POFI 1341 or co-enrollment

TSI Requirements: None

Use of the computer to develop and maintain accounting records and to process common business applications for managerial decision-making.

Course Descriptions

ACNT 1329 Payroll and Business Tax Accounting (5203010000)

Course Title: Payroll and Business Tax Accounting 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$110
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: ACNT 1303
 TSI Requirements: None

A study of payroll procedures, taxing entities, and reporting requirements of local, state, and federal taxing authorities in a manual and computerized environment.

ACNT 1331 Federal Income Tax: Individual (5216010000)

Course Title: Federal Income Tax: Individual 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: ACNT 1303
 TSI Requirements: None

A study of the federal tax law for preparation of individual income tax returns.

ACNT 1340 Accounting and Business Ethics (520301)

Course Title: Accounting and Business Ethics 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite:
 TSI Requirements: None

Ethical standards and behaviors, codes of professional conduct, and the impact of unethical behavior on an individual, business, and society.

ACNT 2302 Accounting Capstone (5203010000)

Course Title: Accounting Capstone 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Distance Learning, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: ACCT 2302 or co-enrollment
 TSI Requirements: None

Allows students to apply broad knowledge of the accounting profession through discipline specific projects involving the integration of individuals and teams performing activities to simulate workplace situations.

ACNT 2330 Governmental & Not-for-Profit Accounting (5203010000)

Course Title: Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: ACCT 2302
 TSI Requirements: None

A study of basic fund accounting and financial reporting concepts for governmental and not-for-profit entities.

ARCE 1352 Structural Drafting (409010000)

Course Title: Structural Drafting 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$100
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A study of structural systems including concrete foundations and frames, wood framing and trusses, and structural steel framing systems. Includes detailing of concrete, wood, and steel to meet industry standards including the American Institute of Steel Construction and The American Concrete Institute.

ARCE 2344 Statics and Strength of Materials (409010000)

Course Title: Statics and Strength of Materials 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Internet
 Location: Beeville Internet
 Pre-Requisite: DFTG 1005/1305/1405
 TSI Requirements: None

Internal effects of forces acting upon elastic bodies and the resulting changes in form and dimensions. Includes stress, shear, bending moments, and simple beam design

ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation (5007035126)

Course Title: Art Appreciation 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core
 Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A general introduction to the visual arts designed to create an appreciation of the vocabulary, media, techniques, and purposes of the creative process. Students will critically interpret and evaluate works of art within formal, cultural, and historical contexts.

ARTS 1303 Art History I (Prehistoric to the 14th century) (5007035226)

Course Title: Art History I 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A chronological analysis of the historical and cultural contexts of the visual arts from prehistoric times to the 14th century.

ARTS 1304 Art History II (14th century to the present) (5007035226)

Course Title: Art History II 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A chronological analysis of the historical and cultural contexts of the visual arts from the 14th century to the present day.



Course Descriptions



ARTS 1311 Design I (2-dimensional) (5004015326)

Course Title: Design I 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville

Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to the fundamental terminology, concepts, theory, and application of two-dimensional design.

ARTS 1312 Design II (3-dimensional) (5004015326)

Course Title: Design II 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: ARTS 1311, or Instructor Approval
 TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to the fundamental terminology, concepts, theory, and application of three-dimensional design.

ARTS 1316 Drawing I (5007055226)

Course Title: Drawing I 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A foundation studio course exploring drawing with emphasis on descriptive, expressive and conceptual approaches. Students will learn to see and interpret a variety of subjects while using diverse materials and techniques. Course work will facilitate a dialogue in which students will engage in critical analysis and begin to develop their understanding of drawing as a discipline.

ARTS 1317 Drawing II (5007055226)

Course Title: Drawing II 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: ARTS 1316, or instructor approval
 TSI Requirements: None

A foundation studio course exploring drawing with emphasis on descriptive, expressive and conceptual approaches. Students will further develop the ability to see and interpret a variety of subjects while using diverse materials and techniques. Course work will facilitate a dialogue in which students will engage in critical analysis to broaden their understanding of drawing as a discipline.

ARTS 2311 Design III (5004015326)

Course Title: Design III 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: 9 hours of ARTS, ARTS 1311 and ARTS 1312
 TSI Requirements: None

Elements and principles of art using two- and three-dimensional concepts.

ARTS 2316 Painting I (5007085226)

Course Title: Painting I 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Exploration of ideas using painting media and techniques.

ARTS 2317 Painting II (5007085226)

Course Title: Painting II 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: ARTS 2316
 TSI Requirements: None

Exploration of ideas using painting media and techniques.

ARTS 2346 Ceramics I (5007115126)

Course Title: Ceramics I 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Exploration of ideas using basic ceramic processes.

ARTS 2347 Ceramics II (5007115126)

Course Title: Ceramics II 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: ARTS 2346
 TSI Requirements: None

Exploration of ideas using basic ceramic processes.

ARTS 2366 Watercolor I (5007085326)

Course Title: Watercolor I 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Exploration of ideas using water-based painting media and techniques

ARTV 1341 3-D Animation I (1003040000)

Course Title: 3-D Animation I 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: ARTV 1345/1445: 3-D Modeling and Rendering I
 TSI Requirements: None

Intermediate level 3-D course introducing animation tools and techniques used to create movement. Emphasis on using the principles of animation.

Course Descriptions

ARTV 1351 Digital Video (1003040000)

Course Title: Digital Video 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Producing and editing video and sound for multimedia or web productions. Emphasizes capture, editing, and outputting of video using a digital video workstation.

AUMT 1301 Introduction and Theory of Automotive Technology (4706040000)

Course Title: Introduction and Theory of Automotive Technology 1-3-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An introductory overview of the automotive service industry including history, safety practices, shop equipment and tools, vehicle subsystems, service publications, professional responsibilities, and automobile maintenance.

AUMT 1305 Introduction to Automotive Technology (4706040000)

Course Title: Introduction to Automotive Technology 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered:
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to the automotive industry including automotive history, safety practices, shop equipment and tools, vehicle subsystems, service publications, professional responsibilities, and basic automotive maintenance. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 1306 Automotive Engine Removal and Installation (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Engine Removal and Installation 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$75
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Fundamentals of engine inspection, removal and installation procedures. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 1307 Automotive Electrical Systems (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Electrical Systems 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$100
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An overview of automotive electrical systems including topics in operational theory, testing, diagnosis, and repair of, charging and starting systems, and electrical accessories. Emphasis on electrical principles schematic diagrams, and service manuals. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 1310 Automotive Brake Systems (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Brake Systems 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$100
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Operation and repair of drum/disc type brake systems. Topics include brake theory, diagnosis, and repair of power, manual, anti-lock brake systems, and parking brakes. May be taught with manufacturer specific instructions.

AUMT 1316 Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$75
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Diagnosis and repair of automotive suspension and steering systems including electronically controlled systems. Includes component repair, alignment procedures and tire and wheel service. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 1319 Automotive Engine Repair (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Engine Repair 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$75
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Fundamentals of engine operation, diagnosis and repair. Emphasis on identification, inspection, measurements, and disassembly, repair, and reassembly of the engine. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 1345 Automotive Climate Control Systems. (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Climate Control Systems. 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$100
 Semester Offered: Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Diagnosis and repair of manual/electronic climate control systems. Includes the refrigeration cycle and EPA guidelines for refrigerant handling. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 2313 Automotive Drive Train and Axles (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Drive Train and Axles 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$75
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A study of automotive clutches, clutch operation devices, manual transmissions/transaxles, and differentials with emphasis on diagnosis and repair. May be taught with manufacturer specific instructions.



Course Descriptions



AUMT 2317 Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Engine Performance Analysis I 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Diagnosis and repair of emission systems, computerized engine performance systems, and advanced ignition and fuel systems. Includes use of advanced engine performance diagnostic equipment. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 2321 Automotive Electrical Diagnosis and Repair (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Electrical Diagnosis and Repair 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$75
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Repair of automotive electrical subsystems, lighting, instrumentation, and accessories. Emphasis on accurate diagnosis and proper repair methods using various troubleshooting skills and techniques. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 2325 Automotive Automatic Transmission and Transaxle (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Automatic Transmission and Transaxle 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$75
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A study of the operation, hydraulic circuits and electronic controls of modern automatic transmissions and automatic transaxles. Diagnosis, disassembly, and assembly procedures with emphasis on the use of special tools and repair techniques. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 2328 Automotive Service (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Service 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$100
 Semester Offered: Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Mastery of automotive service including competencies covered in related courses. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 2334 Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Engine Performance Analysis II 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$75
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Diagnosis and repair of emission systems, computerized engine performance systems, and advanced ignition and fuel systems. Includes use of advanced engine performance diagnostic equipment. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 2337 Automotive Electronics (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Electronics 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Study of electronic principles applied to microcomputers and communication systems. Includes digital fundamentals, and use of electronic test equipment. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 2443 Advanced Emission Systems Diagnostics (4706040000)

Course Title: Advanced Emission Systems Diagnostics 2-6-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Diagnosis and repair of emission control systems with emphasis on the application of advanced diagnostic information, tools, and techniques. Course will include state and federal laws required for preparation for licensing. May be taught manufacturer specific.

AUMT 2457 Automotive Alternative Fuels (4706040000)

Course Title: Automotive Alternative Fuels 2-6-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A study of the composition and use of various alternative automobile fuels including retrofit procedures and applications, emission standards, availability, and cost effectiveness. Overview of federal and state regulations concerning fuels.

BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications (1102025404)

Course Title: Business Computer Applications 2-3-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning, Internet
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None
 Test Out Option: \$25

Students will study computer terminology, hardware, and software related to the business environment. The focus of this course is on business productivity software applications and professional behavior in computing, including word processing (as needed), spreadsheets, databases, presentation graphics, and business-oriented utilization of the Internet.

BIOL 1108 Biology for Non-Science Majors I (Lab) (2601015103)

Course Title: Biology for Non-Science Majors Laboratory I 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$11
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, High Schools
 Pre-Requisite: BIOL 1308
 Co-Requisite: BIOL 1308
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

This laboratory-based course accompanies BIOL 1308, Biology for Non-Science Majors Laboratory activities will reinforce a survey of biological principles with an emphasis on humans, including chemistry of life, cells, structure, function, and reproduction.

Course Descriptions

BIOL 1113 General Zoology (Lab) (2607015103)

Course Title: General Zoology (Lab) 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$10

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: High School

Pre-Requisite: BIOL 1313

Co-Requisite: BIOL 1313

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

This laboratory-based course accompanies Biology 1313, General Zoology. Laboratory activities will reinforce fundamental biological concepts relevant to animals, including systematics, evolution, structure and function, cellular and molecular metabolism, reproduction, development, diversity, phylogeny, and ecology. (This course is intended for science majors.)

BIOL 1308 Biology for Non-Science Majors I (Lecture) (2601015103)

Course Title: Biology for Non-Science Majors I (Lecture) 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, High School

Pre-Requisite: BIOL 1108

Co-Requisite: BIOL 1108

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Provides a survey of biological principles with an emphasis on humans, including chemistry of life, cells, structure, function, and reproduction.

BIOL 1313 General Zoology (Lecture) (2607015103)

Course Title: General Zoology (Lecture) 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: High School

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: BIOL 1113

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Fundamental biological concepts relevant to animals, including systematics, evolution, structure and function, cellular and molecular metabolism, reproduction, development, diversity, phylogeny, and ecology. (This course is intended for science majors.)

BIOL 1322 Nutrition & Diet Therapy (19055015109)

Course Title: Nutrition & Diet Therapy I 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

This course introduces general nutritional concepts in health and disease and includes practical applications of that knowledge. Special emphasis is given to nutrients and nutritional processes including functions, food sources, digestion, absorption, and metabolism. Food safety, availability, and nutritional information including food labels, advertising, and nationally established guidelines are addressed.

BIOL 2101 Anatomy & Physiology Laboratory I (Lab) (2607075103)

Course Title: Anatomy & Physiology Laboratory I 0-4-0

Course Fee: \$12

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: BIOL 2301

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

The lab provides a hands-on learning experience for exploration of human system components and basic physiology. Systems to be studied include integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, and special senses.

BIOL 2102 Anatomy & Physiology II (Lab) (2607075103)

Course Title: Anatomy & Physiology II (Lab) 0-4-0

Course Fee: \$12

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: BIOL 2101

Co-Requisite: BIOL 2302

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

The lab provides a hands-on learning experience for exploration of human system components and basic physiology. Systems to be studied include endocrine, cardiovascular, immune, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive (including nutrition), urinary (including fluid and electrolyte balance), and reproductive (including human development and genetics).

BIOL 2120 Microbiology for Non-Science Majors Laboratory (Lab) (2605035103)

Course Title: Microbiology for Non-Science Majors Laboratory 0-4-0

Course Fee: \$60

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring Core

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: BIOL 2320

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

This course covers basics of culture and identification of bacteria and microbial ecology.

This course is primarily directed at pre-nursing and other pre-allied health majors and covers basics of microbiology. Emphasis is on medical microbiology, infectious diseases, and public health.

BIOL 2301 Anatomy & Physiology I (Lecture) (2607075103)

Course Title: Anatomy & Physiology I (Lecture) 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: BIOL 2101

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Anatomy and Physiology I is the first part of a two course sequence. It is a study of the structure and function of the human body including cells, tissues and organs of the following systems: integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous and special senses. Emphasis is on interrelationships among systems and regulation of physiological functions involved in maintaining homeostasis.

BIOL 2302 Anatomy & Physiology II (Lecture) (2607075103)

Course Title: Anatomy & Physiology II (Lecture) 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: BIOL 2301

Co-Requisite: BIOL 2102

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Anatomy and Physiology II is the second part of a two-course sequence. It is a study of the structure and function of the human body including the following systems: endocrine, cardiovascular, immune, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive (including nutrition), urinary (including fluid and electrolyte balance), and reproductive (including human development and genetics). Emphasis is on interrelationships among systems and regulation of physiological functions involved in maintaining homeostasis.



Course Descriptions



BIOL 2306 Environmental Biology (301035101)

Course Title: Environmental Biology 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Internet, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Principles of environmental systems and ecology, including biogeochemical cycles, energy transformations, abiotic interactions, symbiotic relationships, natural resources and their management, lifestyle analysis, evolutionary trends, hazards and risks, and approaches to ecological research.

BIOL 2320 Microbiology for Non-Science Majors (Lecture) (2605035103)

Course Title: Microbiology for Non-Science Majors (Lecture) 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring Core

Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: BIOL 2120

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

This course covers basic microbiology and immunology and is primarily directed at pre-nursing, pre-allied health, and non-science majors. It provides an introduction to historical concepts of the nature of microorganisms, microbial diversity, the importance of microorganisms and acellular agents in the biosphere, and their roles in human and animal diseases. Major topics include bacterial structure as well as growth, physiology, genetics, and biochemistry of microorganisms. Emphasis is on medical microbiology, infectious diseases, and public health.

BMGT 1325 Office Management (5204010000)

Course Title: Office Management Active 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Systems, procedures, and practices related to organizing and planning office work, supervising employee performance, and exercising leadership skills.

BMGT 1327 Principles of Management (5202010000)

Course Title: Principles of Management 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Concepts, terminology, principles, theories, and issues in the field of management.

BMGT 1341 Business Ethics (5202010000)

Course Title: Business Ethics 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Discussion of ethical issues, the development of a moral frame of reference, and the need for an awareness of social responsibility in management practices and business activities. Includes ethical corporate responsibility.

BMGT 1382 Cooperative Education - Business Administration and Management, General (5202010000)

Course Title: Cooperative Education -

Business Administration and Management, General 1-0 -0

Course Fee: \$173

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: Students enrolling in this course must be employed part/full time or do volunteer work. Work must be in relation to degree plan.

TSI Requirements: None

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Students enrolling in this course must be employed part/full time or do volunteer work. Work must be in relation to degree plan.

BMGT 2303 Problem Solving and Decision Making (5202010000)

Course Title: Problem Solving and Decision Making 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Decision-making and problem-solving processes in organizations utilizing logical and creative problem solving techniques. Application of theory is provided by experiential activities using managerial decision tools.

BMGT 2309 Leadership (5202010000)

Course Title: Leadership

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Leadership and its relationship to management. Prepares the student with leadership and communication skills needed to motivate and identify leadership styles.

BMGT 2310 Financial Management (5202010000)

Course Title: Financial Management 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Examination of accounting information to support managerial decision-making processes. Topics include managerial concepts and systems, various analyses for decision making, and planning and control.

BMGT 2341 Strategic Management (5202010000)

Course Title: Strategic Management 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Examination of accounting information to support managerial decision-making processes. Topics include managerial concepts and systems, various analyses for decision making, and planning and control.

Course Descriptions

BMGT 2382 Cooperative Education - Business Administration and Management, General (5202010000)

Course Title: Cooperative Education - Business Administration and Management, General 1-0-0

Course Fee: \$173

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: Students enrolling in this course must be employed part/full time or do volunteer work. Work must be in relation to degree plan.

TSI Requirements: None

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Students enrolling in this course must be employed part/full time or do volunteer work. Work must be in relation to degree plan.

BUSG 1301 Introduction to Business (5201010000)

Course Title: Introduction to Business 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Fundamental business principles including structure, functions, resources, and operational processes.

BUSI 1301 Business Principles (5201015104)

Course Title: Business Principles 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Distance

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course provides a survey of economic systems, forms of business ownership, and considerations for running a business. Students will learn various aspects of business, management, and leadership functions; organizational considerations; and decision-making processes. Financial topics are introduced, including accounting, money and banking, and securities markets. Also included are discussions of business challenges in the legal and regulatory environment, business ethics, social responsibility, and international business. Emphasized is the dynamic role of business in everyday life.

BUSI 2301 Business Law (2201015124)

Course Title: Business Law 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$35

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face, Online, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: Reading

The course provides the student with foundational information about the U.S. legal system and dispute resolution, and their impact on business. The major content areas will include general principles of law, the relationship of business and the U.S. Constitution, state and federal legal systems, the relationship between law and ethics, contracts, sales, torts, agency law, intellectual property, and business law in the global context.

CDEC 1164 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Child Development (1907060000)

Course Title: Practicum (or Field Experience) - Child Development 0-0-4

Course Fee: \$65

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite:

TSI Requirements:

Provides a variety of experiences that can build the practical skills needed to successfully become a Child Development Associate. Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student. Based on the content areas developed by the Council for Professional Recognition, Washington D. C.

CDEC 1313 Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs (1907090000)

Course Title: Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs 2-2-0

Course Fee: \$30

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A study of the fundamentals of developmentally appropriate curriculum design and implementation in early care and education programs for children birth through age eight.

CDEC 1319 Child Guidance (1907090000)

Course Title: Child Guidance 2-3-0

Course Fee: \$43

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An exploration of guidance strategies for promoting prosocial behaviors with individual and groups of children. Emphasis on positive guidance principles and techniques, family involvement, and cultural influences.

CDEC 1321 The Infant and Toddler (1907090000)

Course Title: The Infant and Toddler 2-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A study of appropriate infant and toddler programs (birth to age 3), including an overview of development, quality routines, learning environments, materials and activities, and teaching/guidance techniques

CDEC 1323 Observation and Assessment (1907090000)

Course Title: Observation and Assessment 2-2-0

Course Fee: \$65

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite:

TSI Requirements:

A study of observation skills, assessment techniques, and documentation of children's development. Provides a variety of experiences that can build the practical skills needed to successfully become a Child Development Associate. Based on the content areas developed by the Council for Professional Recognition, Washington D. C.



Course Descriptions



CDEC 1356 Emergent Literacy for Early Childhood (1907060000)

Course Title: Emergent Literacy for Early Childhood 2-3-0

Course Fee: \$30

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An exploration of principles, methods, and materials for teaching language and literacy through a play-based integrated curriculum to children from birth through age eight.

CDEC 1358 Creative Arts for Early Childhood (1907090000)

Course Title: Creative Arts for Early Childhood 2-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An exploration of principles, methods, and materials for teaching music, movement, visual arts, and dramatic play through process-oriented experiences to support divergent thinking for children birth through age eight.

CDEC 1359 Children with Special Needs (1907090000)

Course Title: Children with Special Needs 2-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A survey of information regarding children with special needs including possible causes and characteristics of exceptionalities, intervention strategies, available resources, referral processes, the advocacy role, and legislative issues.

CDEC 1417 Child Development Associate Training I (1907090000)

Course Title: Child Development Associate Training I

Course Fee: \$225

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Based on the requirements for the Child Development Associate credential (CDA). Topics include CDA overview, observation skills, and child growth and development. The four functional areas of study are creative, cognitive, physical, and communication.

CDEC 2307 Math and Science for Early Childhood (1907090000)

Course Title: Math and Science for Early Childhood 3-2-0

Course Fee: \$30

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Exploration of principles, methods, and materials for teaching children math and science concepts and process skills through discovery and play.

CDEC 2322 Child Development Associate Training II (1907090000)

Course Title: Child Development Associate Training II 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$225

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A continuation of the study of the requirements for the Child Development Associate credential (CDA). The six functional areas of study include safe, healthy, learning environment, self, social, and guidance.

CDEC 2326 Administration of Programs for Children I (1907080000)

Course Title: Administration of Programs for Children I 2-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Application of management procedures for early care and education programs. Includes planning, operating, supervising, and evaluating programs. Topics cover philosophy, types of programs, policies, fiscal management, regulations, staffing, evaluation, and communication.

CDEC 2328 Administration of Programs for Children II (1907080000)

Course Title: Administration of Programs for Children II 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An in-depth study of the skills and techniques in managing early care and education programs, including legal and ethical issues, personnel management, team building, leadership, conflict resolution, stress management, advocacy, professionalism, fiscal analysis, technical applications in programs and planning parent education/partnerships.

CDEC 2341 The School Age Child (1907090000)

Course Title: The School Age Child 3-2-0

Course Fee: \$50

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A study of programs for the school age child, including an overview of development, learning environments, materials, activities and guidance techniques.

CDEC 2364 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Child Development (1907060000)

Course Title: Practicum (or Field Experience) - Child Development 3-2-0

Course Fee: \$50

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

Course Descriptions

CHEM 1106 Introductory Chemistry I (Lab, Allied Health Emphasis) 4005015103

Course Title: Introductory Chemistry I (Lab) 0-4-0
 Course Fee: \$20
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 Co-Requisite: CHEM 1306
 TSI Requirements: TSI Math, TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Survey course introducing chemistry. Topics may include inorganic, organic, biochemistry, food/physiological chemistry, and environmental/consumer chemistry. Designed for allied health students and for students who are not science majors.

CHEM 1111 General Chemistry I (Lab) 4005015303

Course Title: General Chemistry I (Lab) 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$20
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 Co-Requisite: CHEM 1311
 TSI Requirements: TSI Math, TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Basic laboratory experiments supporting theoretical principles presented in CHEM 1311; introduction of the scientific method, experimental design, data collection and analysis, and preparation of laboratory reports.

CHEM 1112 General Chemistry II (Lab) 4005015603

Course Title: General Chemistry II (Lab) 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$20
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 Co-Requisite: CHEM 1312
 TSI Requirements: TSI Math, TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Basic laboratory experiments supporting theoretical principles presented in CHEM 1312; introduction of the scientific method, experimental design, chemical instrumentation, data collection and analysis, and preparation of laboratory reports.

CHEM 1306 Introductory Chemistry I (Lecture, Allied Health Emphasis) 4005015103

Course Title: Introductory Chemistry I (Lecture) 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring Core
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 Co-Requisite: CHEM 1106
 TSI Requirements: TSI Math, TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Survey course introducing chemistry. Topics may include inorganic, organic, biochemistry, food/physiological chemistry, and environmental/consumer chemistry. Designed for allied health students and for students who are not science majors.

CHEM 1311 General Chemistry I (4005015203)

Course Title: General Chemistry I 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: Math 1314 or equivalent academic preparation
 Co-Requisite: CHEM 1111
 TSI Requirements: TSI Math, TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Fundamental principles of chemistry for majors in the sciences, health sciences, and engineering; topics include measurements, fundamental properties of matter, states of matter, chemical reactions, chemical stoichiometry, periodicity of elemental properties, atomic structure, chemical bonding, molecular structure, solutions, properties of gases, and an introduction to thermodynamics and descriptive chemistry

CHEM 1312 General Chemistry II (Lecture) 4005015503

Course Title: General Chemistry II (Lecture) 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: CHEM 1311 and CHEM 1111 or CHEM 1411
 Co-Requisite: CHEM 1112
 TSI Requirements: TSI Math, TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Chemical equilibrium; phase diagrams and spectrometry; acid-base concepts; thermodynamics; kinetics; electrochemistry; nuclear chemistry; an introduction to organic chemistry and descriptive inorganic chemistry.

CJLE 1325 Criminal Justice Survey (4301070000)

Course Title: Criminal Justice Survey 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 Co-Requisite: IRW 0312
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

An overview of criminal justice agencies with an emphasis on preparation for law enforcement licensure.

CJLE 1333 Traffic Law and Investigation (4301070000)

Course Title: Traffic Law and Investigation 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice
 Pre-Requisite: None
 Co-Requisite: IRW 0312
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Instruction in the basic principles of traffic control, traffic law enforcement, court procedures, and traffic law. Emphasis on the need for a professional approach in dealing with traffic law violators and the police role in accident investigation and traffic supervision.

CJLE 2237 Advanced Firearms 4301070000

Course Title: Advanced Firearms 1-2-0
 Course Fee: \$200
 Semester Offered: Fall-Alice, Spring-Beeville
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice
 Pre-Requisite: None
 Co-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Instruction in special situations and tactics. Stressful situations will challenge the student to perform under simulated field conditions. A specified firearms course will be included.



Course Descriptions



CJLE 2247 Tactical Skills for Police (4301070000)

Course Title: Tactical Skills for Police 1-4-0

Course Fee: \$75

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Development of proficiency with a range of impact weapons and/or chemical agents and defensive techniques necessary to control a violent person. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times if content varies.

CJLE 2420 Texas Peace Officer Procedures (4301070000)

Course Title: Texas Peace Officer Procedures 3-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Study of the techniques and procedures used by police officers on patrol. Includes controlled substance identification, handling abnormal persons, traffic collision investigation, note taking and report writing, vehicle operation, traffic direction, crowd control, and jail operations. Partially satisfies Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Course #1011. ***STUDENTS WHO COMPLETE 7 TEXAS COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT-APPROVED ACADEMIC CRIJ COURSES AND THE 4 SEQUENCE COURSES (FOR A TOTAL OF 11 TEXAS COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMIC LICENSING REQUIREMENTS) MAY BE CERTIFIED TO SIT FOR THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT LICENSING EXAM UPON COMPLETION OF COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY DEGREE.***

CJLE 2445 Vice and Narcotics Investigation (4301070000)

Course Title: Vice and Narcotics Investigation 4-0-0

Course Fee: \$100

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: IRW 0312

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Classifications of commonly used narcotics, dangerous drugs, gambling, sex crimes, fraud, gangs, and investigative techniques. Includes proper interdiction procedures and techniques.

CJSA 1308 Criminalistics I (4301040000)

Course Title: Criminalistics I 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: IRW 0312

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Introduction to the field of criminalistics. Topics include the application of scientific and technical methods in the investigation of crime including location, identification, and handling of evidence for scientific analysis.

CJSA 1312 Crime in America (4301040000)

Course Title: Crime in America 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: IRW 0312

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

American crime problems in historical perspective; social and public policy factors affecting crime; impact and crime trends; social characteristics of specific crimes; prevention of crime.

CJSA 1313 Court Systems and Practices (Formerly Courts and Criminal Procedures) (4301040000)

Course Title: Court Systems and Practices (Formerly Courts and Criminal Procedures) 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

The judiciary in the criminal justice system; structure of the American court system; prosecution; right to counsel; pre-trial release; grand juries; adjudication process; types and rules of evidence, sentencing.

CJSA 1317 Juvenile Justice System (4301040000)

Course Title: Juvenile Justice System 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A study of the juvenile justice process to include specialized juvenile law, role of the juvenile law, role of the juvenile courts, role of police agencies, role of correctional agencies, and theories concerning delinquency.

CJSA 1322 Introduction to Criminal Justice (4301040000)

Course Title: Introduction to Criminal Justice 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: IRW 0312

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

History and philosophy of criminal justice and ethical considerations; crime defined; its nature and impact; overview of criminal justice system; law enforcement; court system; prosecution and defense; trial process; corrections.

CJSA 1327 Fundamentals of Criminal Law (4301040000)

Course Title: Fundamentals of Criminal Law 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A study of the nature of criminal law; philosophical and historical development; major definitions and concepts; classification of crime; elements of crimes and penalties using Texas statutes as illustrations; criminal responsibility.

Course Descriptions

CJSA 1342 Criminal Investigation (4301040000)

Course Title: Criminal Investigation 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$100

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: IRW 0312

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Investigative theory; collection and preservation of evidence; sources of information; interview and interrogation; uses of forensic sciences; case and trial preparation.

CJSA 1359 Police System and Practices (4301040000)

Course Title: Police System and Practices 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

The police profession; organization of law enforcement systems; the police role; police discretion; ethics; police-community interaction; current and future issues.

CJSA 1400 Death Investigations (4301040000)

Course Title: Death Investigation I 2-5-0

Course Fee: \$50

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: IRW 0312

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Concepts, investigations process, scene management, required documentation, and case management for incidences of natural, accidental, and suicidal deaths. Follows the Department of Justice National Guidelines for Death Investigations and meets the criteria for academic credit recognition from the American Board of Medicolegal Death Investigators.

CJSA 2300 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement (4301040000)

Course Title: Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Police authority; responsibilities; constitutional constraints; laws of arrest, search, and seizure; police liability.

CJSA 2323 Criminalistics II (4301040000)

Course Title: Criminalistics II 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: IRW 0312

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Theory and practice of crime scene investigation. Topics include report writing, blood and other body fluids, document examination, etchings, casts and molds, glass fractures, use of microscope, and firearms identification

COSC 1309 Logic Design (1102015107)

Course Title: Logic Design 2-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A discipline approach to problem solving with structured techniques and representation of algorithms using pseudo code and graphical tools. Discussion of methods for testing, evaluation, and documentation.

COSC 1315 Fundamentals of Programming (1102015207)

Course Title: Fundamentals of Programming 2-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to computer programming. Emphasis on the fundamentals of structured design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes coverage of language syntax, data and file structures, input/output devices, and disks/files.

COSC 1320 C Programming I (1102015207)

Course Title: C Programming I 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$50

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Hybrid

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Introduces the fundamental concepts of structured programming in the C language. Topics include data types; control structures; functions, structures, arrays, pointers, pointer arithmetic, unions, and files; the mechanics of running, testing, and debugging programs; introduction to programming; and introduction to the historical and social context of computing. (Cross-listed as BCIS 1320 and 1420)

COSC 1330 C Programming I (1102015207)

Course Title: C Programming I 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$50

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Hybrid

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Introduces the fundamental concepts of structured programming in the C language. Topics include data types; control structures; functions, structures, arrays, pointers, pointer arithmetic, unions, and files; the mechanics of running, testing, and debugging programs; introduction to programming; and introduction to the historical and social context of computing. (Cross-listed as BCIS 1320 and 1420)

COSC 1336 C Programming Fundamentals (1102015507)

Course Title: C Programming Fundamentals 2-2-0

Course Fee: \$50

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component.



Course Descriptions



COSC 1337 C Programming Fundamentals (1102015607)

Course Title: C Programming Fundamentals 2-2-0

Course Fee: \$50

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course focuses on the object-oriented programming paradigm, emphasizing the definition and use of classes along with fundamentals of object-oriented design. The course includes basic analysis of algorithms, searching and sorting techniques, and an introduction to software engineering processes. Students will apply techniques for testing and debugging software. (This course is included in the Field of Study Curriculum for Computer Science.)

CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice 430140000

Course Title: Introduction to Criminal Justice 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton, Kingsville, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course provides a historical and philosophical overview of the American criminal justice system, including the nature, extent, and impact of crime; criminal law; and justice agencies and processes.

CRIJ 1306 Court Systems and Practices (4301040000)

Course Title: Court Systems and Practices 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: IRW 0312

TSI Requirements: None

This course is a study of the court system as it applies to the structures, procedures, practices and sources of law in American courts, using federal and Texas statutes and case law.

CRIJ 1307 Crime in America (4504015225)

Course Title: Crime in America 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face, Internet

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: IRW 0312

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

American crime problems in historical perspective, social and public policy factors affecting crime, impact and crime trends, social characteristics of specific crimes, and prevention of crime.

CRIJ 1310 Fundamentals of Criminal Law (2201015324)

Course Title: Fundamentals of Criminal Law 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course is the study of criminal law including application of definitions, statutory elements, defenses and penalties using Texas statutes, the Model Penal Code, and case law. The course also analyzes the philosophical and historical development of criminal law and criminal culpability.

CRIJ 1313 Juvenile Justice System (4301045224)

Course Title: Juvenile Justice System 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: IRW 0312

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

A study of the juvenile justice process to include specialized juvenile law, role of the juvenile law, role of the juvenile courts, role of police agencies, role of correctional agencies, and theories concerning delinquency.

CRIJ 2313 Correctional Systems & Practices (4304045424)

Course Title: Correctional Systems & Practices 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: IRW 0312

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

This course is a survey of institutional and non-institutional corrections. Emphasis will be placed on the organization and operation of correctional systems; treatment and rehabilitation; populations served; Constitutional issues; and current and future issues.

CRIJ 2314 Criminal Investigation (4301045524)

Course Title: Criminal Investigation 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$50

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: IRW 0312

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Investigative theory; collection and preservation of evidence; sources of information; interview and interrogation; uses of forensic sciences; case and trial preparation.

CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement (4301045624)

Course Title: Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

TSI Requirements: None

Police authority; responsibilities; constitutional constraints; laws of arrest, search, and seizure; police liability.

CRIJ 2328 Police Systems and Practices (43014000)

Course Title: Police Systems and Practices 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course examines the establishment, role and function of police in a democratic society. It will focus on types of police agencies and their organizational structure, police-community interaction, police ethics, and use of authority.

Course Descriptions

CSME 1330 Orientation to Nail Technology (1204010000)

Course Title: Orientation to Nail Technology 1-8-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An overview of the fundamental skills and knowledge necessary for the field of nail technology.

CSME 1401 Orientation to Cosmetology (1204010000)

Course Title: Orientation to Cosmetology 2-8-0
 Course Fee: \$48
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An overview of the skills and knowledge necessary for the field of cosmetology.

CSME 1405 Fundamentals of Cosmetology (1204010000)

Course Title: Fundamentals of Cosmetology 2-8-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A course in the basic fundamentals of cosmetology. Topics include safety and sanitation, service preparation, manicure, facial, chemical services, shampoo, haircut, wet styling, and comb out.

CSME 1431 Principles of Nail Technology I (1204100000)

Course Title: Principles of Nail Technology I 2-8-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A course in the principles of nail technology. Topics include anatomy, physiology, theory, and skills related to nail technology.

CSME 1434 Cosmetology Instructor I (1204070000)

Course Title: Cosmetology Instructor I 2-6-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: Valid Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation license and high school diploma or GED
 TSI Requirements: None

The fundamentals of instructing cosmetology students.

CSME 1435 Orientation to the Instruction of Cosmetology (1204070000)

Course Title: Orientation to the Instruction of Cosmetology 3-6-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: Valid Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation license and high school diploma or GED
 TSI Requirements: None

An overview of the skills and knowledge necessary for the instruction of cosmetology students

CSME 1447 Principles of Skin Care/Facials and Related Theory (1204090000)

Course Title: Principles of Skin Care/Facials and Related Theory 2-8-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

In-depth coverage of the theory and practice of skin care, facials, and cosmetics.

CSME 1451 Artistry of Hair, Theory and Practice Theory (1204070000)

Course Title: Artistry of Hair, Theory and Practice 2-8-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Instruction in the artistry of hair design. Topics include theory, techniques, and application of hair design.

CSME 1453 Chemical Reformation and Related Theory (1204070000)

Course Title: Chemical Reformation and Related Theory 2-8-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Presentation of the theory and practice of chemical reformation including terminology, application, and workplace competencies

CSME 1535 Orientation to the Instruction of Cosmetology (1204070000)

Course Title: Orientation to the Instruction of Cosmetology 3-6-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: Valid Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation license and high school diploma or GED
 TSI Requirements: None

An overview of the skills and knowledge necessary for the instruction of cosmetology students

CSME 1551 Artistry of Hair, Theory and Practice (1204090000)

Course Title: Artistry of Hair, Theory and Practice 3-8-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Instruction in the artistry of hair design. Topics include theory, techniques, and application of hair design.



Course Descriptions



CSME 2202 Introduction to Application of Hair Color (1204070000)

Course Title: Introduction to Application of Hair Color 0-6-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to basic hair color applications including safety and sanitation procedures.

CSME 2204 Introduction to the Theory and Chemistry of Hair Color (1204070000)

Course Title: Introduction to the Theory and Chemistry of Hair Color 1-3-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

The introduction of basic theory and chemistry of hair color. Topics include the law of color, terminology and chemical composition of hair color products.

CSME 2343 Salon Development (1204120000)

Course Title: Salon Development 1-5-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Procedures necessary for salon development. Topics include professional ethics and goal setting, salon operation, and record keeping.

CSME 2414 Cosmetology Instructor II (1204070000)

Course Title: Cosmetology Instructor II 2-5-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: Valid Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation license and high school diploma or GED
 TSI Requirements: None

A continuation of the fundamentals of instructing cosmetology students.

CSME 2415 Cosmetology Instructor II (1204070000)

Course Title: Cosmetology Instructor II 2-5-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: Valid Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation license and high school diploma or GED
 TSI Requirements: None

A continuation of the fundamentals of instructing cosmetology students.

CSME 2430 Nail Enhancement (1204100000)

Course Title: Nail Enhancement
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite:
 TSI Requirements:

A course in the theory, application, and related technology of nail enhancements.

CSME 2439 Advanced Hair Design (1204070000)

Course Title: Advanced Hair Design 2-6-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Advanced concepts in the theory and practice of hair design

CSME 2441 Preparation for the State Licensing Examination (1204010000)

Course Title: Preparation for the State Licensing Examination 2-8-0
 Course Fee: \$120
 Semester Offered: Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Preparation for the state licensing examination.

CSME 2444 Cosmetology Instructor IV (1204070000)

Course Title: Cosmetology Instructor IV 2-6-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: Valid Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation license and high school diploma or GED
 TSI Requirements: None

Advanced concepts of instruction in a cosmetology program. Topics include demonstration, development, and implementation of advanced evaluation techniques.

CSME 2445 Instructional Theory and Clinic Operation (1204070000)

Course Title: Instructional Theory and Clinic Operation 3-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: Valid Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation license and high school diploma or GED
 TSI Requirements: None

An overview of the objectives required by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Instructor Examination.

DEMR 1301 Shop Safety and Procedures (4805080000)

Course Title: Shop Safety and Procedures 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$140
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A study of shop safety, rules, basic shop tools, and test equipment.

Course Descriptions

DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting (1513010000)

Course Title: Technical Drafting 2-2-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville Alice, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to the principles of drafting to include terminology and fundamentals, including size and shape descriptions, projection methods, geometric construction, sections, and auxiliary views

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting (1513020000)

Course Title: Basic Computer-Aided Drafting 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to computer-aided drafting. Emphasis is placed on setup; creating and modifying geometry; storing and retrieving predefined shapes; placing, rotating, and scaling objects, adding text and dimensions, using layers, coordinate systems, and plot/print to scale.

DFTG 1313 Drafting for Specific Occupations (1513010000)

Course Title: Drafting for Specific Occupations 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Discussion of theory and practice with drafting methods and the terminology required to prepare working drawings in specific or various occupational fields.

DFTG 1317 Architectural Drafting - Residential (1513030000)

Course Title: Architectural Drafting - Residential 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Architectural drafting procedures, practices, terms, and symbols. Preparation of detailed working drawings for residential structures. Emphasis on light frame construction methods.

DFTG 1329 Electro-Mechanical Drafting (1513060000)

Course Title: Electro-Mechanical Drafting 3-1-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A basic course including layout and design of electro-mechanical equipment from engineering notes and sketches

DFTG 2302 Machine Drafting (1513060000)

Course Title: Machine Drafting 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Production of detail and assembly drawings of machines, threads, gears, utilizing tolerances, limit dimensioning, and surface finishes.

DFTG 2306 Machine Design (1513060000)

Course Title: Machine Design 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Theory and practice of design. Projects in problem-solving, including press fit, bolted and welded joints, and transmission components.

DFTG 2312 Technical Illustration and Presentation (1513020000)

Course Title: Technical Illustration and Presentation 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Study of pictorial drawings including isometrics, obliques, perspectives, charts, and graphs. Emphasis on rendering and using different media.

DFTG 2317 Descriptive Geometry (1513010000)

Course Title: Descriptive Geometry 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Graphical solutions to problems involving points, lines, and planes in space.

DFTG 2319 Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting (1513020000)

Course Title: Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A continuation of practices and techniques used in basic computer-aided drafting including the development and use of prototype drawings, construction of pictorial drawings, extracting data, and basics of 3D.



Course Descriptions



DFTG 2321 Topographical Drafting (1513040000)

Course Title: Topographical Drafting 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$50

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Plotting of surveyor's field notes. Includes drawing elevations, contour lines, plan and profiles, and laying out traverses

DFTG 2323 Pipe Drafting (1513020000)

Course Title: Pipe Drafting 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$50

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A study of pipe fittings, symbols, specifications and their applications to a piping process system. Creation of symbols and their usage in flow diagrams, plans, elevations, and isometrics.

DHYG 1103 Preventive Dental Hygiene I (5106020000)

Course Title: Preventive Dental Hygiene I 1-1-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: Acceptance into program

TSI Requirements: None

The role of the dental hygienist as a therapeutic oral health care provider with emphasis on concepts of disease management, health promotion, communication, and behavior modification.

DHYG 1201 Orofacial Anatomy, Histology & Embryology (5106020000)

Course Title: Orofacial Anatomy, Histology & Embryology 1-4-0

Course Fee: \$175

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

The histology and embryology of oral tissues, gross anatomy of the head and neck, tooth morphology, and individual tooth identification

DHYG 1207 General and Dental Nutrition (5106020000)

Course Title: General and Dental Nutrition 2-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: DHYG 1227

TSI Requirements: None

General nutrition and nutritional biochemistry emphasizing the effect nutrition has on oral health.

DHYG 1211 Periodontology (5106020000)

Course Title: Periodontology 1-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: DHYG 1304

TSI Requirements: None

Normal and diseased periodontium including the structural, functional, and environmental factors. Emphasis on etiology, pathology, treatment modalities, and therapeutic and preventive periodontics.

DHYG 1215 Community Dentistry (5106020000)

Course Title: Community Dentistry 1-3-0

Course Fee: \$175

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

The principles and concepts of community public health and dental health education emphasizing community assessment, educational planning, implementation, and evaluation including methods and materials used in teaching dental health education in various community settings.

DHYG 1219 Dental Materials (5106020000)

Course Title: Dental Materials 1-4-0

Course Fee: \$200

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Physical and chemical properties of dental materials including the application and manipulation of the various materials used in dentistry.

DHYG 1235 Pharmacology for the Dental Hygienist (5106020000)

Course Title: Pharmacology for the Dental Hygienist 1-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Classification of drugs and their uses, actions, interactions, side effects, contraindications, with emphasis on dental applications.

DHYG 1239 General and Oral Pathology (5106020000)

Course Title: General and Oral Pathology 1-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: DHYG 1301 & DHYG 1304

TSI Requirements: None

Disturbances in human body development, diseases of the body, and disease prevention measures with emphasis on the oral cavity and associated structures.

Course Descriptions

DHYG 1260 Clinical - Dental Hygiene/Hygienist (5106020000)

Course Title: Clinical Dental Hygiene/Hygienist 0-0-9
 Course Fee: \$263
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

DHYG 1261 Clinical - Dental Hygiene/Hygienist (5106020000)

Course Title: Clinical Dental Hygiene/Hygienist 0-0-9
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: DHYG1331
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

DHYG 1304 Dental Radiology (5106020000)

Course Title: Dental Radiology 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$200
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Fundamentals of oral radiography, including techniques, interpretation, quality assurance, and ethics.

DHYG 1311 Periodontology (5106020000)

Course Title: Periodontology 0-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: DHYG 1304
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Normal and diseased periodontium including the structural, functional, and environmental factors. Emphasis on etiology, pathology, treatment modalities, and therapeutic and preventive periodontics.

DHYG 1319 Dental Materials (5106020000)

Course Title: Dental Materials 0-0-0
 Course Fee: \$125
 Semester Offered:
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Physical and chemical properties of dental materials including the application and manipulation of the various materials used in dentistry.

DHYG 1331 Preclinical Dental Hygiene (5106020000)

Course Title: Preclinical Dental Hygiene 2-0-6
 Course Fee: \$250
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: Acceptance into program
 TSI Requirements: None

Foundational knowledge for performing clinical skills on patients with emphasis on procedures and rationale for performing dental hygiene care. Introduction to ethical principles as they apply to dental hygiene care.

DHYG 1335

Pharmacology for the Dental Hygienist (5106020000)

Course Title: Pharmacology for the Dental Hygienist 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: Acceptance into program
 TSI Requirements: None

Classification of drugs and their uses, actions, interactions, side effects, contraindications, with emphasis on dental applications.

DHYG 1339 General and Oral Pathology (5106020000)

Course Title: General and Oral Pathology 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: DHYG 1201 & DHYG 1304
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Disturbances in human body development, diseases of the body, and disease prevention measures with emphasis on the oral cavity and associated structures.

DHYG 1431 Preclinical Dental Hygiene (5106020000)

Course Title: Preclinical Dental Hygiene 2-0-6
 Course Fee: \$165
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: Acceptance into program
 TSI Requirements: None

Foundational knowledge for performing clinical skills on patients with emphasis on procedures and rationale for performing dental hygiene care. Introduction to ethical principles as they apply to dental hygiene care.

DHYG 2153 Dental Hygiene Practice (5106020000)

Course Title: Dental Hygiene Practice 1-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: DHYG 1361
 TSI Requirements: None

Emphasis on the laws governing the practice of dentistry and dental hygiene, moral standards, and the ethical standards established by the dental hygiene profession. Practice settings for the dental hygienist, office operations, and preparation for employment.



Course Descriptions



DHYG 2201 Dental Hygiene Care I (5106020000)

Course Title: Dental Hygiene Care I 2-1-0

Course Fee: \$200

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: DHYG 1361

TSI Requirements: None

Dental hygiene care for the medically or dentally compromised patient including supplemental instrumentation techniques.

DHYG 2231 Dental Hygiene Care II (5106020000)

Course Title: Dental Hygiene Care II 2-1-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: DHYG 2201

TSI Requirements: None

A continuation of Dental Hygiene Care I. Dental hygiene care for the medically or dentally compromised patient including advanced instrumentation techniques.

DHYG 2362 Clinical - Dental Hygiene/Hygienist (5106020000)

Course Title: Clinical - Dental Hygiene/Hygienist 0-0-15

Course Fee: \$300

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: DHYG 1331

TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

DHYG 2363 Clinical - Dental Hygiene/Hygienist (5106020000)

Course Title: Clinical - Dental Hygiene/Hygienist 0-0-15

Course Fee: \$300

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: DHYG 2462

TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

DRAM 1310 Introduction to Theater (5005015126)

Course Title: Introduction to Theater 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Survey of theater including its history, dramatic works, stage techniques, production procedures, and relation to other art forms. Participation in productions may be required.

DRAM 1351 Acting I (5005065126)

Course Title: Acting I 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to the fundamental principles and tools of acting as used in auditions, rehearsals, and performances. This may include ensemble performing, character and script analysis, and basic theater terminology. This exploration will emphasize the development of the actor's instrument: voice, body and imagination.

DRAM 1352 Acting II (5005065126)

Course Title: Acting II 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Exploration and further training within the basic principles and tools of acting, including an emphasis on critical analysis of oneself and others. The tools include ensemble performing, character and script analysis, and basic theater terminology. This will continue the exploration of the development of the actor's instrument: voice, body and imagination.

ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics (4506015125)

Course Title: Principles of Macroeconomics 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High Schools

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

An analysis of the economy as a whole including measurement and determination of Aggregate Demand and Aggregate Supply, national income, inflation, and unemployment. Other topics include international trade, economic growth, business cycles, and fiscal policy and monetary policy.

ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics (4506015125)

Course Title: Principles of Macroeconomics 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High Schools

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

An analysis of the economy as a whole including measurement and determination of Aggregate Demand and Aggregate Supply, national income, inflation, and unemployment. Other topics include international trade, economic growth, business cycles, and fiscal policy and monetary policy.

ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics (4506015125)

Course Title: Principles of Microeconomics 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Analysis of the behavior of individual economic agents, including consumer behavior and demand, producer behavior and supply, price and output decisions by firms under various market structures, factor markets, market failures, and international trade.

Course Descriptions

EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course) (4227015125)

Course Title: Learning Frameworks (My Cougar Course) 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A study of the research and theory in the psychology of learning, cognition, and motivation; factors that impact learning, and application of learning strategies. Theoretical models of strategic learning, cognition, and motivation serve as the conceptual basis for the introduction of college-level student academic strategies. Students use the assessment instruments (e.g., learning inventories) to help them identify their own strengths and weaknesses as strategic learners. Students are ultimately expected to integrate and apply the learning skills discussed across their own academic programs and become effective and efficient learners. Students developing these skills should be able to continually draw from the theoretical models they have learned. (NOTE: While traditional study skills courses include some of the same learning strategies – e.g., note-taking, reading, test preparation, etc. – as learning framework courses, the focus of study skills courses is solely or primarily on skill acquisition. Study skills courses, which are not under-girded by scholarly models of the learning process, are not considered college-level, and therefore, are distinguishable from Learning Framework courses.)

EDUC 1301 Introduction to the Teaching Profession (1301015109)

Course Title: Introduction to the Teaching Profession 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$30

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Internet

Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

An enriched, integrated pre-service course and content experience that: 1) provides active recruitment and institutional support of students interested in a teaching career, especially in high need fields; 2) provides students with opportunities to participate in early field observations at all levels of P-12 schools with varied and diverse student populations; 3) provides students with support from college and school faculty, preferably in small cohort groups, for the purpose of introduction to and analysis of the culture of schooling and classrooms; 4) course content should be aligned as applicable with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards; and 5) course must include a minimum of 16 contact hours of field experience in P-12 classrooms.

EDUC 2301 Introduction to Special Populations (1310015109)

Course Title: Introduction to Special Populations 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$30

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face, Internet

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

An enriched, integrated pre-service course and content experience that provides an overview of schooling and classrooms from the perspectives of language, gender, socioeconomic status, ethnic and academic diversity, and equity with an emphasis on factors that facilitate learning. The course provides students with opportunities to participate in early field observations of P-12 special populations and should be aligned as applicable with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards. Must include a minimum of 16 contact hours of field experience in P-12 classrooms with special populations.

EECT 1307 Convergence Technologies (1503050000)

Course Title: Convergence Technologies 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A study of telecommunications convergence technologies including telephone, LAN, WAN, wireless, voice, video, and internet protocol.

EECT 2335 Telecommunications (1503050000)

Course Title: Telecommunications 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A study of modern telecommunications systems incorporating microwave, satellite, optical, and wire/cable-based communications systems. Instruction in installation, testing, and maintenance of communications systems components.

ELMT 1301 Programmable Logic Controllers (1504030000)

Course Title: Programmable Logic Controllers 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to programmable logic controllers as used in industrial environments including basic concepts, programming, applications, troubleshooting of ladder logic, and interfacing of equipment.

ELMT 2339 Advanced Programmable Logic Controllers (1504030000)

Course Title: Advanced Programmable Logic Controllers 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$35

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Advanced applications of programmable logic controllers as used in industrial environments including concepts of programming, industrial applications, troubleshooting ladder logic, and interfacing to equipment.

ELPT 1221 Introduction to Electrical Safety and Tools (4603010000)

Course Title: Introduction to Electrical Safety and Tools 2-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Safety rules and regulations. Includes the selection, inspection, use, and maintenance of common tools for electricians.



Course Descriptions



ELPT 1311 Basic Electrical Theory (4603010000)

Course Title: Basic Electrical Theory 2-2-0

Course Fee: \$35

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Basic theory and practice of electrical circuits. Includes calculations as applied to alternating and direct current.

ELPT 1319 Fundamentals of Electricity I (4603010000)

Course Title: Fundamentals of Electricity I 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to basic direct current (DC) theory including electron theory and direct current applications.

ELPT 2319 Programmable Logic Controllers I (4603010000)

Course Title: Programmable Logic Controllers I 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Fundamental concepts of programmable logic controllers, principles of operation, and numbering systems as applied to electrical controls.

ELPT 2335 Electrical Theory and Devices (4603010000)

Course Title: Electrical Theory and Devices 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Electrical and electronic measuring devices and their applications to the use of electrical power. Includes calculating and balancing single-phase and three-phase systems.

ENGL 1301 Composition I (2313015112)

Course Title: Composition I 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Hybrid

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Intensive study of and practice in writing processes, from invention and researching to drafting, revising, and editing, both individually and collaboratively. Emphasizes effective rhetorical choices, including audience, purpose, arrangement, and style. Focus on writing the academic essay as a vehicle for learning, communicating, and critical analysis.

ENGL 1302 Composition II (2313015112)

Course Title: Composition II 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Hybrid

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School

Pre-Requisite: ENGL 1301

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Intensive study of and practice in the strategies and techniques for developing research-based expository and persuasive texts. Emphasis on effective and ethical rhetorical inquiry, including primary and secondary research methods; critical reading of verbal, visual, and multimedia texts; systematic evaluation, synthesis, and documentation of information sources; and critical thinking about evidence and conclusions.

ENGL 2307 Creative Writing I (2313025112)

Course Title: Creative Writing I 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: ENGL 1301

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Practical experience in the techniques of imaginative writing. May include fiction, nonfiction, poetry, screenwriting, or drama.

ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing (2313035112)

Course Title: Technical and Business Writing 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet

Location: Internet, Beeville

Pre-Requisite: ENGL 1301

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Intensive study of and practice in professional settings. Focus on the types of documents necessary to make decisions and take action on the job, such as proposals, reports, instructions, policies and procedures, e-mail messages, letters, and descriptions of products and services. Practice individual and collaborative processes involved in the creation of ethical and efficient documents.

ENGL 2322 British Literature I (2314045112)

Course Title: British Literature I 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School

Pre-Requisite: ENGL 1301

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

A survey of the development of British literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the Eighteenth Century. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical, linguistic, and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions.

ENGL 2323 British Literature II (2314045112)

Course Title: British Literature II 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School

Pre-Requisite: ENGL 1301

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

A survey of the development of British literature from the Romantic period to the present. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical, linguistic, and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions.

Course Descriptions

ENGL 2326 American Literature (2314025112)

Course Title: American Literature 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Internet
 Location: Internet
 Pre-Requisite: ENGL 1301
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

A survey of American literature from the period of exploration and settlement to the present. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from among a diverse group of authors for what they reflect and reveal about the evolving American experience and character.

ENGL 2331 World Literature (1601045213)

Course Title: World Literature 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Internet
 Location: Internet
 Pre-Requisite: ENGL 1301
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

A survey of world literature from the ancient world to the present. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions.

ENGL 2341 Forms of Literature (1601045113)

Course Title: Forms of Literature 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: ENGL 1301
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

The study of one or more literary genres including, but not limited to, poetry, fiction, drama and film.

ENGR 2332 Mechanics of Materials (1411015110)

Course Title: Mechanics of Materials 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Stresses, deformations, stress-strain relationships, torsions, beams, shafts, columns, elastic deflections in beams, combined loading, and combined stresses.

ENGT 2304 Materials and Methods for Engineering Technology (1508055211)

Course Title: Materials and Methods for Engineering Technology 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A continuation of the study of the nature, origin and properties of building materials, methods, and equipment for their integrated use in completing construction projects. A study of selecting and specifying materials with consideration for economy, quality and performance in the construction of modern buildings. This course is included in the Field of Study Curriculum for Engineering Technology.

ENGT 2307 Engineering Materials I for Engineering Technology (1500000000)

Course Title: Machine Design 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Instruction in the making and forming of steel and the classification of steel, cast iron, and aluminum. Topics include mechanical and physical properties, non-destructive testing principles of alloying, selection of metals, iron carbon diagrams, principles of hardening and tempering steel, and the metallurgical aspects of machining. Topics will also include an overview of properties and uses of polymers and ceramics. (This course is included in the Field of Study Curriculum for Engineering Technology)

ENTC 2310 Machine Design (1500000000)

Course Title: Machine Design 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Design considerations for machinery. Includes selection of mechanical components and machine construction principles.

GAME 1303 Introduction to Game Design and Development (1003040000)

Course Title: Introduction to Game Design and Development 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to electronic game development and game development careers. Includes examination of history and philosophy of games, the game production process, employee factors for success in the field, and current issues and practices in the game development industry.

GAME 1343 Game and Simulation Programming I (1003040000)

Course Title: Game and Simulation Programming I 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Game and simulation programming. Includes advanced pointer manipulation techniques and pointer applications, points and vectors, sound, and graphics.

GAME 1359 Game and Simulation Programming II (1003040000)

Course Title: Game and Simulation Programming II 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: GAME 1343
 TSI Requirements: None

Design and development of game and simulation programs including use interface design, mathematical elements, image and file structure, and software development techniques.



Course Descriptions



GAME 2332 Project Development I

(1003040000)

Course Title: Project Development I 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Skill development in an original modification based on a current game engine. Includes management of version control; development of project timelines; integration of sound, models, and animation; production of demos; and creation of original levels, characters, and content for a real-time multiplayer game.

GAME 2333 Game and Simulation Programming III (1003040000)

Course title: Game and Simulation Programming III 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$50

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: GAME 1359

TSI Requirements: None

Advanced applications of game and simulation programming techniques. Includes advanced rendering techniques and BSP trees. Incorporates shadowing, lighting, collision detection, and 3D animation and motion.

GEOG 1303 World Regional Geography (4507015325)

Course Title: World Regional Geography 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

This course is an introduction to the world's major regions seen through their defining physical, social, cultural, political, and economic features. These regions are examined in terms of their physical and human characteristics and their interactions. The course emphasizes relations among regions on issues such as trade, economic development, conflict, and the role of regions in the globalization process.

GEOL 1103 Physical Geology (Lab) 4006015403

Course Title: Physical Geology (Lab) 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: Geol 1303

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

This laboratory-based course accompanies GEOL 1303, Physical Geology. Laboratory activities will cover methods used to collect and analyze earth science data.

GEOL 1104 Historical Geology (Lab) 4006015403

Course Title: Historical Geology (Lab) 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: GEOL 1304

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

This laboratory-based course accompanies GEOL 1304, Historical Geology. Laboratory activities will introduce methods used by scientists to interpret the history of life and major events in the physical development of Earth from rocks and fossils.

GEOL 1303 Physical Geology (Lecture) 4006015403

Course Title: Physical Geology 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: GEOL 1103

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Introduction to the study of the materials and processes that have modified and shaped the surface and interior of Earth over time. These processes are described by theories based on experimental data and geologic data gathered from field observations.

GEOL 1304 Historical Geology (Lecture) 4006015403

Course Title: Historical Geology (Lecture) 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: GEOL 1303

Co-Requisite: GEOL 1104

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

A comprehensive survey of the history of life and major events in the physical development of Earth as interpreted from rocks and fossils.

GEOL 1305 Environmental Science (Lecture) (301035301)

Course Title: Environmental Science (Lecture) 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

Co-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

A survey of the forces, including humans, that shape our physical and biologic environment, and how they affect life on Earth. Introduction to the science and policy of global and regional environmental issues, including pollution, climate change, and sustainability of land, water, and energy resources.

GISC 1311 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) (4507020000)

Course Title: Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) 3-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to basic concepts of vector GIS using several industry specific software programs including nomenclature of cartography and geography

GISC 1411 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) (4507020000)

Course Title: Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) 3-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to basic concepts of vector GIS using several industry specific software programs including nomenclature of cartography and geography

Course Descriptions

GOVT 2305 Federal Government (4510025125)

Course Title: Federal Government 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning, Internet, High Schools
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Origin and development of the U.S. Constitution, structure and powers of the national government including the legislative, executive, and judicial branches, federalism, political participation, the national election process, public policy, civil liberties and civil rights.

GOVT 2306 Texas Government (4510025125)

Course Title: Texas Government 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core
 Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Origin and development of the Texas Constitution, structure and powers of the state and local government, federalism and inter-governmental relations, political participation, the election process, public policy, and the political culture of Texas.

GRPH 1359 Vector Graphics for Production (1003030000)

Course Title: Vector Graphics for Production 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A study and use of vector graphics for production.

HIST 1301 United States History I (5401025125)

Course Title: United States History I 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core
 Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of the United States from the pre-Columbian era to the Civil War/Reconstruction period. United States History I includes the study of pre-Columbian, colonial, revolutionary, early national, slavery and sectionalism, and the Civil War/Reconstruction eras. Themes that may be addressed in United States History I include: American settlement and diversity, American culture, religion, civil and human rights, technological change, economic change, immigration and migration, and creation of the federal government.

HIST 1302 United States History II (5401025125)

Course Title: United States History II 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core
 Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of the United States from the Civil War/Reconstruction era to the present. United States History II examines industrialization, immigration, world wars, the Great Depression, Cold War and post-Cold War eras. Themes that may be addressed in United States II include: American culture, religion, civil and human rights, technological change, economic change, immigration and migration, urbanization and suburbanization, the expansion of the federal government, and the study of U.S. foreign policy.

HIST 2301 Texas History (5401025225)

Course Title: Texas History 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history of Texas from the pre-Columbian era to the present. Themes that may be addressed in Texas History include: Spanish colonization and Spanish Texas; Mexican Texas; the Republic of Texas; statehood and secession; oil, industrialization, and urbanization; civil rights; and modern Texas.

HIST 2321 World Civilizations I (5401015325)

Course Title: World Civilizations I 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, religious and intellectual history of the world from the emergence of human cultures through the 15th century. This course examines major cultural regions of the world in Africa, the Americas, Asia, Europe, and Oceania and their global interactions over time. Themes include the emergence of early societies, the rise of civilizations, the development of political and legal systems, religion and philosophy, economic systems and trans-regional networks of exchange. The course emphasizes the development, interaction and impact of global exchange.

HIST 2322 World Civilizations II (5401015325)

Course Title: World Civilizations II 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

A survey of the social, political, economic, cultural, religious and intellectual history of the world from the 15th century to the present. This course examines major cultural regions of the world in Africa, the Americas, Asia, Europe, and Oceania and their global interactions over time. Themes include maritime exploration and transoceanic empires, nation/state formation and industrialization, imperialism, global conflicts and resolutions, and global economic integration. The course emphasizes the development, interaction and impact of global exchange.



Course Descriptions



HIST 2327 Mexican-American History I (502035225)

Course Title: Mexican-American History I 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Historical, economic, social, and cultural development of Mexican-Americans/Chicanos. (May be applied to U.S. History requirement.)

HIST 2328 Mexican-American History II (502035225)

Course Title: Mexican-American History II 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Historical, economic, social, and cultural development of Mexican-Americans/Chicanos. (May be applied to U.S. History requirement.)

HITT 1301 Health Data Content and Structure (5107070000)

Course Title: Health Data Content and Structure 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to systems and processes for collecting, maintaining, and disseminating primary and secondary health related information including content of health record, documentation requirements, registries, indices, licensing, regulatory agencies, forms, and screens

HITT 1303 Medical Terminology II (5107070000)

Course Title: Medical Terminology II 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Distance

Location: Alice, Beeville, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A continuation of the study of medical terms through work origin and structure, abbreviations and symbols, surgical and diagnostic procedures, and medical specialties.

HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I (5107070000)

Course Title: Medical Terminology I 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Internet Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Study of medical terms through word origin and structure. Introduction to abbreviations and symbols, surgical and diagnostic procedures, and medical specialties

HITT 1311 Health Information Systems (5107070000)

Course Title: Health Information Systems 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to health IT standards, health-related data structures, software applications, and enterprise architecture in health care and public health.

HITT 1312 History of Health Information Technology in the U.S. (5107070000)

Course Title: History of Health Information Technology in the U.S. 2-3-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Traces the development of IT systems in health care and public health, beginning with the experiments of the 1950s and 1960s and culminating in the HITECH Act. Introduces the concept of meaningful use

HITT 1313 Coding & Insurance (5107130000)

Course Title: Coding & Insurance 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An overview of skills and knowledge in ICD and CPT coding and claims forms for reimbursement of medical services.

HITT 1341 Coding and Classification Systems (5107130000)

Course Title: Coding and Classification Systems 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: HITT1301 or HITT1305 HITT1301 or HITT1305

TSI Requirements: None

Fundamentals of coding rules, conventions, and guidelines using clinical classification systems.

HITT 1345 Health Care Delivery Systems (5107070000)

Course Title: Health Care Delivery Systems 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Internet

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet

Pre-Requisite: HITT1301

TSI Requirements: None

Examination of delivery systems including organization, financing, accreditation, licensure, and regulatory agencies.

Course Descriptions

HITT 1349 Pharmacology (5107070000)

Course Title: Pharmacology 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Overview of the basic concepts of the pharmacological treatment of various diseases affecting major body systems.

HITT 1353 Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Information (5107070000)

Course Title: Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Information 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Concepts of privacy, security, confidentiality, ethics, health care legislation, and regulations relating to the maintenance and use of health information.

ove student proficiency..

HITT 2245 Coding Certification Exam Review (5107130000)

Course Title: Coding Certification Exam Review 2-0-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Internet Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Review of coding competencies and skills in preparation for a coding certification exam.

HITT 2435 Coding and Reimbursement Methodologies (5107130000)

Course Title: Coding and Reimbursement Methodologies 3-3-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Internet Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet
 Pre-Requisite: HITT1341
 TSI Requirements: None

Advanced coding techniques with emphasis on case studies, health records, and federal regulations regarding prospective payment systems and methods of reimbursement.

HPRS 1160 Clinical - Health Services/Allied Health/Health Sciences, General (5107130000)

Course Title: Clinical - Health Services/Allied Health/Health Sciences, General 3-3-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, High School
 Pre-Requisite:
 TSI Requirements:

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

HPRS 1201 Introduction to Health Professions (5100000000)

Course Title: Introductions to Health Professions 2-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Internet
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An overview of roles of various members of the health care system, educational requirements, and issues affecting the delivery of health care.

HPRS 1304 Basic Health Profession Skills (5100000000)

Course Title: Basic Health Profession Skills 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, High School
 Pre-Requisite:
 TSI Requirements:

A study of the concepts that serve as the foundation for health profession courses, including client care and safety issues, basic client monitoring, and health documentation methods

HPRS 2301 Pathophysiology (5100000000)

Course Title: Pathophysiology 0-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered:
 Modality:
 Location:
 Pre-Requisite:
 TSI Requirements:

Study of the pathology and general health management of diseases and injuries across the life span. Topics include etiology, symptoms, and the physical and psychological reactions to diseases and injuries.

HRPO 2301 Human Resources Management (5210010000)

Course Title: Human Resources Management 0-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered:
 Modality:
 Location:
 Pre-Requisite:
 TSI Requirements:

Study of the pathology and general health management of diseases and injuries across the life span. Topics include etiology, symptoms, and the physical and psychological reactions to diseases and injuries.

HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities I (2401035112)

Course Title: Introduction to Humanities I 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring Core
 Modality: Internet
 Location: Internet
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

This stand-alone course is an interdisciplinary survey of cultures focusing on the philosophical and aesthetic factors in human values with an emphasis on the historical development of the individual and society and the need to create.



Course Descriptions



IMED 1316 Web Design I (1108010000)

Course Title: Web Design I 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Distance Learning, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Instruction in web design and related graphic design issues including mark-up languages, web sites, and browsers.

IMED 1345 Interactive Digital Media I (1108010000)

Course Title: Interactive Digital Media I 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Distance Learning, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Exploration of the use of graphics and sound to create interactive digital media applications and/or animations using industry standard authoring software.

IMED 2311 Portfolio Development(1108010000)

Course Title: Portfolio Development 0-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered:
 Modality:
 Location:
 Pre-Requisite:
 TSI Requirements:

Preparation and enhancement of portfolio to meet professional standards, development of presentation skills, and job-seeking techniques.

IMED 2315 Web Design II (1108010000)

Course Title: Web Design II 2-2-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Distance Learning, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A study of mark-up language and advanced layout techniques for creating web pages. Emphasis on identifying the target audience and producing web sites, according to accessibility standards, cultural appearance, and legal issues.

INTC 1305 Introduction to Instrumentation (1504040000)

Course Title: Introduction to Instrumentation 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A survey of the instrumentation field and the professional requirements of the instrumentation technician.

INTC 1358 Flow & Measurement Calibration (1504040000)

Course Title: Flow & Measurement Calibration 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Practical methods of flow measurements and flow integration. Emphasizes primary flow element selection and calculations in accordance with American Gas Association (AGA) and American Petroleum Institute (API) standards.

INMT 1305 Introduction to Industrial Maintenance (1506130000)

Course Title: Introduction to Industrial Maintenance 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Basic mechanical skills and repair techniques common to most fields of industrial maintenance. Topics include precision measuring instruments and general safety rules common in industry, including lock-out/tag-out.

IRW 0311 Integrated Reading and Writing I (320105912)

Course Title: Integrated Reading and Writing I 3-1-0
 Course Fee: \$20
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Integration of critical reading and academic writing skills. Successful completion of this course if taught at the upper (exit) level fulfills TSI requirements for reading and/or writing.

IRW 0312 Integrated Reading and Writing II (3201085912)

Course Title: Integrated Reading and Writing II 3-1-0
 Course Fee: \$20
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: successful completion of IRW 0311
 TSI Requirements: None

This course focuses on using an integrated approach for teaching reading and writing to help students to improve their success in developmental and college courses. This course is nontransferable and does not count toward Associate in Arts or Science degrees. However, it is necessary to enter into college level English and writing courses. A grade of a "C" or better is needed for admittance into English 1301 or any other college-level course.

ITNW 1325 Fundamentals of Networking Technologies (1110020000)

Course Title: Fundamentals of Networking Technologies 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$00
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Instruction in networking technologies and their implementation. Topics include the OSI reference model, network protocols, transmission media, and networking hardware and software.

Course Descriptions

ITNW 1335 Information Storage and Management (1109010000)

Course Title: Information Storage and Management 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to data storage-related technologies. Topics include data storage for cloud, Big Data, mobile, social media, and software-defined data centers. Provides a strong understanding of storage technologies and prepares students for advanced concepts, technologies, and processes.

ITNW 1353 Supporting Network Server Infrastructure (1109010000)

Course Title: Supporting Network Server Infrastructure 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Installing, configuring, managing, and supporting a network infrastructure.

ITSC 1305 Introduction to PC Operating Systems (1101010000)

Course Title: Introduction to PC Operating Systems 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to personal computer operating systems including installation, configuration, file management, memory and storage management, control of peripheral devices, and use of utilities.

ITSC 1321 Intermediate PC Operating Systems (1101010000)

Course Title: Intermediate PC Operating Systems 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Custom operating system installation, configuration and troubleshooting. management of file systems, memory, storage, and peripheral devices.

ITSC 1325 Personal Computer Hardware (4701040000)

Course Title: Personal Computer Hardware 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Current personal computer hardware including assembly, upgrading, setup, configuration, and troubleshooting.

ITSC 1391 Special Topics in Computer and Information Sciences, General (1101010000)

Course Title: Special Topics in Computer and Information Sciences, General 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledges, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

ITSE 1302 Computer Programming (1102010000)

Course Title: Computer Programming 2-2-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to computer programming including design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation.

ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database (1108020000)

Course Title: Introduction to Database 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to database theory and the practical applications of a database.

ITSY 1300 Fundamentals of Information Security (5108010000)

Course Title: Fundamentals of Information Security 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to information security including vocabulary and terminology, ethics, the legal environment, and risk management. Identification of exposures and vulnerabilities and appropriate countermeasures are addressed. The importance of appropriate planning, policies and controls is also discussed.

KINE 1100 Lifetime Fitness Skills (3601085123)

Course Title: Lifetime Fitness Skills 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

This course will introduce students to a variety of lifetime fitness skills. Each student in the course will teach a minimum of two (2) assigned lessons. Students will be assigned an activity, will prepare a lesson plan, and will teach the lesson to the course. All other course members will participate in the activity. The number of assignments per individual will be determined by the number enrolled in the course. Preparation and organization are emphasized to provide a positive learning environment.



Course Descriptions



KINE 1101 Individual/Dual Sports (3601085123)

Course Title: Individual/Dual Sports 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

This course will introduce students to a variety of individual and dual sports. Each student in the course will teach a minimum of two (2) assigned lessons. Students will be assigned a sport, will prepare a lesson plan, and will teach the lesson to the course. All other course members will participate in the activity. The number of assignments per individual will be determined by the number enrolled in the course. Preparation and organization are emphasized to provide a positive learning environment.

KINE 1102 Team Sports (3601085123)

Course Title: Team Sports 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Kingsville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course will introduce students to a variety of team sports. Each student in the course will teach a minimum of two (2) assigned lessons. Students will be assigned a team sport, will prepare a lesson plan, and will teach the lesson to the course. All other class members will participate in the activity. The number of assignments per individual will be determined by the number enrolled in the course. Preparation and organization are emphasized to provide a positive learning environment.

KINE 1103 Body Sculpting and Conditioning (3601085123)

Course Title: Body Sculpting and Conditioning 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Kingsville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course utilizes light weights and conditioning activities to improve fitness and body composition. Each workout session consists of a warm-up period followed by isolation work. The isolation work will consist of core exercises, band and tubing exercises, exercises with hand-held weights, and exercises with the resista-ball. The warm-up period will be between five (5) and ten (10) minutes followed by the body sculpting segment of the workout which will specific muscles and muscle groups. An aerobic segment will follow with students maintaining a working target heart rate. An aerobic cool-down will follow allowing students to bring heart rates down to a specified rate. Stretching, the last phase, will always be done at the end of each workout to help prevent muscular soreness and improve flexibility. This course is designed to maintain/improve muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, cardiorespiratory fitness, and body composition. Emphasis is placed on safety, proper exercise technique and having fun while exercising.

KINE 1104 Conditioning (3601085123)

Course Title: Conditioning 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course involves sports specific conditioning for basketball, volleyball, soccer, softball and baseball. Each conditioning workout session consists of a warm-up period, the conditioning workout and a cool-down followed by static stretching. The warm-up period will be between five (5) and ten (10) minutes. Students will then immediately begin the conditioning activities which will begin at a comfortable pace and continue for the appropriate length of time. Immediately following the conditioning workout, students will cool down and bring their heart rates to a specified rate and begin a resistance workout. Stretching is the last phase and is always done at the end of each workout to prevent muscular soreness and improve flexibility. This program is designed to improve and maintain cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, and body composition specific to each sport. Emphasis is placed on safety and proper exercise technique for the student's specific sport.

KINE 1105 Weight Control & Aerobic Conditioning (3601085123)

Course Title: Weight Control and Aerobic Conditioning 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course utilizes aerobic activities, strength training, and current nutritional information to help students achieve/maintain a healthy weight. Students will choose an aerobic activity that he/she enjoys. Each aerobic session will consist of a warm-up period, the aerobic workout and a cool-down followed by static stretching. Immediately following the aerobic workout, students will cool down and bring their heart rates to a specified rate. The aerobic exercises should be done on days other than when students are in course. During course time students will develop a resistance workout to enhance weight loss. This program is designed to improve and maintain cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, and body composition. Emphasis is placed on safety, proper exercise technique, and having fun while exercising. Strength training and cardiorespiratory exercise are both important in weight management and because many do not have access to weights other than on campus, cardio segments are done as an outside assignment.

KINE 1106 Beginning Aerobic Dance (3601085123)

Course Title: Beginning Aerobic Dance 1-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course consists of choreographed fundamental skills of aerobic dance geared to improve cardiorespiratory fitness. This course will introduce two (2) routines during the semester. The routines are designed to be easy to follow to guarantee continuous movement throughout the aerobic phase. Students begin by warming up and moving into the aerobic routine to maintain a target heart rate for 20 to 30 minutes. Students will then cool down to bring heart rates to a specified rate. Students will then participate in specific floor exercises targeting the major muscle groups and stretch at the end of the workout.

Course Descriptions

KINE 1108 Aerobic Fitness (3601085123)

Course Title: Aerobic Fitness 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Students will participate in aerobic activities geared toward improving cardiorespiratory fitness. Each workout session will consist of a warm-up, an aerobic cool-down, and a stretching routine. The warm-up will be between five (5) and ten (10) minutes; then students will do crunches and push-ups prior to beginning the aerobic segment. Crunches and push-ups will address muscular strength and endurance. The aerobic workout will range from 20 to 40 minutes to maintain the target heart rate. Immediately following the aerobic activity, students will cool down and bring heart rates down to a specified rate. Stretching is the last phase and is always done at the end of each workout to prevent muscular soreness and to improve flexibility. This program is designed to improve and maintain cardiorespiratory fitness as well as flexibility and body composition. Emphasis is placed on safety, proper exercise technique, and having fun while exercising. This course consists of organized/individual workouts. Fitness levels will be assessed three (3) times during the semester. Students will take a written midterm and final exam.

KINE 1111 Team Sports I (3601085123)

Course Title: Team Sports I 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

This course introduces concepts and fundamentals of volleyball and basketball. The first half of the course will cover volleyball, and the second half will cover basketball. The officiating course (KINE 1308) will officiate during the course time. This course is structured to provide students with the knowledge and skill development in both volleyball and basketball. Students will learn the basic rules, skills, and strategies for volleyball and basketball.

KINE 1112 Team Sports II (3601085123)

Course Title: Team Sports II 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

This course introduces concepts and fundamentals of softball and soccer. The first half of the course will cover softball, and the second half will cover soccer. This course is structured to provide students with the knowledge and skill development in both softball and soccer. Students will learn the basic rules, skills, and strategies for these two sports.

KINE 1114 Beginning Bowling (3501085123)

Course Title: Beginning Bowling 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$90
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

This course covers fundamental instruction and practice in beginning bowling. This course is designed to provide the principles of movement applied to bowling. Students will learn to keep score and to compute their bowling averages and handicaps. Students will be able to demonstrate the four (4) step approach and the house ball. Accuracy rather than power will be emphasized. After midterm, students will have the opportunity to participate in a league type course format. Beginning and ending averages will be compared for individual improvement. Students are encouraged to bowl extra games during the semester.

KINE 1115 Mat Pilates (3601085123)

Course Title: Mat Pilates 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

This course uses Pilates-based exercises which target a total body workout. This method of exercise has its origins in the work of the late Joseph H. Pilates (combination of eastern/western exercise techniques). Students are introduced to workouts that focus on working from within the body to the exterior. Students are also introduced to specific Yoga postures. Goals include fluidity of movement, mental focus leading to improved muscular control, and a healthy body. Results will not be immediate, but with the continuation of this form of exercise, the results and benefits will become obvious. Benefits include improved flexibility, strength, balance, better posture, stress reduction, a leaner look to the body, and the prevention of bone loss. General fitness and nutrition will also be addressed in this course.

KINE 1117 Beginning Tennis (3601085123)

Course Title: Beginning Tennis 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$10
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

This course will cover the fundamentals of beginning tennis. Emphasis will be placed on serving techniques, forehand and backhand techniques, scoring, and singles and doubles play. Students will become knowledgeable of the rules and terminology involved in the sport of tennis.

KINE 1119 Yoga (3601085123)

Course Title: Yoga 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Students will participate in Yoga with an emphasis on posture, breathing, concentration, and relaxation. This course provides the opportunity to keep the body toned, strong, and flexible. Emphasis will be placed on proper alignment and breathing techniques.

KINE 1123 Advanced Mat Pilates (3601085123)

Course Title: Advance Mat Pilates 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

This course uses Pilates-based exercises which target a total body workout. This method of exercise has its origins in the work of the late Joseph H. Pilates (combination of eastern/western exercise techniques). Students are introduced to workouts that focus on working from within the body to the exterior. Students are also introduced to specific Yoga postures. Goals include fluidity of movement, mental focus leading to improved muscular control, and a healthy body. Results will not be immediate, but with the continuation of this form of exercise, the results and benefits will become obvious. Benefits include improved flexibility, strength, balance, better posture, stress reduction, a leaner look to the body, and the prevention of bone loss. General fitness and nutrition will also be addressed in this course.



Course Descriptions



KINE 1126 Intermediate Aerobic Dance (3601085123)

Course Title: Intermediate Aerobic Dance 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course consists of choreographed fundamental skills of aerobic dance geared to improve cardiorespiratory fitness. This course will introduce two (2) routines during the semester. The routines are designed to be easy to follow to guarantee continuous movement throughout the aerobic phase. Students begin by warming up and moving into the aerobic routine to maintain a target heart rate for 20 to 30 minutes. Students will then cool down to bring heart rates to a specified rate. Students will then participate in specific floor exercises targeting the major muscle groups and stretch at the end of the workout.

KINE 1130 Intermediate Basketball (3601085123)

Course Title: Intermediate Basketball 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course teaches intermediate basketball skills. This course is structured to provide students with knowledge and skill development in basketball. Students will learn the rules and terminology and specific strategies for basketball.

KINE 1132 Advanced Basketball (3601085123)

Course Title: Advanced Basketball 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course teaches advanced basketball skills. This course is structured to provide students with knowledge and skill development in basketball. Students will learn the rules and terminology and specific strategies for basketball.

KINE 1137 Intermediate Tennis (3601085123)

Course Title: Intermediate Tennis 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$10

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course will cover the intermediate skills of tennis. Emphasis will be placed on service placement, improvement of the forehand and backhand techniques, emphasizing placement. Students will be able to score both singles and doubles matches. Students will become knowledgeable of the rules and terminology involved in the sport of tennis. Strategies during play will be emphasized.

KINE 1140 Weight Training (3601085123)

Course Title: Weight Training 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course provides instruction in fitness and weight training techniques using free weights and Nautilus machines. Each workout session will consist of a warm-up period, an aerobic segment, a resistance workout, and an ending flexibility session. The warm-up will be between five (5) and ten (10) minutes; then students will begin the aerobic segment which will last between 10 and 15 minutes. Students will then cool down and go to the weight room to complete the resistance workout which will be followed by a stretching routine. The time allotted for aerobic exercise is not sufficient for health benefits, and students should try to incorporate more aerobic activities into their lifestyle. This program is designed to improve and maintain muscular endurance and/or strength, flexibility and body composition. Safety and proper exercise technique are emphasized.

KINE 1142 Beginning Golf (3601085123)

Course Title: Beginning Golf 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$50

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course teaches beginning golf skills. Each session will consist of a stretching session, a practice range session and playing a few holes on the golf course. The stretching session will take 10 minutes and will allow the student to get the body ready for the golf swing. After the stretching session, the student will take anywhere from 15 - 45 minutes to hit golf balls on the range and work on his/her swing. Then the student will go out to the golf course and play a few holes to work on his/her course game. Safety and proper exercise technique are emphasized.

KINE 1143 Disc Golf (3601085123)

Course Title: Disc Golf 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course teaches the fundamental skills and practice for disc golf. Emphasis is placed on basic throwing techniques, putting, distance driving, scoring, and singles/doubles play. Students will become knowledgeable on the rules established by the PDGA and become knowledgeable with terminology associated with disc golf.

KINE 1144 Advanced Conditioning (3601085123)

Course Title: Advanced Conditioning 0-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course involves sports specific conditioning for basketball, volleyball, soccer, softball and baseball. Each conditioning workout session consists of a warm-up period, the conditioning workout and a cool-down followed by static stretching. The warm-up period will be between five (5) and ten (10) minutes. Students will then immediately begin the conditioning activities which will begin at a comfortable pace and continue for the appropriate length of time. Immediately following the conditioning workout, students will cool down and bring their heart rates to a specified rate and begin a resistance workout. Stretching is the last phase and is always done at the end of each workout to prevent muscular soreness and improve flexibility. This program is designed to improve and maintain cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, and body composition specific to each sport. Emphasis is placed on safety and proper exercise technique for the student's specific sport.

Course Descriptions

KINE 1145 Advanced Golf (3601085123)

Course Title: Advanced Golf 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

This course teaches advanced golf skills. Each session will consist of a stretching session, a practice range session and playing a few holes on the golf course. The stretching session will take 10 minutes and will allow the student to get the body ready for the golf swing. After the stretching session, the student will take anywhere from 15 - 45 minutes to hit golf balls on the range and work on his/her swing. Then the student will go out to the golf course and play a few holes to work on his/her course game. Safety and proper exercise technique are emphasized.

KINE 1148 Advance Weight Training (3601085123)

Course Title: Advanced Weight Training 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Kingsville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

This course provides instruction in fitness and weight training techniques using free weights and Nautilus machines. Each workout session will consist of a warm-up period, an aerobic segment, a resistance workout, and an ending flexibility session. The warm-up will be between five (5) and ten (10) minutes; then students will begin the aerobic segment which will last between 10 and 15 minutes. Students will then cool down and go to the weight room to complete the resistance workout which will be followed by a stretching routine. The time allotted for aerobic exercise is not sufficient for health benefits, and students should try to incorporate more aerobic activities into their lifestyle. This program is designed to improve and maintain muscular endurance and/or strength, flexibility and body composition. Safety and proper exercise technique are emphasized.

KINE 1150 Adult Fitness (3601085123)

Course Title: Adult Fitness 0-3-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Students will participate in basic conditioning activities. Emphasis will be placed on improving the Health-Related Components of Fitness. Fitness assessments will be done three (3) times during this course. Nutrition and myths in the area of nutrition and fitness will be addressed.

KINE 1238 Introduction to Physical Fitness & Sport (3105015223)

Course Title: Introduction to Physical Fitness & Sport 2-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Internet
 Location: Internet
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Orientation to the field of physical fitness and sport. Includes the study and practice of activities and principles that promote physical fitness.

KINE 1301 Foundations of Kinesiology (3105015223)

Course Title: Foundations of Kinesiology 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Internet
 Location: Internet
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

The purpose of this course is to provide students with an introduction to human movement that includes the historical development of physical education, exercise science, and sport. This course offers the student both an introduction to the knowledge base, as well as, information on expanding career opportunities.

KINE 1304 Personal/Community Health (5115045116)

Course Title: Personal/Community Health 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Internet
 Location: Internet
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

This course provides an introduction to the fundamentals, concepts, strategies, applications, and contemporary trends related to understanding personal and/or community health issues. This course also focuses on empowering various populations with the ability to practice healthy living, promote healthy lifestyles, and enhance individual well-being.

KINE 1306 First Aid (5115045316)

Course Title: First Aid 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$70
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Instruction and practice for emergency care. Designed to enable students to recognize and avoid hazards within their environment, to render intelligent assistance in case of accident or sudden illness, and to develop skills necessary for the immediate and temporary care of the victim. Successful completion of the course may enable the student to receive a certificate from a nationally recognized agency.

KINE 1308 Sports Officiating (3101015123)

Course Title: Sports Officiating 3-1-0
 Course Fee: \$12
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

The purpose of the course is to study officiating requirements for sports and games with an emphasis on mechanics, rule interpretation, and enforcement.



Course Descriptions



KINE 1331 Physical Education for Elementary Education Majors (3105015123)

Course Title: Physical Education for Elementary Education Majors 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Hybrid

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An overview of the program of activities in elementary school physical education. Includes The study and practice of activities and principles that promote physical fitness with an emphasis on historical development, philosophical implications, physical fitness, and kinesiology.

KINE 1338 Concepts of Physical Fitness (3105015123)

Course Title Concepts of Physical Fitness 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Hybrid

Location: Beeville,

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

This course is designed to familiarize students with knowledge, understanding and values of health related fitness and its influence on the quality of life emphasizing the development and implementation of fitness programs.

KINE 1346 Drug Use & Abuse (5115045216)

Course Title Concepts of Physical Fitness 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Study of the use, misuse and abuse of drugs and other harmful substances in today's society. Physiological, sociological, pharmacological and psychological factors will be emphasized.

MATH 0321 Developmental Mathematics (321045119)

Course Title: Developmental Mathematics 3-3-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: NCBM 0110 with a "C" or better or TSI Math Score of 336-342

TSI Requirements: TSI Math Score of 336-342

Topics in mathematics such as arithmetic operations, basic algebraic concepts and notation, geometry, and real and complex number systems.

MATH 0322 Intermediate Algebra (3201045219)

Course Title: Intermediate Algebra 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: MATH 0321 with a "C" or better or TSI score of 343-349

TSI Requirements: None

A study of relations and functions, inequalities, algebraic expressions and equations (absolute value, polynomial, radical, rational), with a special emphasis on linear and quadratic expressions and equations.

MATH 1314 College Algebra (2701015419)

Course Title: College Algebra 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School

Pre-Requisite: Standard: 1) MATH 0322 with a "C" or better,
2) or minimum TSI Math Score of 350,

Accelerated: 1)TSI Math Score 343-343 → must enroll in
MATH1314 and Co-Req NCBM 0124

(Enrollees must be High School complete.)

2) or MATH 0321 with "C" or better → must enroll in
MATH1314 and Co-Req NCBM 0124

TSI Requirements: TSI Math Score of 350 or above

In-depth study and applications of polynomial, rational, radical, exponential and logarithmic functions, and systems of equations using matrices.

MATH 1316 Plane Trigonometry (2701015319)

Course Title: Plane Trigonometry 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: MATH 1314 with a "C" or better

TSI Requirements: TSI Math

In-depth study and applications of trigonometry including definitions, identities, inverse functions, solutions of equations, graphing, and solving triangles. Additional topics such as vectors, polar coordinates and parametric equations may be included.

MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business & Social Sciences (2703015219)

Course Title: Mathematics for Business & Social Sciences 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall Core

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: MATH 0322 with a "C" or better or TSI score of 350

TSI Requirements: TSI Math Score of 350 or above

The application of common algebraic functions, including polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and rational, to problems in business, economics, and the social sciences are addressed. The applications include mathematics of finance, including simple and compound interest and annuities; systems of linear equations; matrices; linear programming; and probability, including expected value.

MATH 1325 Calculus for Business & Social Sciences (2703015319)

Course Title: Calculus for Business & Social Sciences 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: MATH 1314 or MATH 1324 with a "C" or better

TSI Requirements: TSI Math

This course is the basic study of limits and continuity, differentiation, optimization and graphing, and integration of elementary functions, with emphasis on applications in business, economics, and social sciences. This course is not a substitute for MATH 2413, Calculus I.

Course Descriptions

MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics (Quantitative Reasoning) (2701015119)

Course Title: Contemporary Mathematics I 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, DL

Location: Beeville Face to Face, Internet, DL

Pre-Requisite: MATH 0321 with a "C" or better or TSI Math Score of 343-349

TSI Requirements: TSI Math score of 343 or above

Topics may include introductory treatments of sets, logic, number systems, number theory, relations, functions, probability and statistics. Appropriate applications are included.

MATH 1350 Mathematics for Teachers I (Fundamentals of Mathematics I) (2701015619)

Course Title: Fundamentals of Mathematics I 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: MATH 1314 with a "C" or better

TSI Requirements: TSI Math

Concepts of sets, functions, numeration systems, number theory, and properties of the natural numbers, integers, rational, and real number systems with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking.

MATH 1351 Mathematics for Teachers II (Fundamentals of Mathematics II) (2701015719)

Course Title: Fundamentals of Mathematics II 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: MATH 1350 or MATH 1314 with a "C" or better

TSI Requirements: TSI Math

Concepts of geometry, probability, and statistics, as well as applications of the algebraic properties of real numbers to concepts of measurement with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking. This course is designed specifically for students who seek middle grade (4 through 8) teacher certification.

MATH 1442 Elementary Statistical Methods (2705015119)

Course Title: Elementary Statistical Methods 4-1-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: MATH 0322 with a "C" or better or minimum TSI Math Score of 350

TSI Requirements: TSI Math score of 350 or above

Collection, analysis, presentation and interpretation of data, and probability. Analysis includes descriptive statistics, correlation and regression, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Use of appropriate technology is recommended.

MATH 2412 Pre-Calculus Math (2701015819)

Course Title: Pre-Calculus Math 4-1-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet

Location: Internet, High School

Pre-Requisite: MATH 1314

TSI Requirements: TSI Math

In-depth combined study of algebra, trigonometry, and other topics for calculus readiness.

MATH 2413 Calculus I (2701015919)

Course Title: Calculus I 4-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: MATH 2412

TSI Requirements: TSI Math

Limits and continuity; the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus; definition of the derivative of a function and techniques of differentiation; applications of the derivative to maximizing or minimizing a function; the chain rule, mean value theorem, and rate of change problems; curve sketching; definite and indefinite integration of algebraic, trigonometric, and transcendental functions, with an application to calculation of areas.

MATH 2414 Calculus II (2701016019)

Course Title: Calculus II 4-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: MATH 2413

TSI Requirements: TSI Math

Differentiation and integration of transcendental functions; parametric equations and polar coordinates; techniques of integration; sequences and series; improper integrals.

MATH 2415 Calculus III (2701016119)

Course Title: Calculus III 4-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: MATH 2414

TSI Requirements: TSI Math

Advanced topics in calculus, including vectors and vector-valued functions, partial differentiation, Lagrange multipliers, multiple integrals, and Jacobians; application of the line integral, including Green's Theorem, the Divergence Theorem, and Stokes' Theorem.

MATH 2420 Differential Equations (2701016419)

Course Title: Differential Equations 4-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: MATH 2414

TSI Requirements: TSI Math

Ordinary differential equations, including linear equations, systems of equations, equations with variable coefficients, existence and uniqueness of solutions, series solutions, singular points, transform methods, and boundary value problems; application of differential equations to real-world problems.

MDCA 1302 Human Disease/Pathophysiology (5108010000)

Course Title: Human Disease/Pathophysiology 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: BIOL2304 BIOL2304

TSI Requirements: None

A study of anatomy and physiology with emphasis on human pathophysiology, including etiology, prognosis, medical treatment, signs and symptoms of common diseases of all body systems.



Course Descriptions



MRKG 1311 Principles of Marketing (5214010000)

Course Title: Principles of Marketing 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite:

TSI Requirements:

Introduction to the marketing mix functions and process. Includes identification of consumer and organizational needs and explanation of environmental issues

MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation (5009025126)

Course Title: Music Appreciation 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring Core

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Understanding music through the study of cultural periods, major composers, and musical elements. Illustrated with audio recordings and live performances. (Does not apply to a music major degree.)

NCBM 0110 Developmental Mathematics (3201045319)

Course Title: Math Basics 2-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Co-Requirements: MATH 0321 or TSI ath score 343-349

TSI Requirements: TSI score of 310-335

Topics in mathematics such as arithmetic operations, basic algebraic concepts and notations, geometry, and real and complex number systems.

NCBM 0124 Developmental Mathematics (3201045419)

Course Title: Intermediate Algebra 1-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: MATH 0321 or TSI ath score 343-349

Co-Requisite: Math 1314

TSI Requirements: TSI ath score 343-349

A study of relations and functions, inequalities, algebraic expressions and equations (absolute value, polynomial, radical, rational), with a special emphasis on linear and quadratic expressions and equations.

NCBW 0112 Intergrated Reading & Writing II (3201085912)

Course Title: Intergrated Reading & Writing II 1-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Alice

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: Five points or less below cut score on TSI

Intergration of critical reading and academoc writing skills. The intervention fulfills TSI requirements for reading and/or writing.

NURA 1160 Clinical - Nursing Assistant/Aide and Patient Care Assistant/Aide (5139020000)

Course Title: Clinical - Nursing Assistant/Aide and Patient Care Assistant/Aide 0-0-64

Course Fee: \$13

Semester Offered: Spring, Fall, Summer

Modality: Internet Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

NURA 1301 Nurse Aide for Health Care(5139020000)

Course Title: Nurse Aide for Health Care 2-2-0

Course Fee: \$15

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Internet Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Knowledge, skills, and abilities essential to provide basic care to residents of long-term care facilities. Topics include resident's rights, communication, safety, observation, reporting and assisting residents in maintaining basic comfort and safety. Emphasis on effective interaction with members of the health care team, restorative services, mental health, and social services needs.

PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy (3801015112)

Course Title: Introduction to Philosophy 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

A study of major issues in philosophy and/or the work of major philosophical figures in philosophy. Topics in philosophy may include theories of reality, theories of knowledge, theories of value, and their practical applications.

PHIL 2306 Introduction to Ethics (3801015312)

Course Title: Introduction to Ethics 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

The systematic evaluation of classical and/or contemporary ethical theories concerning the good life, human conduct in society, morals, and standards of value.

PHIL 2321 Philosophy of Religion (3802015312)

Course Title: Philosophy of Religion 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading, TSI Writing

A study of the major issues in the philosophy of religion such as the existence and nature of God, the relationships between faith and reason, the nature of religious language, religious experience, and the problem of evil.

Course Descriptions

PHTC 1311 Fundamentals of Photography (500406000)

Course Title: Fundamentals of Photography
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Alice
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to camera operation and image production, composition, flash usage, and use of exposure meters and filters.

PHYS 1401 College Physics I (4008015303)

Course Title: College Physics I 3-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: College Algebra and MATH 1316 or MATH 2412
 TSI Requirements: TSI Math, TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Fundamental principles of physics, using algebra and trigonometry; the principles and applications of classical mechanics and thermodynamics, including harmonic motion, mechanical waves and sound, physical systems, Newton's Laws of Motion, and gravitation and other fundamental forces; with emphasis on problem solving.

PHYS 1402 College Physics II (4008015303)

Course Title: College Physics II 3-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: PHYS 1401
 TSI Requirements: TSI Math, TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Fundamental principles of physics, using algebra and trigonometry; the principles and applications of electricity and magnetism, including circuits, electrostatics, electromagnetism, waves, sound, light, optics, and modern physics topics; with emphasis on problem solving.

PHYS 2425 University Physics I (4001015403)

Course Title: University Physics I 3-3-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: MATH 2413
 TSI Requirements: TSI Math, TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Fundamental principles of physics, using calculus, for science, computer science, and engineering majors; the principles and applications of classical mechanics, including harmonic motion, physical systems and thermodynamics; and emphasis on problem solving; experimental design, data collection and analysis, and preparation of laboratory reports.

PLAB 1023 Phlebotomy Basic (5110090000)

Course Title: Phlebotomy Basic 48
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Continuing Education

The student will gain training and skills to perform a variety of blood collection methods using proper techniques and precautions including: vacuum collection devices, syringes, capillary skin puncture, butterfly needles and blood culture specimen collection on adults, children and infants. Emphasis will be placed on safety, disease prevention, and proper patient identification, labeling and handling of specimens, processing samples, and quality assurance. Students will learn the theory and principles of CLIA, waived laboratory tests, and perform the tests in the student laboratory. The testing performed will include: fecal occult blood, erythrocyte sedimentation rate and pregnancy testing.

PLAB 1060 Phlebotomy Clinical (5110090000)

Course Title: Phlebotomy Clinical 120
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Continuing Education
 TSI Requirements: None

The student will gain training and skills to perform a variety of blood collection methods using proper techniques and precautions including: vacuum collection devices, syringes, capillary skin puncture, butterfly needles and blood culture specimen collection on adults, children and infants. Emphasis will be placed on safety, disease prevention, and proper patient identification, labeling and handling of specimens, processing samples, and quality assurance. Students will learn the theory and principles of CLIA, waived laboratory tests, and perform the tests in the student laboratory. The testing performed will include: fecal occult blood, erythrocyte sedimentation rate and pregnancy testing.

PLAB 1223 Phlebotomy (511009)

Course Title: Phlebotomy 2-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Skill development in the performance of a variety of blood collection methods using proper techniques and standard precautions. Includes vacuum collection devices, syringes, capillary skin puncture, butterfly needles and blood culture, and specimen collection on adults, children, and infants. Emphasis on infection prevention, patient identification, specimen labeling, quality assurance, specimen handling, processing, accessioning, professionalism, ethics, and medical terminology.

PLAB 1260 Phlebotomy- Clinical (5110009)

Course Title: Phlebotomy/Clinical 0-0-2
 Course Fee: Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

POFI 1301 Computer Applications I (5204070000)

Course Title: Computer Applications I 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learnig
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Overview of computer office applications including current terminology and technology. Introduction to computer hardware, software applications, and procedures. This course is designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.



Course Descriptions



POFI 1341 Computer Applications II (5204070000)

Course Title: Computer Applications II 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$160

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Internet Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: BCIS 1305

TSI Requirements: None

Continued study of current computer terminology and technology. Advanced skill development in computer hardware, software applications, and procedures. This course is designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency.

POFM 1300 Basic Medical Coding (5107160000)

Course Title: Basic Medical Coding 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Presentation and application of basic coding rules, principles, guidelines, and conventions utilizing various coding systems.

POFM 1317 Medical Administrative Support (5107160000)

Course Title: Medical Administrative Support 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$60

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Instruction in medical office procedures including appointment scheduling, medical records creation and maintenance, telephone communications, coding, billing, collecting, and third party reimbursement.

POFM 1327 Medical Insurance (5107160000)

Course Title: Medical Insurance 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$60

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Survey of medical insurance including the life cycle of various claim forms, terminology, patient relations, and legal and ethical issues.

POFT 1300 Career Exploration/Planning (5204010000)

Course Title: Career Exploration/Planning 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to career exploration, educational planning, and job searching.

POFT 1309 Administrative Office Procedures I (5204010000)

Course Title: Administrative Office Procedures I 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$160

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Study of current office procedures, duties, and responsibilities applicable to an office environment.

POFT 1313 Professional Workforce Preparation (5204010000)

Course Title: Professional Workforce Preparation 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Preparation for career success including ethics, interpersonal relations, professional attire, and advancement.

POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I (5204010000)

Course Title: Records and Information Management I 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to basic records information management systems including manual and electronic filing.

POFT 1321 Business Math (5204080000)

Course Title: Business Math 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Fundamentals of business mathematics including analytical and critical thinking skills.

POFT 1329 Beginning Keyboarding (5204080000)

Course Title: Beginning Keyboarding 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$35

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Skill development in keyboarding techniques. Emphasis on development of acceptable speed and accuracy levels and formatting basic documents.

POFT 2301 Intermediate Keyboarding (5204010000)

Course Title: Intermediate Keyboarding 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$35

Semester Offered:

Modality: Face to Face,

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A continuation of keyboarding skills emphasizing acceptable speed and accuracy levels and formatting documents.

POFT 2312 Business Correspondence & Communication (5205010000)

Course Title: Business Correspondence & Communication 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$160

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Development of writing and presentation skills to produce effective business communications.

Course Descriptions

POFT 2331 Administrative Project Solutions (5204010000)

Course Title: Administrative Project Solutions 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$160
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: BCIS 1305, POFI 1341, POFT 1309
 TSI Requirements: None

Advanced concepts of project management and office procedures integrating software applications, critical thinking, and problem-solving skills.

PSYC 2301 General Psychology (4201015125)

Course Title: General Psychology 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core
 Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

General Psychology is a survey of the major psychological topics, theories and approaches to the scientific study of behavior and mental processes.

PSYC 2314 Lifespan Growth and Development (422703125)

Course Title: Human Growth and Development 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core
 Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Life-Span Growth and Development is a study of social, emotional, cognitive and physical factors and influences of a developing human from conception to death.

PTRT 1301 Introduction to Petroleum Industry (1509030000)

Course Title: Introduction to Petroleum Industry 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to the various aspects of petroleum industry including equipment, systems, instrumentation, operations, and the various scientific principles. Addresses a variety of petroleum technologies: exploration, drilling, production, transportation, marketing, and chemical processing industries.

PTRT 1307 Recovery and Production Methods (1509030000)

Course Title: Recovery and Production Methods 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Petroleum recovery and production methods.

PTRT 1312 Petroleum Regulations (1509030000)

Course Title: Petroleum Regulations 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Regulatory requirements and structures associated with the petroleum industry.

PTRT 1313 Industrial Safety (1509030000)

Course Title: Industrial Safety 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An overview for petroleum and manufacturing workers of state/federal regulations and guidelines which require industrial safety training. Topics include the 29 C.F.R 1910, 1926 standards.

PTRT 1324 Petroleum Instrumentation (1509030000)

Course Title: Petroleum Instrumentation 2-2-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Study of instruments, instrument systems, terminology, process variables, and control loops as used in a petroleum environment.

PTRT 1403 Drilling (1509030000)

Course Title: Drilling 3-3-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A study of practices and procedures drilling operations. Rig equipment, casing design, fishing, and proper procedures to successfully drill a well are discussed

PTRT 2331 Well Completions (1509030000)

Course Title: Well Completions 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Drilling and wellbore analysis data to develop a well completion plan.

PTRT 2332 Artificial Lift (1509030000)

Course Title: Artificial Lift 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Practical aspects of artificial lift in production systems.



Course Descriptions



PTRT 2443 Refining Methods (1509030000)

Course Title: Refining Methods 3-3-0

Course Fee: \$35

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An analysis of petroleum refining technologies from well head to gasoline pump.

RADR 1201 Introduction to Radiography (5109110000)

Course Title: Introduction to Radiography 2-0-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An overview of the historical development of radiography, basic radiation protection, an introduction to medical terminology, ethical and legal issues for health care professionals, and an orientation to the profession and the health care system.

RADR 1213 Principles of Radiographic Imaging I (5109110000)

Course Title: Principles of Radiographic Imaging I 2-1-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Radiographic image quality and the effects of exposure variables.

RADR 1260 Clinical - Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer (5109110000)

Course Title: Clinical - Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer 0-0-12

Course Fee: \$113

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

RADR 1261 Clinical - Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer (5109110000)

Course Title: Clinical - Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer 0-0-12

Course Fee: \$150

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

RADR 1262 Clinical - Radiologic Technology/Science Radiographer (5109110000)

Course Title: Clinical - Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiographer 0-0-12

Course Fee: \$150

Semester Offered: Summer

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: RADR 1261

TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

RADR 1411 Basic Radiographic Procedures (5109110000)

Course Title: Basic Radiographic Procedures 3-4-0

Course Fee: \$150

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to radiographic positioning terminology, manipulation of equipment, positioning and alignment of the anatomic structure and equipment, and evaluation of images for demonstration of basic anatomy.

RADR 2205 Principles of Radiographic Imaging II (5109110000)

Course Title: Principles of Radiographic Imaging II 2-1-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: RADR 1213/1313: Principles of Radiographic Imaging I

TSI Requirements: None

Radiographic image quality and the effects of exposure variables, and the synthesis of all variables in image production.

RADR 2217 Radiographic Pathology (5109110000)

Course Title: Radiographic Pathology 2-1-0

Course Fee: \$25

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Disease processes and their appearance on radiographic images.

RADR 2235 Radiologic Technology Seminar (5109110000)

Course Title: Radiologic Technology Seminar 1-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

A capstone course focusing on the synthesis of professional knowledge, skills, and attitudes in preparation for professional employment and lifelong learning.

Course Descriptions

RADR 2261 Clinical - Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer (5109110000)

Course Title: Clinical - Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer 0-0-12
 Course Fee: \$150
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: RADR1262
 TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

RADR 2262 Clinical - Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer (5109110000)

Course Title: Clinical - Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer 0-0-12
 Course Fee: \$150
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: RADR1262
 TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

RADR 2309 Radiographic Imaging Equipment (5109110000)

Course Title: Radiographic Imaging Equipment 3-1-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Equipment and physics of x-ray production. Includes basic x-ray circuits. Also examines the relationship of conventional and digital equipment components to the imaging process.

RADR 2313 Radiation Biology and Protection (5109110000)

Course Title: Radiation Biology and Protection 3-1-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Effects of radiation exposure on biological systems. Includes typical medical exposure levels, methods for measuring and monitoring radiation, and methods for protecting personnel and patients from excessive exposure.

RADR 2331 Advanced Radiographic Procedures (5109110000)

Course Title: Advanced Radiographic Procedures 2-4-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Positioning and alignment of anatomic structures and equipment, evaluation of images for demonstration of anatomy and related pathology.

RADR 2333 Advanced Medical Imaging (5109110000)

Course Title: Advanced Medical Imaging 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An exploration of specialized imaging modalities.

RADR 2401 Intermediate Radiographic Procedures (5109110000)

Course Title: Intermediate Radiographic Procedures 3-3-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville
 Pre-Requisite: RADR 1311/1411
 TSI Requirements: None

A continuation of the study of the manipulation of radiographic equipment, positioning and alignment of the anatomic structure and equipment, and evaluation of images for demonstration of anatomy.

RNSG 1161 Clinical - Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse (5138010000)

Course Title: Clinical - Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse 0-0-6
 Course Fee: \$13
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

RNSG 1163 Clinical - Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse (5138010000)

Course Title: Clinical - Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse 0-0-6
 Course Fee: \$125
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

RNSG 1201 Pharmacology (5138010000)

Course Title: Pharmacology 2-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Alice Kingsville Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to the science of pharmacology with emphasis on the actions, interactions, adverse effects, and nursing implications of drug classifications. Content includes the roles and responsibilities of the nurse in safe administration of medications within a legal/ethical framework. This course lends itself to either a blocked or integrated approach.



Course Descriptions



RNSG 1207 Nursing Jurisprudence (5138010000)

Course Title: Nursing Jurisprudence 1-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered:

Modality:

Location:

Pre-Requisite:

TSI Requirements:

A course in nursing jurisprudence and ethics with an emphasis on personal and professional responsibility. Study of the laws and regulations related to the provision of safe and effective professional nursing care. This course lends itself to either a blocked or integrated approach.

RNSG 1209 Introduction to Nursing (5138010000)

Course Title: Introduction to Nursing 1-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Overview of nursing and the role of the professional nurse as provider in patient-centered care, patient safety advocate, member of health care team, and member of the profession. Content includes knowledge, judgment, skills and professional values with a legal/ethical framework. This course lends itself to a blocked approach.

RNSG 1244 Nursing Skills II (5138010000)

Course Title: Nursing Skills II 1-4-0

Course Fee: \$250

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Study of the concepts and principles necessary to perform intermediate or advanced nursing skills for the adult patient and demonstrate competence in the performance of nursing procedures. Content includes knowledge, judgment, skills and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. This course lends itself to a blocked approach.

RNSG 1251 Care of the Childbearing Family (5138010000)

Course Title: Care of the Childbearing Family 0-4-0

Course Fee: \$65

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Study of concepts related to the provision of perinatal nursing care for childbearing families. Content includes knowledge judgment, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. This course lends itself to a blocked approach.

RNSG 1300 Health Assessment Across the Lifespan (5138010000)

Course Title: Health Assessment Across the Lifespan 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Development of skills and techniques required for a comprehensive nursing health assessment of patients across the lifespan. Includes assessment of patients' health promotion and maintenance, illness and injury prevention and restoration, and application of the nursing process within a legal/ethical framework. This course lends itself to either a blocked or integrated approach.

RNSG 1309 Introduction to Nursing (5138010000)

Course Title: Introduction to Nursing 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Overview of nursing and the role of the professional nurse as provider in patient-centered care, patient safety advocate, member of health care team, and member of the profession. Content includes knowledge, judgment, skills and professional values with a legal/ethical framework. This course lends itself to a blocked approach.

RSNG 1327 Transition to Professional Nursing (5138010000)

Course Title: Transition to Professional Nursing 2-0-0

Course Fee: \$65

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Content includes health promotion, expanded assessment, analysis of data, critical thinking skills and systematic problem solving process, pharmacology, interdisciplinary teamwork, communication, and applicable competencies in knowledge, judgment, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework throughout the lifespan. This course lends itself to either a blocked or integrated approach.

RNSG 1341 Common Concepts of Adult Health (5138010000)

Course Title: Common Concepts of Adult Health 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Integration of previous knowledge and skills related to common adult health needs into the continued development of the professional nurse as a provider of patient-centered care, patient safety advocate, member of health care team, and member of the profession in the care of adult patients and families with complex medical-surgical health care needs associated with body systems. Emphasis on complex knowledge, judgments, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. This course lends itself to a blocked approach.

RNSG 1343 Complex Concepts of Adult Health (5116010000)

Course Title: Complex Concepts Of Adult Health 3-1-0

Course Fee: \$400

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Hybrid

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

TSI Requirements: TSI Math, TSI Reading, TSI Writing

Integration of previous knowledge and skills related to common adult health needs into the continued development of the professional nurse as a provider of patient-centered care, patient safety advocate, member of health care team, and member of the profession in the care of adult patients and families with complex medical-surgical health care needs associated with body systems. Emphasis on complex knowledge, judgments, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. This course lends itself to a blocked approach.

Course Descriptions

RNSG 2160 Clinical - Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse (5138010000)

Course Title: Clinical - Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse 0-0-6
 Course Fee: \$125
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

RNSG 2161 Clinical - Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse (5138010000)

Course Title: Clinical - Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse 0-0-6
 Course Fee: \$125
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

RNSG 2162 Clinical - Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse (5138010000)

Course Title: Clinical - Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse 0-0-6
 Course Fee: \$125
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

RNSG 2201 Care of Children and Families (5138010000)

Course Title: Care of Children and Families 0-4-0
 Course Fee: \$240
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Study of concepts related to the provision of nursing care for children and their families, emphasizing judgment, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. This course lends itself to a blocked approach.

RNSG 2206 Nursing Informatics (5138010000)

Course Title: Nursing Informatics 2-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Information systems and documentation tools utilized in professional nursing practice. This course lends itself to either a blocked or integrated approach.

RNSG 2213 Mental Health Nursing (5138010000)

Course Title: Mental Health Nursing 2-1-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Principles and concepts of mental health, psychopathology, and treatment modalities related to the nursing care of patients and their families. This course lends itself to a blocked approach.

RNSG 2331 Advanced Concepts of Adult Health (5138010000)

Course Title: Advanced Concepts of Adult Health 2-1-0
 Course Fee: \$750
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Application of advanced concepts and skills for the development of the professional nurse's roles in caring for adult patients and families. Emphasis on advanced knowledge, judgment, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. This course lends itself to a blocked approach.

SCIT 1418 Applied Physics (4008010000)

Course Title: Applied Physics 0-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered:
 Modality:
 Location:
 Pre-Requisite:
 TSI Requirements:

Introduction to physics for industrial applications including vectors, motion, mechanics, simple machines, matter, heat, and thermodynamics.

SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology (4511015125)

Course Title: Introduction to Sociology 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning, Internet
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

The scientific study of human society, including ways in which groups, social institutions, and individuals affect each other. Causes of social stability and social change are explored through the application of various theoretical perspectives, key concepts, and related research methods of sociology. Analysis of social issues in their institutional context may include topics such as social stratification, gender, race/ethnicity, and deviance.

SOCI 1306 Social Problems (4511015125)

Course Title: Social Problems 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring,
 Modality: Face to Face, Distance Learning, Internet
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Application of sociological principles and theoretical perspectives to major social problems in contemporary society such as inequality, crime and violence, substance abuse, environmental issues, deviance, or family problems.



Course Descriptions



SOCI 2301 Marriage & the Family (4511015425)

Course Title: Marriage & the Family 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

Sociological and theoretical analysis of the structures and functions of the family, the varied cultural patterns of the American family, and the relationships that exist among the individuals within the family, as well as the relationships that exist between the family and other institutions in society.

SOCI 2319 Minority Studies (45110156325)

Course Title: Minority Studies 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

This course studies minority-majority group relations, addressing their historical, cultural, social, economic, and institutional development in the United States. Both sociological and social psychological levels of analysis will be employed to discuss issues including experiences of minority groups within the context of their cultural heritage and tradition, as well as that of the dominant culture. Core concepts to be examined include (but are not limited to) social inequality, dominance/subordination, prejudice, and discrimination. Particular minority groups discussed may include those based on poverty, race/ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, or religion.

SPAN 1411 Beginning Spanish I (1609055113)

Course Title: Beginning Spanish I 3-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Basic Spanish language skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a cultural framework. Students will acquire the vocabulary and grammatical structures necessary to communicate and comprehend at the beginner level.

SPAN 1412 Beginning Spanish II (160905513)

Course Title: Beginning Spanish II 3-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School

Pre-Requisite: SPAN 1411 or one year of high school Spanish and instructor approval

TSI Requirements: None

Continued development of basic Spanish language skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing within a cultural framework. Students acquire the vocabulary and grammatical structures necessary to communicate and comprehend at the high beginner to low intermediate level.

SPAN 2311 Intermediate Spanish I (1609055213)

Course Title: Intermediate Spanish I 3-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School

Pre-Requisite: SPAN 1411 and SPAN 1412, or 2 years of high school Spanish and instructor approval

TSI Requirements: None

The consolidation of skills acquired at the introductory level. Further development of proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis on comprehension, appreciation, and interpretation of the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world.

SPAN 2312 Intermediate Spanish II (1609055213)

Course Title: Intermediate Spanish II 3-2-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School

Pre-Requisite: SPAN 1411, 1412 and 2311, or 3 years of high school Spanish and instructor approval

TSI Requirements: None

The consolidation of skills acquired at the introductory level. Further development of proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis on comprehension, appreciation, and interpretation of the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world.

SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication (2313045112)

Course Title: Introduction to Speech Communication 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Hybrid, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Introduces basic human communication principles and theories embedded in a variety of contexts including interpersonal, small group, and public speaking.

SPCH 1315 Public Speaking (2313045312)

Course Title: Public Speaking 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Core

Modality: Face to Face, Internet, Distance Learning

Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Application of communication theory and practice to the public speaking context, with emphasis on audience analysis, speaker delivery, ethics of communication, cultural diversity, and speech organizational techniques to develop students' speaking abilities, as well as ability to effectively evaluate oral presentations.

SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication (2313045412)

Course Title: Interpersonal Communication 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Application of communication theory to interpersonal relationship development, maintenance, and termination in relationship contexts including friendships, romantic partners, families, and relationships with coworkers and supervisors.

SPCH 1321 Business & Professional Communication (2313045212)

Course Title: Business & Professional Communication 3-0-0

Course Fee: \$0

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Internet

Location: Internet

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Study and application of communication within the business and professional context. Special emphasis will be given to communication competencies in presentations, dyads, teams and technologically mediated formats

Course Descriptions

SRVY 2339 Engineering Design Surveying (1511010000)

Course Title: Engineering Design Surveying 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$35
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face,
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton,
 Pre-Requisite:
 TSI Requirements:

A study of the theory and field methods of surveying alignments, to include highway routes, pipelines, utility and waterway construction, transmission lines and site stakeout, including the study of horizontal curves, vertical curves, areas, and earthwork volumes.

TECA 1303 Families, School, & Community (1301015209)

Course Title: Families, School, & Community 3-1-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face, Internet
 Location: Beeville, Alice
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

A study of the child, family, community, and schools, including parent education and involvement, family and community lifestyles, child abuse, and current family life issues. Course content must be aligned as applicable with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards and coincide with the National Association for the Education of Young Children position statement related to developmentally appropriate practices for children from birth through age eight. Requires students to participate in field experiences with children from infancy through age 12 in a variety of settings with varied and diverse populations. The course includes a minimum of 16 hours of field experiences.

TECA 1311 Educating Young Children (1312025109)

Course Title: Educating Young Children 3-1-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face, Internet
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: TSI Reading

An introduction to the education of the young child, including developmentally appropriate practices and programs, theoretical and historical perspectives, ethical and professional responsibilities, and current issues. Course content must be aligned as applicable with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards and coincide with the national Assessment of Educational Progress position statement related to developmentally appropriate practices for children from birth through age eight. Requires students to participate in field experiences with children from infancy through age 12 in a variety of settings with varied and diverse populations; and the course includes a minimum of 16 hours of field experiences.

TECA 1318 Wellness of the Young Child (1301015309)

Course Title: Wellness of the Young Child 3-1-0
 Course Fee: \$30
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A study of the factors that impact the well-being of the young child including healthy behavior, food, nutrition, fitness, and safety practices. Focuses on local and national standards and legal implications of relevant policies and regulations. Course content must be aligned as applicable with State Board for Educator Certification Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities standards and coincide with the National Assessment of Educational Progress position statement related to developmentally appropriate practices for children from birth to age eight. Requires students to participate in field experiences with children from infancy through age 12 in a variety of settings with varied and diverse populations. Course includes a minimum of 16 hours of field experiences.

TECA 1354 Child Growth and Development (1312025209)

Course Title: Child Growth and Development 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid, Internet
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A study of the physical, emotional, social, language, and cognitive factors impacting growth and development of children through adolescence.

TECM 1301 Industrial Math (270301)

Course Title: Industrial Math 3-1-0
 Course Fee: \$25
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Math skills applicable to industrial occupations. Includes fraction and decimal manipulation, measurement, percentage, and problem solving techniques for equation and ratio/proportion applications.

VNSG 1115 Disease Control and Prevention (5139010000)

Course Title: Disease Control and Prevention 1-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Internet
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kiingsville, Pleasanton, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Study of the general principles of prevention of illness and disease, basic microbiology, and the maintenance of aseptic conditions.

VNSG 1116 Nutrition (5139010000)

Course Title: Nutrition 1-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Introduction to nutrients and the role of diet therapy in growth and development and in the maintenance of health.

VNSG 1122 Vocational Nursing Concepts (5139010000)

Course Title: Vocational Nursing Concepts 1-0-0
 Course Fee: \$0
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring
 Modality: Face to Face, Internet
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kiingsville, Pleasanton, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Discuss the personal adjustments essential to the development of the vocational nurse; identify the role of the licensed vocational nurse; and discuss the legal and ethical responsibilities in vocational nursing practice.



Course Descriptions



VNSG 1126 Gerontology (5139010000)

Course Title: Gerontology
Course Fee: \$100
Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
Modality: Internet
Location: High School

Pre-Requisite: None
TSI Requirements: None

Overview of the physical, psychosocial, and cultural aspects of the aging process. Addresses disease processes of aging. Exploration of perceptions toward care of the older adult.

VNSG 1133 Growth and Development (5139010000)

Course Title: Growth and Development 1-0-0
Course Fee: \$0
Semester Offered: Fall
Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid
Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
Pre-Requisite: None
TSI Requirements: None

Study of the basic aspects of growth and development throughout the life span. Focus on growth and development of the individual's body, mind, and personality as influenced by the environment.

VNSG 1201 Mental Health and Mental Illness (5116130000)

Course Title: Mental Health and Mental Illness 2-0-0
Course Fee: \$85
Semester Offered: Summer
Modality: Face to Face
Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
Pre-Requisite: None
TSI Requirements: None

Personality development, human needs, common mental mechanisms, and factors influencing mental health and mental illness. Includes common mental disorders and related therapy.

VNSG 1219 Leadership and Professional Development (5116130000)

Course Title: Leadership and Professional Development 2-0-0
Course Fee: \$100
Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
Modality: Internet
Location: High School
Pre-Requisite: None
TSI Requirements: None

Study of the importance of professional growth. Topics include the role of the licensed vocational nurse in the multi-disciplinary health care team, professional organizations, and continuing education.

VNSG 1227 Essentials of Medication Administration (5139010000)

Course Title: Essentials of Medication Administration 1-4-0
Course Fee: \$31
Semester Offered: Fall
Modality: Face to Face, Hybrid
Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
Pre-Requisite: None
TSI Requirements: None

General principles of medication administration including determination of dosage, preparation, safe administration, and documentation of multiple forms of drugs. Instruction includes various systems of measurement.

VNSG 1230 Maternal-Neonatal Nursing (5139010000)

Course Title: Maternal-Neonatal Nursing 2-0-0
Course Fee: \$100
Semester Offered: Spring
Modality: Face to Face
Location: Beeville, Pleasanton
Pre-Requisite: None
TSI Requirements: None

A study of the biological, psychological, and sociological concepts applicable to basic needs of the family including childbearing and neonatal care. Utilization of the nursing process in the assessment and management of the childbearing family. Topics include physiological changes related to pregnancy, fetal development, and nursing care of the family during labor and delivery and the puerperium.

VNSG 1234 Pediatrics (5139010000)

Course Title: Pediatrics
Course Fee: \$100
Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
Modality: Internet
Location: High School
Pre-Requisite: None
TSI Requirements: None

Study of the care of the pediatric patient and family during health and disease. Emphasis on growth and developmental needs utilizing the nursing process.

VNSG 1320 Anatomy and Physiology for Allied Health (5139010000)

Course Title: Anatomy and Physiology for Allied Health
Course Fee: \$65
Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
Modality: Internet
Location: High School
Pre-Requisite: None
TSI Requirements: None

Study of the structure (anatomy) and function (physiology) of the human body, including the neuroendocrine, integumentary, musculoskeletal, digestive, urinary, reproductive, respiratory, and circulatory systems.

VNSG 1323 Basic Nursing Skills (5139010000)

Course Title: Basic Nursing Skills 2-4-0
Course Fee: \$135
Semester Offered: Fall
Modality: Face to Face
Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
TSI Requirements: TSI Math, TSI Reading, TSI Writing
TSI Requirements: None

Mastery of basic nursing skills and competencies for a variety of health care settings using the nursing process as the foundation for all nursing interventions.

VNSG 1329 Medical-Surgical Nursing I (5139010000)

Course Title: Medical-Surgical Nursing 3-0-0
Course Fee: \$100
Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
Modality: Face to Face
Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Internet
Pre-Requisite: None
TSI Requirements: None

First level medical surgical theory course for the vocational student.

Course Descriptions

VNSG 1331 Pharmacology (5139010000)

Course Title: Pharmacology 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$100
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Fundamentals of medications and their diagnostic, therapeutic, and curative effects. Includes nursing interventions utilizing the nursing process.

VNSG 1361 Clinical - Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training (5139010000)

Course Title: Clinical - Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training 0-0-18
 Course Fee: \$148
 Semester Offered: Fall
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

VNSG 1432 Medical-Surgical Nursing II (5116130000)

Course Title: Medical-Surgical Nursing II 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$85
 Semester Offered: Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Continuation of Medical-Surgical Nursing I with application of the nursing process to the care of the adult patient experiencing medical-surgical conditions along the health-illness continuum in a variety of health care settings.

VNSG 2360 Clinical - Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training (5139010000)

Course Title: Clinical - Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training 0-0-0
 Course Fee: \$225
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional.

VNSG 2366 Practicum (or Field Experience) - Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training (5139010000)

Course Title: Practicum (or Field Experience) - Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training 0-0-24
 Course Fee: \$210
 Semester Offered: Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student.

VNSG 2431 Advanced Nursing Skills (5139010000)

Course Title: Advanced Nursing Skills 1-7-0
 Course Fee: \$150
 Semester Offered: Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Kingsville, Pleasanton, Internet
 Pre-Requisite: None
 Co-Requisite: Skills Lab
 TSI Requirements: None

Advanced nursing skills lecture and lab.

WLDG 1307 Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes (4805080000)

Course Title: Introduction to Welding Using Multiple Processes 2-2-0
 Course Fee: \$200
 Semester Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

Basic welding techniques using some of the following processes: Oxy-fuel welding (OFW) and cutting, shielded metal arc welding (SMAW), gas metal arc welding (GMAW), and gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW).

WLDG 1327 Welding Codes and Standards (4805080000)

Course Title: Welding Codes and Standards 3-0-0
 Course Fee: \$100
 Semester Offered: Spring, Summer
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An in-depth study of welding codes and their development in accordance with structural standards, welding processes, destructive and nondestructive test method.

WLDG 1412 Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW) (4805080000)

Course Title: Introduction to Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW) 2-6-0
 Course Fee: \$200
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

An overview of terminology, safety procedures, and equipment set-up. Practice in performing T-joints, lap joints, and butt joints using Flux Cored Arc Welding(FCAW) equipment.

WLDG 1417 Introduction to Layout and Fabrication (4805080000)

Course Title: Introduction to Layout and Fabrication 2-6-0
 Course Fee: \$50
 Semester Offered: Spring
 Modality: Face to Face
 Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton, High School
 Pre-Requisite: None
 TSI Requirements: None

A fundamental course in layout and fabrication related to the welding industry. Major emphasis on structural shapes and use in construction.



Course Descriptions



WLDG 1428 Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) (4805080000)

Course Title: Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) 2-6-0

Course Fee: \$200

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to the shielded metal arc welding process. Emphasis placed on power sources, electrode selection, oxy-fuel cutting, and various joint designs. Instruction provided in SMAW fillet welds in various positions.

WLDG 1430 Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) (4805080000)

Course Title: Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) 2-6-0

Course Fee: \$200

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to the shielded metal arc welding process. Emphasis placed on power sources, electrode selection, oxy-fuel cutting, and various joint designs. Instruction provided in SMAW fillet welds in various positions.

WLDG 1434 Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) (4805080000)

Course Title: Introduction to Gas Tungsten Arc (GTAW) Welding 2-6-0

Course Fee: \$200

Semester Offered: Fall

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Principles of gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW), including setup, GTAW equipment. Instruction in various positions and joint designs

WLDG 1435 Introduction to Pipe Welding (4805080000)

Course Title: Introduction to Pipe Welding 2-6-0

Course Fee: \$200

Semester Offered: Spring, Summer

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An introduction to welding of pipe using the shielded metal arc welding process (SMAW), including electrode selection, equipment setup, and safe shop practices. Emphasis on various welding positions and electrodes.

WLDG 2332 Welding Automation (4805080000)

Course Title: Welding Automation 2-4-0

Course Fee: \$200

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

Overview of automated welding and cutting applications. Special emphasis on safe use and operation of equipment

WLDG 2435 Advanced Layout and Fabrication (4805080000)

Course Title: Advanced Layout and Fabrication 2-6-0

Course Fee: \$150

Semester Offered: Spring

Modality: Face to Face

Location: Beeville, Alice, Pleasanton, High School

Pre-Requisite: None

TSI Requirements: None

An advanced course in layout and fabrication. Includes production and fabrication of layout, tools, and processes. Emphasis on application of fabrication and layout skills.

**Customized &
Continuing Education**

Customized and Continuing Education

It is the mission of CBC Customized and Continuing Education (CCE) Division to provide quality workforce, avocational and customized non-credit educational opportunities.

These programs provide opportunities for members of the community to increase their knowledge, improve their skills, and enrich their lives through cultural and recreational activities: adult vocational education, community service, avocational, customized contract and workforce development training. The course offerings are based on assessment of community and business needs and interests. CCE courses are developed with the same thoroughness as credit courses and instructors are selected based on their knowledge, experience and training in the subjects. Course size may be limited in some courses due to the nature or requirements of the curriculum, instructor availability, and facilities.

Registration is accepted on a first-come, first-served basis. Registration and payment can be made by mail, or in Beeville at the CBC campus or at the main offices of the Alice, Kingsville, or Pleasanton sites during regular business hours. All fees must be paid by the first or prior to the first course meeting. Purchase orders or vouchers are accepted from approved businesses or government agencies sponsoring students. Payment is accepted by check, money order, cash, Visa or MasterCard. Refunds will only be made upon request and to participants who withdraw prior to the first day of class. Senior citizen discounts do not apply to continuing education courses. Unless specified by regulating agencies, no high school transcript, GED certificate, TSI Assessment or other scores are required for registration in a continuing education course.

If a CCE transcript is desired by a student, the student must request the transcript in writing with the inclusion of the date and name of the course and the student's social security number. There is no charge for the transcript. A \$10 charge will be assessed to replace lost certificates of completion. Students must call the appropriate CCE office 24 hours prior to the start of the course to confirm that the course has made. Coastal Bend College is not responsible for lodging or travel arrangements made in conjunction with courses.

Some credit courses may be taken as CCE "mirror courses" with approval of the Workforce Dean. Courses taken as continuing education may be converted to credit courses when formal application for conversion is made to the Dean of Academics or the Dean of Workforce, and the student successfully completes the competency exam in the subject area and pays \$25 per course conversion. Registration for these courses will follow regular credit course registration and is on a space available basis in the credit course.

Customized & Continuing Education Students CCE Representatives

Beeville Campus:	(361) 354-2306	CCEBeeville@coastalbend.edu
Alice Site:	(361) 664-2981 Ext. 3030	CCEAlice@coastalbend.edu
Kingsville Site:	(361) 592-1615 Ext. 4035	CCEKingsville@coastalbend.edu
Pleasanton Site:	(830) 569-4222 Ext. 1201	CCEPleasanton@coastalbend.edu

Registration for Customized and Continuing Education Courses

1. Online registration is available on CBC's Continuing Education website at www.coastalbend.edu/ce, or
2. Complete a one-page Continuing Education Registration Form and return by fax, email, on in-person at any CBC location.

Adult Vocation Courses

Coastal Bend College Continuing Education Department tailors its program offerings to suit your needs. CBC offers:

1. Customized contract training just for your organization;
2. Career advancement courses;
3. Non-credit workforce training;
4. Avocational courses for enjoyment;
5. Summer Kids College for youth ages 8-12;
6. Community Leadership training;
7. Mirror courses for those who want to take college courses but not for credit; and,
8. Online courses in a wide variety of vocational and avocational areas.

CCE instructors are selected based on training, knowledge and experience. Course offerings are provided face-to-face and online. For specific courses, check the CCE website: www.coastalbend.edu/ce.

Contact the Customized and Continuing Education Office at (361) 354-2306 or visit the office located on the Beeville Campus inside the George F. Elam Technical-Vocational Building.

Customized Contract Training

Coastal Bend College CCE representatives will work with organizations of all types to customize training to meet defined needs. These courses may be offered at the employer's place of business, at any CBC location, or online via the Internet. A CCE representative will work with each organization to assess needs, find or develop curriculum and instructors, register students and provide evaluation of the instructor to the employer.

Customized & Continuing Education Office Coastal Bend College- Beeville Campus

3800 Charco Road
George F. Elam Technical-Vocational Building
Beeville, Texas 78102

For CCE at Alice, Kingsville and Pleasanton sites, please check at the administration office.

Customized Training Representatives:

Beeville Campus	(361) 354-2306
Alice Site	(361) 664-2981 Ext. 3039
Kingsville Site	(361) 354-2310
Pleasanton Site	(830) 569-4222 Ext. 1201

Petroleum Industry Training

Coastal Bend College offers a wide variety of face-to-face and online safety courses including, but not limited to Safeland Basic and Core PEC approved courses, OSHA, hazardous materials, and CPR/first aid/blood borne pathogens/HIPPA regulations. We also offer CDL courses/CDL refresher courses, van safety, and roll over prevention. A brochure of courses is available upon request, and the curriculum can be customized for each company. Companies interested in providing safety training for a group of individuals should call the CCE office.

Customized and Continuing Education

Professional Continuing Education

Many professions require annual or periodic continuing education. Coastal Bend College offers many courses for such continuing education requirements and will develop others upon demand.

Persons needing such training should contact the Continuing Education Facilitator. CBC CE courses have been approved for Certified Professional Education units by:

- National Center for Competency Testing;
- National Healthcareer Association;
- Texas Association of Social Workers;
- Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services;
- Texas Department of Public Safety; and,
- Texas Education Agency.

Continuing Education Units

Although continuing education courses do not carry college transfer credit, certificates may be awarded to those who complete course requirements in adult vocational courses. Adult vocational participants may also earn Continuing Education Units on the basis of one unit for each 10 hours of instruction. CEUs are nationally recognized for recording continuing education activities.

Online Continuing Education Courses

Online courses in a wide variety of workforce and avocation subjects are offered by selected vendors through the Continuing Education Department. **360 Training** offers Food Safety Manager training. **Education to Go** offers over 200 courses that are 24 hours in length and last for six weeks. **Ed2Go** provides professional courses in allied health, computers, pharmacy technician as well as many other courses that may take up to six months to complete. **TicketSchool.com** offers a defensive driving course for those who wish to reduce their insurance rates, remove traffic tickets, or provide certification for company driving purposes. These course offerings may be reviewed on the Continuing Education web page at www.coastalbend.edu/ce.

Barnhart Workshop Series

Proceeds from the estate of former Houston physician, Dr. Joseph N. Barnhart support special artistic and literary seminars and workshops at Coastal Bend College. Barnhart, who grew up in Beeville, established the first workshop in honor of his mother, Esther N. Barnhart, who was an avid porcelain painter. The Esther N. Barnhart China Painting Workshops each year feature top artists as instructors. Other Barnhart Workshop series, also led by highly qualified instructors, have included photography, glass-blowing, sculpture, printmaking, painting, and other artistic or literary pursuits. These courses may be offered for continuing education units.

Kids College

Children between eight and 12 years of age are invited to explore a different theme each summer at CBC Kids College. Courses meet Monday through Thursday. Accredited and experienced teachers use an integrated curriculum that gives kids a chance to explore the arts, science, history, and other topics in a variety of hands-on courses. For more information check out the CCE website www.coastalbend.edu/ce or call the CCE Beeville Office at (361) 354-2310.

Performing Arts Project

Music and theatre arts have returned to Coastal Bend College. The Performing Arts Project offers opportunities to develop musical and theatrical skills range from individual and group music courses in guitar, piano, choir, choral ensemble, band and musical theatre to performances of Madrigal feasts, concerts and contemporary plays. For performance and course opportunities call (830) 569-4222 ext 1203.

Workforce Continuing Education Courses

Short-term workforce non-credit courses are available for those in the workforce who are looking to upgrade skills; secure or keep certification; or develop skills to change careers. Courses are available in Safety for the Petroleum Industry, Air Frame and Power Plant; Heating and Air Conditioning; Computer Technology, and Electronics. Other courses will be added as the need is assessed. For information, call your local Lupita Ramirez at gramirez@coastalbend.edu or (361) 354-2505.

Leadership Courses

CBC CE offers annual leadership programs for counties or collaborations of counties using the Critical Thinking in Leadership curriculum that was written in conjunction with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Perkins Leadership funds. Currently, Leadership Bee, Live Oak, Refugio and Atascosa Counties provide leadership training through Coastal Bend College. Successful participants receive 6.4 CEUs in leadership and team building. For more information contact your local CE Representative.

Auto Mechanics Occupational Skills Award

Auto Mechanics Occupational Skills Award - 144 hours

A program that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to test, repair, service, and maintain vehicle emission systems in accordance with relevant laws and regulations.*

Trainees will receive two awards from CBC totaling 14.4 Continuing Education Units and 144 hours of training.

What will I learn?

AUMT 1005 - Introduction to Automotive Technology - 64 hours

Utilize appropriate safety procedures; describe historical development and career information of the automotive industry; demonstrate safe, professional, and responsible work practices; demonstrate the proper use of shop equipment and tools; describe the eight Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) vehicle subsystems; use service information; and perform basic automotive maintenance.

AUMT 1019 - Automotive Engine Repair - 80 hours

Define the characteristics of wastewater; explain the collection system; differentiate the wastewater treatment process; exhibit knowledge of the operations of different treatments plants; and identify state and federal rules and regulations.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Certified Nursing Aide

Certified Nursing Aide

The Nurse Aide program gives an individual the knowledge, skills, and abilities essential to provide basic care to residents of long-term care facilities. Topics include resident's rights, communication, safety, observation, reporting and assisting residents in maintaining basic comfort and safety. Emphasis on effective interaction with members of the health care team, restorative services, mental health, and social services needs. It is a health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. It prepares the student to take their state certification exam to become a Certified Nurse Aide (CNA).

What will I learn?

You will be able to discuss basic care of residents in a long-term care facility; communicate and interact effectively with residents and their families based on sensitivity to the psychosocial needs; discuss the rights of the residents; provide safety and preventive measures in the care of residents; demonstrate skills in observing and reporting; assist residents in attaining and maintaining maximum functional independence; and function effectively as a member of the health care team.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on the course schedule. Most courses are completed within 16 weeks.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo center at the Pleasanton site.

Construction Institutional Award

Construction Institutional Award - 96 hours

The Construction Certificate was designed to provide trainees key skills and knowledge to enter the workforce in the construction field.

Trainees will receive two awards from CBC totaling 9.6 Continuing Education Units and 96 hours of training.

What will I learn?

CNBT 1001 - Introduction to the Construction Industry - 48 hours

Identify types of construction and organizational structures, explain purposes for various construction documents, describe the responsibilities of the construction office and field operations, identify environmental health and safety agency requirements, identify the various construction crafts and trades, and describe green and sustainable building practices and standards.

CNBT 2010 - Commercial/Industrial Blueprint Reading – 48 hours

Scale commercial/industrial prints with architectural and engineering scales, identify construction blueprint symbols and abbreviations, interpret a set of commercial/industrial construction contract documents and correlate elevations, sections, details, plan views, schedules, and general notes.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Diesel Mechanic I Occupational Skills Award

Diesel Mechanic I Occupational Skills Award - 192 hours

A program that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain diesel engines in vehicles such as automobiles, buses, ships, trucks, railroad locomotives, and construction equipment; as well as stationary diesel engines in electrical generators and related equipment. *

Trainees will receive four awards from CBC totaling 19.2 Continuing Education Units and 192 hours of training.

What will I learn?

DEMR 1005 – Basic Electrical Systems – 48 hours

Basic principles of electrical systems of diesel powered equipment with emphasis on starters, alternators, and batteries.

DEMR 1006 - Diesel Engine – 48 hours

An introduction to the basic principles of diesel engines and systems.

DEMR 1010 - Diesel Engine Testing Repair I – 48 hours

An introduction to testing and repairing diesel engines including related systems and specialized tools.

DEMR 1017 - Basic Brake Systems – 48 hours

Basic principles of brake systems of diesel powered equipment. Emphasis on maintenance, repairs, and troubleshooting.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Diesel Mechanic II Occupational Skills Award

Diesel Mechanic II Occupational Skills Award - 240 hours

A program that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain diesel engines in vehicles such as automobiles, buses, ships, trucks, railroad locomotives, and construction equipment; as well as stationary diesel engines in electrical generators and related equipment. *

Trainees will receive four awards from CBC totaling 2.4 Continuing Education Units and 240 hours of training.

What will I learn?

DEMR 1049 – Diesel Engine II – 64 hours

Prerequisite Diesel Engine I

An in-depth coverage of disassembly, repair, identification, evaluation, and reassembly of diesel engines.

DEMR 2012 - Diesel Engine Testing and Repair II – 48 hours

Prerequisite Diesel Engine Testing and Repair I

Coverage of testing and repairing diesel engines including related systems and specialized tools.

DEMR 2031 – Advanced Brake Systems – 64 hours

Prerequisite Basic Break Systems

An advanced brake system course for diesel powered equipment. Advanced concepts and schematics including anti-lock (ABS), air, pneumatic, and hydraulic brake systems and related components.

DEMR 2034 – Advanced Diesel Tune-Up and Troubleshooting – 64 hours

Prerequisite Diesel Engine Testing Repair I

Advanced concepts and skills required for tune-up and troubleshooting procedures of diesel engines. Emphasis on the science of diagnostics with a common sense approach.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Early Childhood Development Institutional Award

Early Childhood Development Institutional Award - 120 hours

A program that prepares individuals to be primary providers of home, family, residential, or institutional-based child care services. Includes instruction in child growth and development, nutrition, recreation, planning and supervision of play and learning activities, child abuse and neglect prevention, parent-child relationships, and applicable legal and administrative requirements.*

Upon completion of CDEC 1017 and CDEC 2022 trainees can apply for the Child Development Associate® (CDA) National Credentialing Program. Trainees will also receive two awards from CBC totaling 12 Continuing Education Units and 120 hours of training.

What will I learn?

CDEC 1017 -Child Development Associate Training I - 68 hours

Based on the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). Topics on CDA overview, general observation skills, and child growth and development overview. The four functional areas of study are creative, cognitive, physical, and communication. Other functional areas of study include professionalism.

CDEC 2022 - Child Development Associate Training II - 52 hours

A continuation of the study of the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). The six functional areas of study include safe, healthy, learning environment, self, social, and guidance. Other functional areas of study include professionalism. Other functional areas of study include family and program management.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Electrical Institutional Award

Electrical Institutional Award - 80 hours

The Electrical Certificate was designed to provide trainees key skills and knowledge to enter the workforce in the electrical field. Trainees will receive two awards from CBC totaling 8 Continuing Education Units and 80 hours of training.

What will I learn?

IEIR 1014 - Basic Industrial Electricity - 32 hours

Theory and application of electrical energy with emphasis on industrial and commercial systems. Includes AC and DC theory, electrical generation, transmission, distribution and switching and single phase and three phase motor principles. Trainees will be able to describe electrical distribution networks and identify electrical power components.

ELPT 1021 - Introduction to Electrical Safety and Tools – 48 hours

Safety rules and regulations. Includes the selection, inspection, use, and maintenance of common tools for electricians. Trainees will be able to explain electrical hazards and how to avoid them in the workplace; discuss safety issues concerning lockout/tag out procedures; and demonstrate safe work habits using common hand and power tools for electricians.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

First Aid/CPR & FIT Testing

First Aid/CPR - 7-8 hours

First Aid/CPR training is preferred or required in many industries; including, oil and gas, construction, manufacturing, many health professions (nursing, dental hygiene, radiology, etc.) childcare, and more. Presenting safety certifications can set one applicant apart from another and are great résumé builders.

The First Aid/CPR training is performed by a certified Medic First Aid trainer. Trainees will receive an award from CBC indicating completed .7/.8 Continuing Education Units and 7 to 8 hours of training and a Medic First Aid card.

What will I learn?

Instruction in first aid for injured and ill persons. Trainees will be able to recognize an emergency, have knowledge of personal safety, take precautions against disease transmission, assist victims of sudden cardiac arrest, learn basic CPR skills, learn basic life support care (basic AED operations), know how to perform the Heimlich maneuver, how to control bleeding, how to treat burns, how to care for sudden illnesses and other specific first aid topics.

How long will it take?

First Aid/CPR training will take one day, unless additional training is requested.

How much will it cost?

\$75.00 7-8 hours

What is the job market?

The First Aid/CPR training is designed to enhance skills for a variety of jobs.

Respirator Fit-Testing

Respirator Fit-Testing is required by many oil and gas companies. The PortaCount Pro offers quantitative fit testing of all types of respirators, gas masks, SCBAs, even disposable respirators.

Testers will receive a wallet card from Coastal Bend College indicating the date they passed the fit test, tester name and method of testing.

How long will it take?

15-20 minutes per person

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

Emergency Medical Technician Institutional Award

Emergency Medical Technician Institutional Award - 112 hours

A program that prepares individuals, under the remote supervision of physicians, to recognize, assess, and manage medical emergencies in pre-hospital settings and to supervise Ambulance personnel. Includes instruction in basic, intermediate, and advanced EMT procedures; emergency surgical procedures; medical triage; rescue operations; crisis scene management and personnel supervision; equipment operation and maintenance; patient stabilization, monitoring, and care; drug administration; identification and preliminary diagnosis of diseases and injuries; communication and computer operations; basic anatomy, physiology, pathology, and toxicology; and professional standards and regulations.

Trainees will receive an award from CBC totaling 12.2 Continuing Education Units and 112 hours of training.

What will I learn?

Learn the knowledge and skills to provide emergency medical care at a basic life support level.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

H2S Training

H2S Training - 4 or 8 hours

Safety certifications are preferred or required in many industries; including, oil and gas, construction, manufacturing and utilities. Presenting safety certifications can set one applicant apart from another and are great résumé builders. This is an in depth H2S intensive one day training by an OSHA certified instructor.

Trainees will receive an award from CBC indicating Continuing Education Units (CEUs) earned and hours of training.

What will I learn?

The H2S training will educate trainees on: why not following OSHA guidelines could result in an unsafe act; the origin of hydrogen sulfide; the chemical properties of hydrogen sulfide; the physical properties of hydrogen sulfide; the applicable safety, environmental laws and how they protect the employees and the environment; how employees can protect themselves against the health hazards from exposure to blood borne pathogens and other potentially infectious materials; the HazCom (Right to Know) program; how to detect hydrogen sulfide; potential areas where you would suspect hydrogen sulfide is present; how to safely work around hydrogen sulfide; the health hazards of hydrogen sulfide; the proper use of a respirator; PASS; potential confined space hazards; the emergency procedures in dealing with Hydrogen Sulfide.

How long will it take?

Training will be 4 or 8 hours.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

HAZWOPER Institutional Award

HAZWOPER Institutional Award - 8-hour refresher or 40-hour course

HAZWOPER training is preferred or required in many industries; including, oil and gas, construction, manufacturing, utilities, and first responders. Presenting safety certifications can set one applicant apart from another and are great résumé builders.

Trainees will receive an award from CBC indicating Continuing Education Units (CEUs) earned and hours of training.

8-hour Refresher:

This course is designed to satisfy the regulatory requirements necessary for all workers at hazardous waste/hazardous materials sites or emergency response personnel who encounter hazardous or potentially hazardous work conditions. Training is conducted by an OSHA certified instructor.

Trainees will receive a certificate from CBC indicating .8 Continuing Education Units and 8 hours of training.

HAZWOPER 40:

This course is designed to satisfy the regulatory requirements necessary for all workers at hazardous waste/hazardous materials sites or emergency response personnel who encounter hazardous or potentially hazardous work conditions, as defined by the OSHA hazardous waste operations and emergency response (HAZWOPER) guidelines. Training is conducted by an OSHA certified instructor. Trainees will receive a certificate from CBC indicating 4 Continuing Education Units and 40 hours of training.

What will I learn?

8-hour Refresher - Technical instruction in the storage and handling of hazardous materials, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, notification procedures associated with emergency response plans, labeling, manifesting, placarding, spill containment, and proper use of personal protective equipment and instrumentation. Meets federal regulations and minimum certification requirements of a hazardous material emergency response technician, hazardous materials specialist, or on-site incident commander as found in the Code of Federal Regulations: 29CFR-1910.120.

HAZWOPER 40 - Technical instruction in the storage and handling of hazardous materials, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, notification procedures associated with emergency response plans, labeling, manifesting, placarding, spill containment, and proper use of personal protective equipment and instrumentation. Meets federal regulations and minimum certification requirements of a hazardous material emergency response technician, hazardous materials specialist, or on-site incident commander as found in the Code of Federal Regulations: 29CFR-1910.120.

How long will it take?

HAZWOPER training is one day for a HAZWOPER Refresher and five days for a HAZWOPER 40.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Hospitality Occupational Skills Award

Hospitality Occupational Skills Award - 144 hours

A program that prepares individuals to serve as general managers and directors of hospitality operations on a system-wide basis, including both travel arrangements and promotion and the provision of traveler facilities. Includes instruction in principles of operations in the travel and tourism, hotel and lodging facilities, food services, and recreation facilities industries; hospitality marketing strategies; hospitality planning; management and coordination of franchise and unit operations; business management; accounting and financial management; hospitality transportation and logistics; and hospitality industry policies and regulations *

Trainees will receive four awards from CBC totaling 14.4 Continuing Education Units and 144 hours of training.

What will I learn?

HAMG 1021 - Introduction to Hospitality Industry - 32 hours

Identify the segments and career opportunities in the hospitality industry; describe the current issues facing the hospitality industry; and explain the impact of the history, growth and trends in the hospitality industry.

HAMG 1019 - Computers in Hospitality - 48 hours

Identify how the computer system is integrated as an information source throughout the hospitality operation; evaluate the cost of implementing a computer system within a hospitality operation; use current industry technology to identify specific hospitality sources.

HAMG 2001 - Principles of Food and Beverage Operations - 32 hours

Identify food and beverage operations in various hospitality settings. Describe the methods for incorporating cost control techniques and identify areas of excessive cost and waste; compare a forecasted budget to an actual budget; and identify techniques that impact sales. Create and analyze a menu plan and pricing strategies, production, purchasing, and quality assurance.

HAMG 1040 - Hospitality Legal Issues - 32 hours

Identify the basic legal principles governing the hospitality industry as they relate to guests, employees, vendors, and contractors; articulate the legal environment in which the hospitality industry must exist; and analyze the impact of laws and regulations on the industry.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Industrial Maintenance Technician

Industrial Maintenance Technician- 208 hours

The Industrial Maintenance Technician program provides trainees with skills to perform work involving two or more maintenance or craft occupations to keep machines, mechanical equipment, or the structure of an establishment in repair.

Trainees will receive four awards from CBC totaling 20.8 Continuing Education Units and 208 hours of training.

What will I learn?

ENER 1030 - Basic Mechanical Skills for Energy – 64 hours

Trainees will be able to use basic hand, hand power, and stationary power tools; select appropriate Bill of Materials (BOM); interpret basic mechanical drawings and perform associated calculations; apply measuring tools; perform bench work including part layout, drilling, reaming, tapping, press fitting, location of hole centers; perform preventative maintenance on tools; describe basic lubrication practices; demonstrate basic rigging procedures; and employ good housekeeping, environmental awareness, safety procedures, sensory skills, and preventative maintenance.

INMT 1005 - Introduction to Industrial Maintenance - 48 hours

Trainees will be able to identify various types of fasteners common to industrial maintenance; utilize various hand and power tools; utilize precision measuring instruments; and demonstrate proper lock-out/tag-out procedures.

INMT 2003 - Pumps, Compressors & mechanical drives - 48 hours

Trainees will be able to identify the principles involved in the operation of centrifugal and positive displacement pumps and compressors; identify and explain the function of various components in pumps and compressors, disassemble and correctly reassemble pumps, compressors and mechanical drives, and troubleshoot pumps, compressors and mechanical drives.

INMT 1017 - Industrial Automation - 48 hours

Explain industry's progression toward automation; employ control methods and procedures; operate motors and motor controls for automation; select appropriate sensors; and incorporate proper set-up, maintenance, and testing for automation.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Leadership Workshop

Leadership Workshop - BMGT 2010 - 8 hours

With the job growth due to the Eagle Ford Shale, supervisors with leadership skills are in great need. The leadership class is a soft skills course designed for new managers and those looking for leadership skills. The Leadership Workshop is designed to enhance skills for any job market.

Trainees will receive an award from CBC indicating .8 Continuing Education Units and 8 hours of training.

What will I learn?

Concepts and skills of leadership in the work setting. Introduces leadership and motivational theories and leadership styles. Includes evaluation of leadership performance.

How long will it take?

This course is designed to be a one day workshop; however, it can also be used as a supplement to any training or class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

Medication Aide

Medication Aide Program

The medication aide program provides instruction in preparation and administration of designated medications by non-licensed nursing personnel employed in licensed health care agencies including the responsibilities associated with such administration. The student must be a certified nurse aide for at least 6 months at a long term care facility prior to admission to the program.

What will I learn?

The student will be able to identify the Texas Health and Human Services Commission guidelines for non-licensed nursing personnel employed in licensed health care agencies regarding the roles and responsibilities associated with medication administration; summarize the standardized drug legislation and resource references for drug pharmacodynamics; define the fundamental medical abbreviations, symbols, terminology, and common equivalents (apothecary, metric, and household measurements) required for medication administration; describe the basic anatomy and physiology of each body system and the common diseases related to each system; explain the actions, side effects, implications, and contraindications of commonly used drugs; and demonstrate procedures for accurate preparation, reporting, administration, and documentation of medications given to clients.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on the course schedule.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo center at the Pleasanton site.

Phlebotomy

Phlebotomy Program

The Phlebotomy program concentrates on the skill development in the performance of a variety of blood collection methods using proper techniques and standard precautions. It includes vacuum collection devices, syringes, capillary skin puncture, butterfly needles and blood culture, and specimen collection on adults, children, and infants. Emphasis is on infection prevention, patient identification, specimen labeling, quality assurance, specimen handling, processing, accessioning, professionalism, ethics, and medical terminology. After completion of the program the student will receive a certificate and will be eligible to take a national certification exam.

What will I learn?

You will be able to demonstrate infection control and safety practices; describe quality assurance as it relates to specimen collection; explain the role of specimen collection in the overall patient care system; identify collection equipment, various types of additives used, special precautions necessary, and substances that can interfere in clinical analysis of blood constituents; demonstrate venipuncture and capillary puncture techniques on adults, children, and infants; and explain requisitioning, transport and processing.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on the course schedule.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo center at the Pleasanton site.

Occupational Safety & Health Technician

Occupational Safety and Health Technician - 160 hours

Two tracks offered - General Industry or Construction

The Occupational Safety and Health Technician will be trained to collect data on work environments for analysis by occupational health and safety specialists. Implement and conduct evaluation of programs designed to limit chemical, physical, biological, and ergonomic risks to workers*.

Trainees will receive three awards from CBC totaling 16 Continuing Education Units and 160 hours of training.

What will I learn?

OSHT 2001 - OSHA Regulations - General Industry - 64 hours

Trainees will be able to identify the OSHA regulations which apply to general industry; and demonstrate proficiency in retrieving specific information from Title 29 C.F.R. Part 1910 regulations.

Or

OSHT 1005 - OSHA Regulations - Construction Industry - 64 hours

Trainees will be able to identify the OSHA regulations which apply to the construction industry; and demonstrate proficiency in retrieving specific information from Title 29 C.F.R. Part 1926 regulations.

OSHT 1013 - Accident Prevention, Inspection and Investigation - 48 hours

Trainees will be able to describe the components of an effective accident investigation; analyze factors which contributed to accidents; recommend appropriate changes to prevent further accidents; and explain the components of an effective safety inspection and make appropriate recommendations to correct hazards identified by the inspection.

OSHT 1020 - Energy Industrial Safety - 48 hours

Trainees will be able to describe the basic components of safety, health, and environmental systems as defined by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration; describe Hazardous Waste Operator (HAZWOPER) standards; locate Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and interpret the data; select and don Personal Protective Equipment (PPE); perform lock out/tag out procedures; complete a confined space and hot work permit; select and employ fall protection equipment; and fill out a Job Hazard Analysis (JHA).

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

OSHA 10 / OSHA 30

OSHA 10 or OSHA 30 - OSH 1000 - 10 or 30 hours

Safety certifications are preferred or required in many industries; including, oil and gas, construction, manufacturing and utilities. Presenting safety certifications can set one applicant apart from another and are great résumé builders. Trainees will receive both a certificate from CBC indicating Continuing Education Units (CEUs) earned and hours of training.

OSHA 10 includes basic concepts of safety and health as required for OSHA certifications. Trainees will receive awards from CBC indicating Continuing Education Units (CEUs) and an OSHA 10 card. Total CEUs for this class is 1 CEU (10 hours of training). The training is available for construction or general industry.

OSHA 30 includes basic concepts of safety and health as required for OSHA certifications. Trainees will receive awards from CBC indicating completed 3 Continuing Education Units/30 hours of training and an OSHA 30 card.

What will I learn?

OSHA 10 - Construction Training

Construction training includes; introduction to OSHA, fall protection, electrocution, struck-by, caught-in or between, Personal protection equipment/hazards in construction, cranes/excavations, materials handling/scaffolds & stairways and ladders.

OSHA 10 - General Industry Training

General industry training includes: introduction to OSHA, hazardous communications, personal protection equipment, emergency action/evacuation plans, electrical hazards, walking working surfaces, including fall protection, heat stress, material handling, safety and health program.

OSHA 30 -

Training will include; introduction to OSHA, hazard communications, basic safety orientation, walking and working surfaces, emergency action plan, hazardous materials HAZWOPER, personal protective equipment, confined spaces & permit required confined spaces, lockout/tagout, materials handling & storage, machine guarding safety, welding, cutting and brazing, electrical safety, hazardous substances & industrial hygiene, bloodborne pathogens, record keeping & reporting, workplace violence, safety and health programs, ergonomics, hazards of asbestos in the workplace, lead safety in the workplace, ionizing and non-ionizing radiation safety, formaldehyde awareness, and process safety management of highly hazard materials

How long will it take?

OSHA regulates training to a maximum of 7 ½ hours a day. It will take 1 ½ days to complete an OSHA 10 training and four days to complete the OSHA 30 training.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

SafeLand/SafeGulf (PEC)

***PEC Training (SafeLand) - OSH 1015 - Basic 8 hours, Core Compliance 24 hours , 8-hour Refresher**

Employees in the oil and gas industry are required to have safety training. PEC is industry recognized safety training designed specifically for the oil and gas industry. PEC safety certifications can set one applicant apart from another and are great résumé builders.

Trainees will receive both a certificate from CBC indicating Continuing Education Units (CEUs) earned and hours of training.

***PEC Training**

PEC training is designed to give each trainee an idea of life and safety issues in the oil and gas industry. Trainees will receive a certificate from CBC indicating Continuing Education Unit (CEUs) received and total hours of training and a PEC picture ID card with a unique barcode. The PEC ID card includes a list of all the training received.

Additionally, each student's information will be entered into an online PEC Training Tracker database.

What will I learn?

***PEC Basic**

The PEC Basic Orientation safety awareness course includes both SafeGulf and SafeLandUSA. PEC Basic was designed to take the place of multiple Operator orientations and to give each student a general idea of life and safety issues in the oil and gas industry, upstream, downstream, onshore or offshore. This one-day program meets API RP 75 & API RP T-1 requirements and provides a basic understanding at an awareness level of certain general safety information that an employee should know before entering a company facility and while performing their assigned work duties.

***PEC Core Compliance**

Core Compliance is instructor-led training that, in addition to being SafeLandUSA and SafeGulf accredited, provides training level certificates beyond the awareness level for over 30 selected topics. The classroom presentation is designed to build on common content in a high intensity 3-day format.

***PEC Refresher - 8 hours**

Refresher training is required on an annual basis for those that carry the Core Compliance card.

How long will it take?

PEC Basic and Refresher will take two days to complete. PEC Core Compliance will take 2 1/2 - 3 days to complete.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC)

Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) - 144 hours

The Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) Certificate was designed to provide trainees key skills and knowledge to enter the workforce as a computer-controlled machine tool operator.

Trainees will receive three awards from CBC totaling 14.4 Continuing Education Units and 144 hours of training.

What will I learn?

ELMT 1001 - Programmable Logic Controllers I – 48 hours

Explain terminology, select hardware components, predict PLC operation based on ladder logic diagrams and program a PLC to perform various control functions.

ELPT 2039 - Electrical Power Distribution - 48 hours

Explain major parts of utility systems; compare overhead systems versus underground systems; discuss mechanical design considerations to meet codes, standards, climate, and terrain relating to the utility systems; explain considerations for utility line; analyze energy economics; explain how smart grid technologies and standards effect power distribution systems.

ELMT 2039 - Advanced Programmable Logic Controllers – 48 hours

Develop ladder logic to utilize advanced PLC functions, compose a ladder logic program to demonstrate an advanced industrial control application, apply advanced programming techniques for specialized applications.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Safety Institutional Award

Safety Institutional Award - OSHA 10 First Aid/CPR, PEC Core Compliance (OSHT1000, EMSP1036, OSHT1015) - 41 hours

Safety certifications are preferred or required in many industries; including, oil and gas, construction, manufacturing and utilities. Presenting safety certifications can set one applicant apart from another and are great résumé builders.

The Safety award includes three classes, OSHA 10, PEC Core Compliance, and First Aid/CPR. The classes are completed in one week. The instruction is fast paced and intensive. In addition to First Aid/CPR, PEC and OSHA 10 cards, trainees will receive three separate awards from CBC totaling 4.1 Continuing Education Units and 41 hours of training. The safety training will help individuals looking for work in the oil field get their foot in the door.

What will I learn?

The Safety Week is a combination of three safety trainings: OSHA 10, PEC Core Compliance (24 hours) and a seven hour First Aid/CPR training. See individual classes for details.

How long will it take?

The Safety Certificate will take one week to complete.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Transportation Technician Occupational Skills Award

Transportation Technician Occupational Skills Award - 182 hours

The Transportation Technician Certificate was designed to provide trainees key skills and knowledge to enter the workforce in the logistics field. Trainees will receive four awards from CBC totaling 18.2 Continuing Education Units and 182 hours of training.

What will I learn?

MRKG 1000 - Customer Service – 32 hours

Introduction of techniques to create excellent customer service.

OSHT 1001 - Safety and Accident Prevention – 54 hours

Identify appropriate procedures to minimize or prevent injuries and illness in the workplace; incorporate job safety analysis (JSA) and appropriate training; and name elements of an effective safety culture.

LMGT 1021 - Introduction to Materials Handling – 48 hours

Explain the various topic terms and how they relate to the overall concept of materials management; apply forecasting techniques related to inventory control; and interpret the principles of materials handling as it relates to time, form, and place utility.

LMGT 1023 - Domestic and International Transportation – 48 hours

An overview of the principles and practices of transportation and its role in the distribution process. Emphasis on the physical transportation systems involved in the United States as well as on global distribution systems. Topics include carrier responsibilities and services, freight classifications, rates, tariffs, and public policy and regulations. Also includes logistical geography and the development of skills to solve logistical transportation problems and issues.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Warehouse/Logistics Institutional Award

Warehouse/Logistics Institutional Award - 182 hours

The Entry Level Warehouse/Logistics Certificate I was designed to provide trainees key skills and knowledge to enter the workforce in the logistics field. Trainees will receive four awards from CBC totaling 18.2 Continuing Education Units and 182 hours of training.

What will I learn?

MRKG 1000 - Customer Service – 32 hours

Define customer service; identify the elements involved in the customer service process; and apply problem-solving techniques to resolve both internal and external customer challenges.

OSHT 1001 - Safety and Accident Prevention – 54 hours

Identify appropriate procedures to minimize or prevent injuries and illness in the workplace; incorporate job safety analysis (JSA) and appropriate training; and name elements of an effective safety culture.

INMT 1036 - Logistics– 48 hours

Define the scope of logistics. Explain the functions of inventory control and traffic management, the importance of packaging and material handling, the role of the warehouse, and the principles of organizing for logistical support.

LMGT 1025 - Warehouse and Distribution Center Management – 48 hours

Discuss total supply chain management and its function in the physical distribution system; identify and demonstrate current technology utilized in warehouse management operations; apply the technology utilized in organizational effectiveness including time and money management and acquisition procession; and interpret information with relationship to inventory management.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Water & Wastewater Institutional Award

Water & Wastewater Institutional Award - 111 hours

A program that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing and using water storage, waterpower, and wastewater treatment systems. Includes instruction in water storage, power and/or treatment systems and equipment; testing and inspection procedures; system maintenance procedures; and report preparation. *

Trainees will receive five awards from CBC totaling 11.1 Continuing Education Units and 111 hours of training.

What will I learn?

EPCT 1028 - Basic Wastewater Operations - 32 hours

Define the characteristics of wastewater; explain the collection system; differentiate the wastewater treatment process; exhibit knowledge of the operations of different treatments plants; and identify state and federal rules and regulations.

EPCT 1092 - Special Topics: Water Quality & Wastewater Trmt Tech - 7 hours

Define the characteristics of wastewater; explain the collection system; differentiate the wastewater treatment process; exhibit knowledge of the operations of different treatments plants; and identify state and federal rules and regulations.

EPTC 2005 - Intermediate Wastewater treatment - 20 hours

List operational control options for solids handling and disposal; outline wastewater reclamation methods; review and apply math skills to specific problems related to wastewater treatment, solids treatment and disposal or reuse; and explain effluent disinfection for disposal or reuse.

EPCT 2006 - Wastewater Collection - 32 hours

Differentiate among the operation and maintenance requirements for types of wastewater collection systems; utilize maintenance equipment; identify cleaning and maintenance methods; identify general characteristics of wastewater; and describe techniques for the protection of public health.

EPCT 2009 - Activated Sludge Technology - 20 hours

Define the activated sludge process; explain sludge characteristics and digestion process; perform sludge analysis; identify microorganisms; and explain different sludge dewatering and disposal processes.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Welding Institutional Award

Welding Institutional Award - 40 hours

The Welding Certificate was designed to provide trainees key skills and knowledge to enter the workforce in the welding field. Trainees will receive two awards from CBC totaling 4 Continuing Education Units and 40 hours of training.

What will I learn?

WLDG 1041 - Pipe Welding – 32 hours

This course covers pipe welding techniques and applications. Trainees will be able to describe equipment and pipe preparation; perform 1G, 2G, 5G, and 6G welds with various electrodes.

TECM 1091 - Special Topics in Applied Mathematics - 8 hours

Math for welders. Trainees will learn math such as measuring fractions through practical applications.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Welding Occupational Skills Award

Welding Occupational Skills Award - 224 hours

The Welding Certificate was designed to provide trainees key skills and knowledge to enter the workforce in the welding field. Trainees will receive three awards from CBC totaling 22.4 Continuing Education Units and 224 hours of training.

What will I learn?

WLDG 1021 – Introduction to Welding Fundamentals – 64 hours

An introduction to the fundamentals of equipment used in oxy-fuel and arc welding, including welding and cutting safety, basic oxy-fuel welding and cutting, basic Arc welding processes and basic metallurgy.

WLDG 1028 - Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding – 80 hours

An introduction to the shielded metal arc welding process. Emphasis placed on power sources, electrode selection, oxy-fuel cutting, and various joint designs. Instruction provided in SMAW fillet welds in various positions.

WLDG 1057 - Intermediate to Shielded Metal Arc Welding – 80 hours

A study of the production of various fillets and groove welds. Preparation of specimens for testing in various positions.

How long will it take?

Completion time will vary depending on whether classes are scheduled for an 8-hour day or a couple of hours a week. Schedule will depend on availability of instructor. Students will receive a certificate of completion for each class.

How much will it cost?

Course fees vary.

What is the job market?

For recent job information such as median salary ranges, job growth/outlook, and job/career opportunities in this field, please visit the Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend Center at the Beeville, Alice and Kingsville locations or the Workforce Solutions Alamo Center at the Pleasanton site.

Advisory Committees

2018-2019 Advisory Committee Members

Accounting

Moron, Susana, - Susana G. Moron, CPA, LCC, Beeville, TX (Committee Chair)
 Cano, Kim - EZ Max Loans, Beeville, TX
 Cantu, April,- Bee County Auditor, Beeville, TX
 DeLaRosa, Brenda,- Beeville ISD, Beeville, TX
 Hinojosa, Hector, - Retired IRS Agent, Kingsville, TX
 Lugo, Norma, - Bee Bookkeeping Services, Beeville, TX
 Perez, Sandra, - Workforce Solutions, Beeville, TX
 Salazar, Bonnie, - TCOR, INC., Beeville, TX
 Segovia, Christina, - Bee County Attorney, Beeville, TX

Automotive Technology

Shroyer, Robert – Pride Automotive, Beeville, TX (Committee Chair)
 Baggio, Mike - O'Reillys, Beeville, TX
 Garcia, Ram - Blake Fulenwider Ford, Beeville, TX
 Long, Ed - Aztec Chevrolet Beeville, TX
 Olivares, Richard – Self Employed, Skidmore, TX
 Shroyer, Bill – Pride Machine Shop, Beeville, TX
 Wall, Don – D & J Services, Beeville, TX

Business Technology-Administrative Assistant

Elizondo, Andres – Del Cielo Home Health, Alice, TX (Committee Chair)
 Byers, Alice – Director, Kingsville Chamber of Commerce, Kingsville, TX
 Carrillo, Ricardo O., Duval County Judge, San Diego, TX
 Cuellar, Irma – Alice, TX
 Garcia, Javier – CACOST, Alice, TX
 Gonzalez, Margie – Alice, TX
 Martinez, Ana – Assistant to Duval County Judge, San Diego, TX
 Moron, Fred – HEB, Beeville, TX
 Moron, Susana – Susana G. Moron, CPA, LCC, Beeville, TX
 Trevino, Pete – Jim Wells County Judge, Alice, TX

Computer Information Technology

Arredondo, Andy Enterprise, Beeville, TX (Committee Chair)
 Lopez, Anna - South Texas Sales, Alice, TX
 Posada, Margie – Garza West, Beeville, TX
 Richardson, Bea – Skytech Wireless LLC, Orange Grove, TX
 Ruby, Paul Jr. – The Computer Center, Beeville, TX
 Sandoval, Jay – North Point Computers, Alice, TX
 Williams, Robert – Williams Web Solutions, Kingsville, TX

Cosmetology

Caprioli, Teri, A Great Clips, San Antonio, TX (Committee Chair)
 Calhoun, Betty – Steel Magnolia, Jourdanton, TX
 Landreth, Gloria – Hair Dynamix, Beeville, TX
 Mack, Timbo – Pravana, Corpus Christi, TX
 Martin, Tesla – Self-employed, Poteet, TX
 Rodriguez, Sally – Alice, TX
 Trevino, Joel – Sheer Envy, Beeville, TX

Dental Hygiene

Alsop, Dana, R.D.H., Private Practice
 Farias, Peggy, R.D.H., Private Practice, Beeville
 Franke, Larry, D.D.S., General Practice, Karnes City
 Gamez, Lynesa, R.D.H., Private Practice, Beeville
 Lott, Christine, R.D.H., Private Practice
 Martinez, Imelda, R.D.H., Private Practice, Sinton
 Pawlik, Jennifer, R.D.H., Private Practice
 Phelps, Mary, D.D.S., Private Practice, Kenedy
 Phelps, Wade, D.D.S., Private Practice, Kenedy
 Shelton, Elizabeth, D.D.S., General Practice, Beeville
 Shepherd, Melissa, R.D.H., Private Practice
 Vela, Faryn, D.D.S. General Practice, Karnes City
 Wessels, Belinda, R.D.H., Private Practice, Beeville
 Worley, Kelly Mix, R.D.H. Private Practice

Drafting and Design Technology

Garza, Servando – Alice, TX (Committee Chair)
 Ganceres, Joseph – Beeville, TX
 Gaona, Al – Bishop, TX
 Hanson, Robert – L-Con, Richmond, TX
 Montez, Isiah – Beeville, TX
 Thomas-Aguirre, Rita – FHIZ Wood Group, Corpus Christi, TX
 Young, Jason, Lamar Womak & Associate, Corpus Christi, TX

Early Development and Education

French, Denise – CACOST, Alice, TX (Committee Chair)
 Cruz, Naomi – Cruz Wonderland, Beeville, TX
 Esquivel, Elena – CACOST, Alice, TX
 French, Denise – CACOST, Alice, TX
 Garza, Angie – TMC, Alice, TX
 Garza, Nelda – Little Lambs, Beeville, TX
 Porter, Roxanne – AC Jones High School, Beeville, TX
 Sanders, Jana – Texas A & M University, Corpus Christi, TX
 Vera, Sonia – CACOST, Kingsville, TX
 Woodson, Denise – Workforce Solutions of the Coastal Bend, Corpus Christi, TX

Law Enforcement

Busby, Larry – Live Oak Sheriff, George West, TX (Committee Chair)
 Dubose, Duane – Kenedy Police Department, Kenedy, TX
 Franco, Charity – Beeville Juvenile Probation Department, Beeville, TX
 Jefferson, Ken –Beeville Police Department, Beeville, TX
 Jones, Ronnie – Bee County Sheriff's Office, Beeville, TX
 Mata, Joe –Kleberg County Sheriff's Kingsville, TX
 Ramirez, Romero – Duval County Sheriff's Office, Dan Diego, TX
 Torres, Richard, - Kingsville Police Department, Kingsville, TX
 Trevino, Joe – Beevill Police Department, Beeville, TX
 Zertuche, Hector Jr.- Alice Police Department, Alice, TX

Department of Nursing Education

Dominguez, Frank, Hacienda Oaks, Beeville (Committee Chair)
 Campbell, Stuart, Live Oak Nursing & Rehab
 Duenes, Maria, Christus Spohn, Beeville
 Leal, Cruz, La Paloma, Alice
 Longoria, Richard, Retama Manor, Alice
 Lopez, Michelle, (Former) Woodridge DON
 Morganflash, Julia, Live Oak Nursing & Rehab
 Rios, Margot, CNO, Christus Spohn Hospital Alice, Alice
 Rodriguez, Grace, Bee Family Practice, Beeville
 Schultz, Stacey, Otto Kaiser Memorial Home Health
 Sowell, Vincent, Otto Kaiser Memorial

Oil and Gas Technology

Vera, Sergio – Valero Corporation, San Antonio, TX (Committee Chair)
 Andrews, Gaylon – Louisiana Crane, Fall City, TX
 Fischer, John – R. W. Dirks, Tuleta, TX
 McManus, Becky, Houma, Louisiana
 Minter, David – BHP, George West, TX
 Morin, Jesse – Morin Consulting LLC, Karnes City, TX
 Muniz, Jason – Conoco Philips, Three Rivers, TX
 Pursell, Johnny – Eagle Ford, Corpus Christi, TX
 Salinas, John – Marathon Oil, Kenedy, TX
 Wait, Chris – Valero Corporation, Beeville, TX

2018-2019 Advisory Committee Members

Radiologic Technology

Garcia, Dicky – Refugio Memorial Hospital (Committee Chair)

Arebalo, Sammy – Christus Spohn Hospital, Alice

Coburn, Paul – Public Member, Corpus Christi

Conn, Travis – Christus Spohn Hospital, Beeville

Gapinski, Tami – Connelly Memorial Medical Center, Floresville

Lewis, Barbara – South Texas Regional Medical Center, Jourdanton

Salazar, Abel – Connelly Memorial Medical Center, Floresville

Stiles, Kay – Christus Spohn Hospital, Kleberg

Stulting, Amy – Otto Kaiser Memorial Hospital, Kenedy

Suarez, Sarah – Physicians PremiER, Corpus Christi

Welding

Galvan, Fernando – Safety Railway, Beeville, TX (Committee Chair)

Beasley Richard W. - Beasley Welding Beeville, TX 78102

Kane, Michael, Ranch Hand, Seguin, TX

Kennedy, Jared – Ranch Hand, Shiner, TX

Mabe, Glen – WW Wood, Pleasanton, TX

Rodriguez, Eluterio – Airgas, Corpus Christi, TX

Ruiz, Christopher – Airgas, Alice, TX

Trevino, David – Black Gold, Beeville, TX

Villarreal, Celeste – Job Corps, San Antonio, TX

Faculty & Staff Directory

Directory

Board of Trustees

Name	Place	Term Expires
Carroll Wayne Lohse, Chair	6	May 2024
Trace Morrill, Vice Chair	2	May 2022
Victor Gomez, Secretary	4	May 2022
Dela Cagle Castillo, Trustee	1	May 2020
Jeff Massengill, Trustee	3	May 2020
Taylor Tomlin, Trustee	7	May 2024
Martha Warner, Trustee	5	May 2022

Administration

Dr. Beatriz T. Espinoza, President

B.S., University of Texas Pan American
 M.S., University of Wisconsin- Madison
 Ph.D., University of Wisconsin- Madison
 Phone: (361) 354-2200 E-mail: presoffice@coastalbend.edu

Guadalupe Ganceres, Executive Dean of Student Services

A.A.S., Bee County College
 B.S., Texas A&I University - Kingsville
 M.S., Texas A&M University - Kingsville
 MLS, Sam Houston State University
 Educational Administration Certificate, Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
 Phone: (361) 354-2712 E-mail: lupegg@coastalbend.edu

Julia Garcia, Dean of Workforce

B.A.A.S., Texas State University
 M.S., Texas State University
 Additional Graduate Study: University of the Incarnate Word
 Phone: (830) 569-4222 Ext. 1202 E-mail: jgarcia@coastalbend.edu

Shannon McCarron, Vice President of Strategic Planning & Administration

B.A., University of Texas-Arlington
 M.P.A., University of North Texas
 Phone: (361) 354-2271 E-mail: smccarron@coastalbend.edu

Dr. Carry DeAtley, Vice President of Instruction and Economic Development

A.A.S., Southern State Community College
 B.A., Midway University
 M.B. A., Franklin University
 Ed.D., Argosy Sarasota
 Phone: (361) 354-2275 E-mail: cdeatley@coastalbend.edu

Staff

David Barrera, Jr., Project Director-TRIO Talent Search

B.S., Texas A&M University - Kingsville
 M.S., Texas A&M University - Kingsville
 Phone: (361) 354-2707 E-mail: dbarrera@coastalbend.edu

Braden Becknell, Communications Specialist

B.A., Texas A&M University
 Phone: (361) 354-2259 E-mail: bbecknell@coastalbend.edu

Dr. Kevin Behr, Director Safety

A.A.S., Bee County College
 B.S., Southwest Texas State University
 J.D., Texas Southern University School of Law
 Licensed Texas Master Peace Officer
 Phone: (361) 354-2338 E-mail: kevind@coastalbend.edu

Yuriana Belmontes, Advisor/Recruiter

B. A. Texas A&M University - Kingsville
 (361) 592-1615 ext. 4076 E-mail: ybelmontes@coastalbend.edu

Andrea Bruns, Talent Search Academic Advisor

A.S., Coastal Bend College
 B.B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
 Phone: (361) 354-2711 E-mail: abruns@coastalbend.edu

Paul Cantrell, Athletic Director

B.A., Morehead State University
 M.S., Valdosta State University
 Phone: (361) 354-2721 E-mail: pcantrell@coastalbend.edu

Erica Castillo, Project Team Lead

A.A.S Coastal Bend College
 (361) 354-2522 E-mail: erica@coastalbend.edu

Jacinto Colmenero, Director of Physical Plant

B.B.A., Texas A&M University - Kingsville
 M.S., Texas A&M University - Kingsville
 Phone: (361) 354-2559 E-mail: jcolmenero@coastalbend.edu

Donald Scott Randle, Database Administrator/Head Programmer

B.S. Ferris State University - Big Rapids, Michigan
 M.S. Ferris State University - Big Rapids, Michigan
 Phone: (361) 354-2523 E-mail: drandle@coastalbend.edu

Kayla Devora-Jones, Assistant Dean of Academics

A.S., Coastal Bend College – Beeville
 B.S., Texas A&M University – Corpus Christi
 M.S., Texas A&M University – Corpus Christi
 Phone: (361) 354-2714 E-mail: kdjones@coastalbend.edu

Ryan Franco, Network Administrator

A.A.S., Coastal Bend College
 Phone: (361) 354-2265 E-mail: ryan@coastalbend.edu

Candy J. Fuller, Director of Admissions/Registrar

B.S., Texas A&M University-Kingsville
 Phone: (361) 354-2251 E-mail: fuller_c@coastalbend.edu

Sarah Garcia, TRIO Upward Bound - Academic Advisor

A.S., Bee County College
 B.A.S., Coastal Bend College
 Phone: (361) 354-2724 E-mail: slgarcia@coastalbend.edu

Amy Gonzales, Educational Talent Search Advisor

A.S., Bee County College
 A.A.S., Coastal Bend College
 B.A.A.S., University of Houston-Victoria
 M.Ed., University of Houston-Victoria
 Phone: (361) 354-2581 E-mail: gonzalesa@coastalbend.edu

Carlos Gonzales, Perkins Case Manager/Advisor

B. A. Texas A&M University - Kingsville
 Phone: 361-354-2246 E-mail: ggonzales@coastalbend.edu

Estella Gonzales, Financial Aid Advisor

A.S., Bee County College
 B.S., Corpus Christi State University
 Phone: (361) 354-2432 E-mail: egonzale@coastalbend.edu

Directory

Joe R. Hernandez, Talent Search Academic Advisor

B.A., Texas A&M University--Corpus Christi

Phone: (361) 354-2717 E-mail: jhernandez@coastalbend.edu

Stephanie Hollis, Upward Bound Rural Academic Advisor

B.S., Texas A&M University- Kingsville

Phone: (361) 354-2746 E-mail: shollis@coastalbend.edu

Roberta Kreis, Testing Coordinator

A.A.S., Bee County College

Phone: (361) 354-2244 E-mail: kreisr@coastalbend.edu

Kristen Lindholm-Jambers, Advisor/Recruiter

B.S., Texas A&M University

Phone: (830) 569-4222 ext. 1225 E-mail: klindholm@coastalbend.edu

Yolanda Mendez, Child Development Center Director

A.A.S., Bee County College

Phone: (361) 358-0421 E-mail: mendezy@coastalbend.edu

Chasity Morales, TRIO Educational Talent Search Project Director

B.S. Texas A&M University-Kingsville

M.S. Texas A&M University-Kingsville

Phone: (361) 664-2918 ext. 3087 E-mail: morales@coastalbend.edu

Nora Morales, Director of Financial Aid

A.S., Coastal Bend College

B.B.A., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

M.B.A., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

Phone: (361) 354-2239 E-mail: moralesn@coastalbend.edu

Steven Munoz, Financial Aid Advisor

B.S., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

Phone: (361) 664-2981 ext 3033 E-mail: smunoz@coastalbend.edu

Amador Ramirez, Director of Information Technology

A.A.S., Bee County College

B.B.A., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Graduate Study: Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Phone: (361) 354-2554 E-mail: aramirez@coastalbend.edu

Daniel Rea, Dual Enrollment Specialist

B.A. -Texas A&M University-Kingsville -Psychology and Sociaology

MS - Texas A&M University-Kingsville - Psychology

Phone: (361) 354-2272 E-mail: drea@coastalbend.edu

Cristina Ruvalcaba, Trio Talent Search Advisor

A.A.S., Coastal Bend College

B.S., Texas A&M University Corpus Christi

Phone: (361) 664-2981 ext: 3044 E-mail: cruvalcaba@coastalbend.edu

Bernie Saenz, Director of Marketing and Public Relations

B.A., University of Texas-Pan American

Phone: (361) 354-2258 E-mail: bsaenz@coastalbend.edu

Matthew Saldivar, Dual Enrollment Specialist/ Special Populations Case Manager

A.A., Coastal Bend College

B.S. in Biology, Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Phone: (361) 354-2426 E-mail: msaldivar@coastalbend.edu

Valton Stinson II, Upward Bound Rural Project Director

A.S., Coastal Bend College

B.A., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Phone: (361) 354-2708 E-mail: vstinson@coastalbend.edu

David W. Sullivan, Director of Alice Site

A.A.S., Mohawk Valley Community College

B.A., Plattsburgh State University

M.S., Kansas State University

M.P.A. Criminal Justice, Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Licensed Texas Peace Officer

Phone: (361) 664-2981 Ext. 3030` E-mail: sullivan@coastalbend.edu

Yvonne Tamez, Financial Aid Advisor

B.B.A., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

M.B.A., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

Phone: (361) 592-1615 Ext. 4022 E-mail: yvonne@coastalbend.edu

Dr. Hong, Director of Library Services

B.A., Hebei University

M.A., Beijing University

PhD. University of North Texas

Phone: (361) 354-2741 E-mail: hxu@coastalbend.edu

Coordinators and Program Directors

Noemi Aguilar, Assistant Dean of Workforce Training

A.A.S., Del Mar College

B.S., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

M.S., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Additional Graduate Study: Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi,

30 hrs. over Master's Infant/Toddler Specialist

Phone: (361) 354-2306 E-mail: aguilar@coastalbend.edu

Jarod Bleibdrey,

Professional Services Coordinator

A.A.S., Coastal Bend College

B.A., Ashford University

M.S., St. Joseph's University

Additional Graduate Studies: American Public University

Phone: (361) 354-2339 E-mail: jbleibdrey@coastalbend.edu

Rolando Chavarria, Industrial Workforce Coordinator

A.A.S., Coastal Bend College

Phone: (361) 664-2981 Ext. 3027 E-mail: rolandjr@coastalbend.edu

Susie Gaitan, Director of Dual Enrollment

A.S., Coastal Bend College

B.S., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Phone: (361) 354-2714 E-mail: mgaitan@coastalbend.edu

Faculty

Jennifer Arismendez

Assistant Professor of Dental Hygiene

L.V.N. Certificate, Coastal Bend College

A.A.S., Coastal Bend College

B.S., University of Texas Health Science Center - San Antonio

Phone: (361) 354-2507 E-mail: jarismendez@coastalbend.edu

Camille Atkinson

Philosophy and Humanities Instructor

B.A. Loyola Marymount University

M.A. Claremont Graduate School

Ph.D., The New School for Social Research

Phone: (361) 354-2323 E-mail: ceatkinson@coastalbend.edu

Directory

Jarod Bleibdrey

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice & History

A.A.S., Coastal Bend College

B.A., Ashford University

M.S., St. Joseph's University

Additional Graduate Studies: American Public University

Phone: (361) 354-2339 E-mail: jbleibdrey@coastalbend.edu

Sulema Caballero

Instructor of Early Development and Education

A.A. Palo Alto College – San Antonio

B.A. University of Texas - San Antonio

M.A. University of Texas - San Antonio

Phone: (361) 354-1760

Phone: (830) 569-4222 Ext. 1203 E-mail: scaballero1@coastalbend.edu

Rolando Chavarria

Instructor of Early Development and Education

A.A.S., Coastal Bend College

Phone: (361) 664-2981 Ext. 3027 E-mail: rolandjr@coastalbend.edu

J. Karl Clark

Professor of Government/History

A.A., Hill College

B.S., Sam Houston State University

M.A., Sam Houston State University

Phone: (361) 664-2981 Ext. 3032 E-mail: kclark@coastalbend.edu

Robert Coley

Professor of Oil and Gas

A.A.S., Bee County College

Certificates: Basic Well Control, Mid-Management Training, Resource Drilling

Certificate: Basic Well Control, University of Texas — Austin

Certificate: Practical Kick Control/Blowout Simulator System, Imco Services

Certificate: Advanced Drilling School, Field Drilling Company

Certificate: Safety-Drilling Rig & Hydration Sulfide Gas, Safety & Health Associates

Phone: (361) 354-2551 E-mail: ruffneck@coastalbend.edu

James Bryan Cornelius

Professor of English

B.A. Texas State University

M.A. Texas A&M International University

Phone: (361) 354-2433 E-mail: jbcornelius@coastalbend.edu

Dr. Richard E. Cowart

Professor of Biology/Geology

B.S., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

M.S., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Ed.D., Texas A&M University Corpus Christi

Registered Environmental Professional

Registered Corrective Action Project Manager

Licensed Asbestos Consultant

Additional Graduate Study: Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Phone: (361) 664-2981 Ext. 3049 E-mail: recowart@coastalbend.edu

Kathleen Cuyler

Associate Professor of English

A.A., Coastal Bend College

B.A., University of North Texas - Denton

M.A., University of North Texas

M.A., University of North Texas

Phone: (361) 354-2428 E-mail: kcuyler@coastalbend.edu

Charles Daniels

Assistant Professor of Health Information Technology

B.A., Florida Presbyterian College

B.S., Georgia Regents University

M.S., University of North Texas

Phone: (830) 569-4222 Ext. 1204 E-mail: cdaniels28@coastalbend.edu

Juanita Dominguez

Professor of Business Technology

A.A.S., Bee County College

B.S., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Graduate Study: Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Phone: (361) 664-2981 Ext. 3028 E-mail: juanita@coastalbend.edu

Jayne Duryea

Professor of Art

B.F.A., East Carolina University

M.S., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

Additional Graduate Study: Corpus Christi State University

Phone: (361) 354-2322 E-mail: duryeaj@coastalbend.edu

Tomora Gambrell

Professor of Cosmetology

A.A.S., Houston Community College

Phone: (361) 592-1615 ext 4083 E-mail: tgambrell@coastalbend.edu

Phyllis E. Garcia

Associate Professor of Speech & Drama

B.A., Sul Ross State University

M.Ed., Sul Ross State University

Phone: (361) 354-2427 E-mail: garciap@coastalbend.edu

Macedonio Gonzalez

Assistant Professor of Welding

A.A.S., Del Mar College

Phone: (361) 354-2571 E-mail: mgonzalez@coastalbend.edu

George Guidry

Associate Professor of Economics

Texas Tech University

B.B.A., Lamar University

M.Ed., Wayland Baptist University

Additional Graduate Studies: American Public University, Texas Tech University, Texas

A&M University - Kingsville

Phone: (361) 592-1615 Ext. 4048 E-mail: guidryg@coastalbend.edu

Carol K. Hawkins-Garcia

Assistant Professor

V.N. Level I Certification, Coastal Bend College

A.A.S., San Antonio College

B.S.N., Texas Tech Health Sciences Center

Phone: (830) 569-4222 ext. 1232 E-mail: chawkins1@coastalbend.edu

Anna Hazelrigg

Professor of English

B.A., Northern Arizona University

M.F.A., Southwest Texas State University

Phone: (830) 569-4222 ext. 1223 E-mail: hazelrigg@coastalbend.edu

Loana Hernandez

Assistant Dean of Allied Health/Assistant Professor of LVN

L.V.N. Certificate, Coastal Bend College

A.A.S., Del Mar College

Registered Nurse

Phone: (361) 664-2981 Ext. 3037 E-mail: lhernandez@coastalbend.edu

Directory

Lavinia Isassi

Associate Professor of Sociology/Psychology

B.A., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

M.A., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

Phone: (361) 592-1615 Ext. 4031 E-mail: lisassi@coastalbend.edu

Lewis A. Jaimes

Associate Professor of English

B.A., Texas A&I University

M.A., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

Phone: (361) 664-2981 Ext. 3048 E-mail: jaimesi@coastalbend.edu

Joel Lopez, Jr.

Biology Instructor

B.S., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

M.S., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

Phone: (361) 354-2726 E-mail: joel.lopez@coastalbend.edu

Dr. Xiaoli Ma

Professor of Biology

B.S., Northeast Normal University, China

M.S., Norman Bethune University of Medical Science, China

Ph.D., Loma Linda University of California

Phone: (830) 569-4222 Ext. 1206 E-mail: max@coastalbend.edu

Daniella Medellin

Nursing Assistant Professor

A.S., Coastal Bend College

A.D.N., Coastal Bend College

Phone: (361) 664-2981, ext 3042 E-mail: dmedellin1@coastalbend.edu

Karyn E. Mills

Professor of Nursing

A.A.S., Del Mar College

B.S., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Registered Nurse, Family Nurse Practitioner

Additional Study: Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Phone: (361) 664-2981 Ext. 3022 E-mail: kmills@coastalbend.edu

Luz Miranda

Assistant Professor of Spanish

Bachelors, Universidad de San Buenaventura, Columbia

M.A., Western New Mexico University

Phone: (361) 354-2422 E-mail: lopezl@coastalbend.edu

Christi N. Morgan

Professor of English

B.A., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

M.A., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

Phone: (361) 664-2981 Ext. 3004 E-mail: chrism@coastalbend.edu

Cynthia Newton

Assistant Professor of Cosmetology

Ranger College

Phone: (830) 569-4222 ext. 1215 E-mail: cnewton@coastalbend.edu

Tammy Phillips

Assistant Professor Vocational Nursing Program

A.A.S. Murray State College

M.S., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Phone: (361) 354-2524 E-mail: tphillips@coastalbend.edu

Leoda Presley

RN Instructor

A.A.S., Del Mar College

M.S., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Phone: (830) 569-4222 ext. 1232 E-mail: lpresley@coastalbend.edu

Dr. Joel Quiros

Assistant Professor of Biology

B.S., Northwestern State University of Louisiana

Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine

Phone: (361) 354-2407 E-mail: jquiros@coastalbend.edu

Donald Scott Randle

Computer Information Technology Instructor

B.S. Ferris State University - Big Rapids, Michigan

M.S. Ferris State University - Big Rapids, Michigan

Phone: (361) 354-2282 E-mail: drandle@coastalbend.edu

Armando Ramirez

Automotive Instructor

AAS- Delmar College

Phone: (361) 354-2528 E-mail: acramirez@coastalbend.edu

Guadalupe Ramirez

Assistant Professor of Accounting

B.B.A., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Phone: (361) 354-2505 E-mail: gramirez@coastalbend.edu

Angelica D. Rea

Associate Professor of Psychology/Sociology

A.S., Bee County College

B.A., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

M.S., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Additional Graduate Studies: Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi,

Texas A&M University - Kingsville, University of Houston - Victoria

Phone: (361) 354-2401 E-mail: mkdrea@coastalbend.edu

Carliss Robinson

Kinesiology Instructor/Coach

B.B.A., Southeastern Oklahoma State University

M.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University

Phone: (361) 354-2350 E-mail: crobinson@coastalbend.edu

Margaret Rojas

Professor of Cosmetology

A.A.S., Coastal Bend College, Fashion Merchandising, Cosmetology

Texas Cosmetologist Operator Instructor License

Phone: (361) 354-2260 E-mail: rojasm@coastalbend.edu

Velma Sanchez

L.V.N. Instructor

LVN Certificate Bee County College

A.A.S. Del Mar College

Phone: (361) 664-2981 ext 3049 E-mail: sanchezv@coastalbend.edu

Laura Southerland

Assistant Professor of Dental Hygiene

A.A.S., Tyler Junior College

B.S., East Tennessee State University

Phone: (361) 354-2537 E-mail: lsoutherland@coastalbend.edu

Directory

Darlene N. Stockton**Professor of Kinesiology**

B.S., Corpus Christi State University

M.S., Texas A&I University

Phone: (361) 354-2349

E-mail: stockton@coastalbend.edu

Ludie Tyran**Director of Radiology, Radiology Associate Professor**

A.A.S., Austin Community College

B.S.R.S., Florida Hospital College of Health Sciences

Certificate, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists

Phone: (361) 354-2501

E-mail: ltyran@coastalbend.edu

Curt G. Villarreal**Professor of Mathematics**

B.S., Texas A&I University

M.S., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

Phone: (361) 354-2410

E-mail: 4mul8@coastalbend.edu

Ronika R. Williams**Professor of Biology**

B.S., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

M.S., Texas A&M University - Kingsville

M.S., Case Western Reserve University - Cleveland

Phone: (361) 354-2406

E-mail: williams@coastalbend.edu

Addendum “A” Missing Student/Person Protocol

COASTAL BEND COLLEGE POLICE DEPARTMENT GENERAL ORDERS

Subject MISSING STUDENT/PERSON PROTOCOL			Policy Number 10.0
Effective Date October 1, 2018	Revision Date none	Reevaluation Date Annually	Number of Pages 5
Reference Standards 42 USC 5779(a), Tex. Code of Crim. Pro. art. 63.002 Tex. Code of Crim. Pro. art. 63.051(5)		Replaces or Amends Policy Number New Policy: October 1, 2018	

I. PURPOSE

This policy describes the procedure for acceptance, reporting, documenting and investigating missing persons. State law, as well as federal law under 42 USC 5779(a), specify certain requirements relating to missing persons (Tex. Code of Crim. Pro. art. 63.002 et. seq)

II. POLICY

If a member of Coastal Bend College (The College) Community has reason to believe a student is missing, they should contact the CBC District Police Department (CBCPD) or other local law enforcement agencies immediately. Whether or not a student resides on campus, efforts will be made to locate the student to determine his or her location and well-being. These efforts may be aided by collaboration with other local law enforcement agencies.

III. DEFINITIONS

Missing Student-

- a. A CBC student who resides in either the Benton Hall dormitories or apartments and
- b. Whose absence is contrary to his/her usual pattern of behavior and unusual circumstances may have caused the absence. Such circumstances could include, but are not be limited to:
 - 1) A report or suspicion that the missing person may be the victim of foul play.
 - 2) The missing student has expressed suicidal thoughts.
 - 3) The missing student is drug dependent.
 - 4) The missing student is in a life-threatening situation.
 - 5) The missing student has been with persons who may endanger the student's welfare.

Missing Person - A person 18 years of age or older who cannot be located and the circumstances surrounding the disappearance are unknown. A missing student may be deemed a missing person at any time.

Addendum “A” Missing Student/Person Protocol

COASTAL BEND COLLEGE POLICE DEPARTMENT GENERAL ORDERS

Child - A person under 18 years of age (For purposes of federal law, a child is considered any person under 21 years of age).

Missing Child - A child whose whereabouts are unknown to the child's legal custodian, the circumstances of which indicate that:

- 1) The child did not voluntarily leave the care and control of the custodian, and the taking of the child was not authorized by law.
- 2) The child voluntarily left the care and control of his legal custodian without the custodian's consent and without intent to return (e.g., runaway).
- 3) The child was taken or retained in violation of the terms of a court order for possession of, or access to, the child (e.g., Interference with Child Custody, Enticing a Child, Harboring a runaway).

High-Risk Missing Person - A person who is missing (Tex. Code of Crim. Pro. art. 63.051(5)):

- 1) As a result of an abduction by a stranger; or
- 2) Under suspicious or unknown circumstances; or
- 3) More than 30 days; or
- 4) Less than 30 days if there is reason to believe that the child or person is in danger of injury or death.

III. On-Campus Missing Student Investigations

a. When an on-campus resident student is reported to be missing, CBCPD will:

- 1) Gather all essential information about the person (description, clothes last worn, where the subject might be, who they might be with, vehicle description, etc.). If possible an up to date photograph may be obtained to aid in the search.
- 2) Determine if possible the mental status of the missing student and determine if the person may have ideations of suicide or self-harm by interviewing those persons who have been in recent contact with the student.
- 3) Determine if possible the existence of any medical condition or immediate need for medication which creates an imminent risk to their safety and well-being.
- 4) Determine if there exists any evidence of the possibility of kidnapping, foul play or threat to personal safety of the missing student.
- 5) Appropriate campus staff will be notified to aid in the search of the individual.
- 6) A quick but thorough search will be conducted of campus.
- 7) CBCPD will secure authorization and make a welfare entry into the student's room.
- 8) Class schedules will be obtained and a search of classrooms will be conducted
- 9) Issue a timely missing person alert to area law enforcement agencies in accordance with state and federal law and include all pertinent information that could assist in identifying and/or locating the missing student.
- 10) Within two hours after the determination that the person or student is missing, the CBCPD officer in charge of the investigation will provide radio

Addendum “A” Missing Student/Person Protocol

COASTAL BEND COLLEGE POLICE DEPARTMENT GENERAL ORDERS

communications with as much information as possible to be included in a notification such as a welfare concern, Amber Alert (for minors), or

b. If the above actions are unsuccessful in locating the student or if in the judgment of CBCPD or other investigating law enforcement agency it is likely the person is actually missing, the student will be deemed to be a missing person by either CBCPD or other appropriate local law enforcement officials.

c. Once the determination is made that the student is missing, the on-duty CBCPD officer will initiate an incident report detailing all information related to the student or other person being reported as missing.

d. **If there is no on-duty CBCPD officer available, then the reporting responsibility will fall to the local agency of jurisdiction.** Normally the Beeville, Kingsville, Alice, or Pleasanton Police Department will be notified of the missing student/person by college personnel.

e. Regardless of duty status, the CBC Chief of Police or his designate will be notified by phone of the missing person report.

f. In the case that another law enforcement agency is taking jurisdiction of the missing student/person, the investigation will be turned over to the appropriate local law enforcement agency. As stated in “c” above, the missing student/person investigation will be turned over to one of the listed local law enforcement agencies. CBCPD will join, as soon as practical, with local law enforcement in continuing to determine the student’s whereabouts.

g. No later than 24 hours after determining a student is missing, CBCPD will meet with Student Services and determine and notify the student’s emergency contact.

IV. Off-Campus Missing Student Investigations

a. If the student is an off-campus resident, appropriate family members or associates will be encouraged to make an official missing person report to the law enforcement agency with jurisdiction.

b. CBCPD will cooperate and aid other law enforcement agencies in all ways prescribed by law.

V. Amber Alert

An AMBER Alert can only be implemented if **all** of the following criteria are met (Tex. Gov’t Code § 411.355 and Tex. Gov’t Code § 411.356):

(a) There is reason to believe that a child 17 years of age or younger has been abducted; and

(b) It is believed that the abducted child is in immediate danger of serious bodily injury or death or of becoming the victim of a sexual assault; and

(c) A preliminary investigation has taken place that verifies the abduction and eliminates

Addendum “A” Missing Student/Person Protocol

COASTAL BEND COLLEGE POLICE DEPARTMENT GENERAL ORDERS

- alternative explanations for the child's disappearance; and
- (d) There is sufficient information available to disseminate to the public that could assist in locating the child, a person suspected of abducting the child or a vehicle suspected of being used in the abduction

VI. Procedures for Designation of Emergency Contact Information

- a. No later than 24 hours after determining that a student is missing, CBCPD will notify the student's emergency contact.
- b. For students who are under the age of 18 and not emancipated, the College will contact a custodial parent or guardian.**
- c. Prior to checking in to an on-campus housing facility, students over the age of 18, or students who are emancipated, will be given the opportunity to designate an emergency contact who will be contacted in the event the student is reported as missing. An emergency contact will remain in effect until changed or revoked by the student. This contact information is registered confidentially, and will be accessible only to authorized campus officials and law enforcement. It will not be disclosed outside of a missing person investigation.
- d. Emergency contact information will be stored in a student's file in the Student Services Office. A student can update emergency contact information by emailing the Student Services Office.

VII. Conclusion of Investigation

- a. If located, verification of the student's well-being and intention of returning to the campus is made. If needed, the student will be referred to campus or community resources (counseling, medical, etc.).
- b. Upon closure of a missing person investigation, all parties previously contacted will be advised of the status of the case.
- c. All official alerts will be cancelled as soon as practical.
- d. If the person recovered is 18 years of age or older, the officer's responsibility is to confirm that the person is safe.
- e. Officers shall not divulge the location of a located person 18 years of age or Older if the located person requests his location not be disclosed to anyone unless there is a court order that places that person in the care and custody of another.

VIII. Campus Communication About Missing Students

- a. In cases involving missing persons, law enforcement personnel are best situated to provide information to the media that is designed to elicit public assistance in the search for a missing person.
-

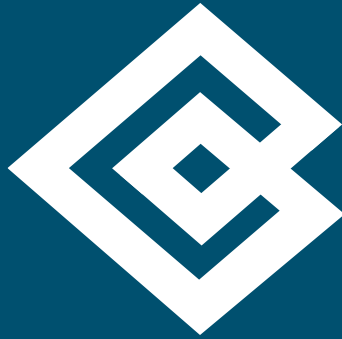
Addendum “A” Missing Student/Person Protocol

COASTAL BEND COLLEGE POLICE DEPARTMENT GENERAL ORDERS

- b. All communications regarding missing students will be handled by the CBC Chief of Police and outside law enforcement authorities, who may consult with the CBC Office of Marketing and Public Relations.
- c. All inquiries to the College regarding missing students, or information provided to any individual at the College about a missing student, shall be referred to the CBCPD, who shall refer such inquiries and information to law enforcement authorities.

IX. Policy Disclosure

- a. At least once a year CBCPD will make students aware of the Missing Student Policy. This notification shall inform students they have the option to indicate an emergency contact and if they were to be reported missing their emergency contact would be notified within 24 hours.



Coastal Bend

COLLEGE

BEEVILLE

3800 Charco Road
Beeville, Texas 78102
(361) 358-2838

KINGSVILLE

1814 S. Brahma Blvd.
Kingsville, Texas 78363
(361) 592-1615

ALICE

704 Coyote Trail
Alice, Texas 78332
(361) 664-2981

PLEASANTON

1411 Bensdale
Pleasanton, Texas 78064
(830) 569-4222



coastalbend.edu